

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Title: 534th Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards

Docket Number: (not applicable)

PROCESS USING ADAMS
TEMPLATE: ACRS/ACNW-005
SUNSI REVIEW COMPLETE

Location: Rockville, Maryland

Date: Wednesday, July 12, 2006

Work Order No.: NRC-1142

Pages 1-301

NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.
Court Reporters and Transcribers
1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20005
(202) 234-4433

**ACRS OFFICE COPY
RETAIN FOR THE LIFE OF THE COMMITTEE**

TROY

DISCLAIMER

UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION'S
ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

July 12, 2006

The contents of this transcript of the proceeding of the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards, taken on July 12, 2006, as reported herein, is a record of the discussions recorded at the meeting held on the above date.

This transcript has not been reviewed, corrected and edited and it may contain inaccuracies.

1 UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
2 NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION
3 + + + + +
4 ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS
5 (ACRS)

6 + + + + +
7 WEDNESDAY, JULY 12, 2006
8 + + + + +

9 ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND
10 + + + + +

11 The Advisory Committee met at the Nuclear
12 Regulatory Commission, Two White Flint North, Room
13 T2B3, 11545 Rockville Pike, at 1:30 a.m., Graham
14 Wallis, Chairman, presiding.

15 COMMITTEE MEMBERS:

16 GRAHAM B. WALLIS, Chair

17 WILLIAM SHACK, Vice Chair

18 J. SAM ARMIJO

19 SANJOY BANERJEE

20 MARIO V. BONACA

21 RICHARD S. DENNING

22 THOMAS S. KRESS

23 OTTO L. MAYNARD

24 DANA A. POWERS

25 JOHN D. SIEBER

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 ACRS STAFF PRESENT:

2 MICHAEL JUNGE

3 JAKE ZIMMERMAN

4 MICHAEL MODUS

5 JIM DAVIS

6 KENNETH CHANG

7 TOMMY LE

8 HERMAN GRAVES

9 TONY SHAW

10 MIRELA GAVRILAS

11 ALSO PRESENT:

12 TIM O'CONNOR

13 DAVID DELLARIO

14 PETE MAZZAFERRO

15 GEORGE INCH

16 JIM MADOFF

17 DAN NAUS

18 LES DOLE

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

I N D E X

Opening Remarks by the ACRS Chairman	4
Final Review of the License Renewal Application	
for the Nine Mile Point Nuclear Station . .	6
Results of the Study to Determine the Need for	
Establishing Limits for Phosphate Ion	
Concentration	64
Integrating Risk and Safety Margins	149
Adjourn	

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

8:34 A.M.

CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The meeting will now come to order. This is the first day of the 534th meeting of the Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards. During today's meeting the Committee will consider the following: final review of the license renewal application for the Nine Mile Point Nuclear Station; results of the study to determine the need for establishing limits for phosphate ion concentration; integrating risk and safety margins; a subcommittee report on PWR sump performance and the preparation of ACRS Reports.

This meeting is being conducted in accordance with the provisions of the Federal Advisory Committee Act. Dr. John T. Larkins is the Designated Federal Official for the initial portion of the meeting.

We have received no written comments or requests for time to make oral statements from members of the public regarding today's sessions.

A transcript of portions of the meeting is being kept and it is requested that the speakers use one of the microphones, identify themselves and speak with sufficient clarity and volume so that they can be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 readily heard.

2 There are a few items of current interest.
3 In the handout on Items of Interest, you'll notice
4 some speeches by Commissioners and you'll notice that
5 there's an SRM on the pressurized thermal shock
6 rulemaking place. So those who were here yesterday
7 will note that there is progress, perhaps, in that
8 area.

9 Sanjoy Banerjee, you will note, is here
10 today. He's joined us as an official member of the
11 ACRS. It's a personal pleasure for me to welcome him.
12 Please join me.

13 (Applause.)

14 I note that this is the last meeting for
15 Richard Denning. On behalf of the Committee, I'd like
16 to thank you, Rich, for your outstanding contributions
17 to the Committee in reviewing several complex
18 technical issues. We wish you good luck in your
19 future endeavors. I would note that you have been an
20 exemplary member, offering insightful comments in many
21 different areas and at times helping the Committee to
22 converge to consensus when that initially appeared to
23 be difficult. Thank you very much, Rich.

24 (Applause.)

25 MR. DENNING: Thank you and if I could

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 just say a word, it's been a privilege being a member.
2 It's often been a challenge. I'd like to commend the
3 staff who do just a terrific job in supporting us and
4 it really has been very enjoyable, just working with
5 this Committee. And so I'm just going to pretend that
6 this isn't the last day until I walk out that door
7 today. Thank you.

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: This is a place where
9 assumptions are made. Maybe we should assume that
10 you're still here.

11 (Laughter.)

12 On a sadder note, I'm sure you know that
13 Graham Leach, former member and consultant of the
14 ACRS, died on June 22nd after a short illness. We
15 shall really miss him and his wise advice and pleasant
16 company. So we send out sincere condolences to his
17 family.

18 I'd like to begin the meeting. The first
19 item on the agenda is the license renewal application
20 for Nine Mile Point. Jack Sieber, my colleague on my
21 right, is the expert on this matter and I'll pass the
22 gavel over to you, Jack, to lead us through this one.

23 MEMBER SIEBER: Thank you, Mr. Chairman.
24 I would point out that P.T. Quo is usually here. He's
25 off on medical leave at this time. I've heard that he

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 much preferred to be here than where he is right now.

2 The Nine Mile Point Nuclear Station is the
3 subject of today's, this morning's session. We had a
4 subcommittee meeting in April, actually on April 5th
5 of this year where we went through the application and
6 the safety evaluation, both of which are quite thick
7 documents and each of us, I think, got a copy of them.
8 So we've had the pleasure of carrying them around and
9 trying to read them all for some time now.

10 We did not write an interim letter in
11 April and because things were sufficiently in good
12 shape at that time that we felt that the staff or the
13 licensee did not need any special advice from us as to
14 how to proceed.

15 So what I would like to do now is to
16 introduce Jake Zimmerman of the staff who will guide
17 us through the license renewal application process and
18 the staff's response to that.

19 Jake?

20 MR. ZIMMERMAN: Thank you. Good morning.
21 Again, I'm Jake Zimmerman. I'm the Chief of License
22 Renewal Branch B in the Division of License Renewal,
23 Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation.

24 With me today is Mr. Tommy Le. Mr. Le is
25 the senior project manager responsible for leading the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 staff's review of the Nine Mile Point license renewal
2 application. Mr. Le will discuss the staff's final
3 safety evaluation report after the Applicant has made
4 their presentation.

5 Also with me today is Mr. Robert Hsu.
6 He's the assistant team leader for the Aging
7 Management Program and Review Audit Activities. Mr.
8 Hsu is here to answer any of your questions related to
9 the audits that were conduct at Nine Mile.

10 Also, joining us later during the staff's
11 presentation will be Mr. Michael Modus who is the team
12 leader for the Region 1 inspections. He'll be joining
13 us via phone.

14 Finally, I'd like to acknowledge the staff
15 that's here with us today in the audience that
16 provided us outstanding support throughout this
17 review. They're also here to answer any additional
18 questions that you may have.

19 This was a challenging review for us and
20 the Applicant is going to discuss their recovery
21 project that they went through. But the staff did
22 conduct a detailed and thorough review of this license
23 renewal application which was submitted in May of
24 2004.

25 During that review of the original

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 application, the staff did identify issues associated
2 with quality of information provided and Applicant's
3 resources to support our review activities. As a
4 result, in March of 2005, the Applicant requested a
5 90-day grace period to address these issues and they
6 will address that during their presentation of the
7 recovery project.

8 We believe the Applicant appropriately
9 responded to these issues and in July 2005, submitted
10 their amended license renewal application. The staff
11 resumed its review and as Dr. Sieber pointed out, we
12 did issue the draft SER with open items and discussed
13 that with the subcommittee in April of 2006.

14 So the staff is here today to present the
15 results of the final safety evaluation report and with
16 that, I'll turn it over to the Applicant, Mr. Tim
17 O'Connor, who is going to lead us through the
18 Applicant's presentation.

19 MR. O'CONNOR: Thank you. My name is Tim
20 O'Connor. I'm Site Vice President of Nine Mile Point
21 for Constellation Energy. What I'd like to do is
22 introduce the team that I have and staff that again
23 can answer any questions that you may have.

24 John Carlin is here. He's our Assistant
25 Vice President of Technical Services. He's in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 back. David Dellario is to my left here. He's
2 Director of the Calvert Cliffs Reactor Head Project.
3 That's his current title. He was prior to that the
4 Director of Projects for us on this particular effort.
5 Ray Dean is in the background over there. Ray is our
6 Quality Assurance Director for Nine Mile Point. Bob
7 Randall is here in the back with Ginna Licensing. He
8 also was part of our project efforts at Nine Mile.
9 Pete Mazzaferro was the Project Manager. He's to the
10 left of David Dellario. George Inch is one of our --
11 I call him one of our smartest fellows in the
12 technical area. He's here to answer any particular
13 questions you may have. He's in our Design
14 Engineering Group. Mike Fallin is the Corporate
15 Engineering Technical Consultant. And Jeff Poehler is
16 Corporate Engineering Senior Engineer.

17 So that's our staff. With that, what I
18 plan on doing is providing an oversight on my slide 3,
19 is to describe a little bit Nine Mile Point, the
20 current Nine Mile Point performance. We'll talk, as
21 mentioned earlier about our license recovery project,
22 the operating history, our planned improvement
23 initiatives, license renewal commitments and then
24 we'll summarizing with closings.

25 So with that, slide 4. Nine Mile Point is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

owned by Constellation Energy, but Unit 2 -- Unit 1 is 100 percent owned by Constellation Energy. Unit 2 is owned partially, 18 percent, by the Long Island Power Authority. Constellation Energy acquired ownership of Nine Mile Point in November of 2001. It is the owner/operator of both plants. It's located in Lycoming, New York. The ultimate heat sink is Lake Ontario and GE is the NSSS turbine supplier.

Slide 5. Nine Mile Unit 1 is a Mark 1 containment. It's rated at 1850 megawatts thermal. Rated electrical 615 megawatts electric. Commercial operation 12/1 1969. In its current license operational expiration date is 8/22/09.

Unit 2 is a Mark 2 containment. It's rated thermal capacity is 3467. It's electrical output is 1144 megawatts electric and commercially operated 3/11/88. Unit 2 was granted a 10 CFR 54.17 exemption.

Current performance of Nine Mile, Unit 1 and Unit 2 are in the reactor oversight process performance indicators as green. There are no open inspection findings with status greater than green. Nine Mile, both Unit 1 and 2, are in column 1 license response of the ROP Action Matrix.

Unit 1 and Unit 2 are running very solid

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 and on a performance index against the industry, I
2 would tell you that we are a solid industry average,
3 moving towards top quartile in many functions, many
4 areas.

5 With that, I'll turn it over to David
6 Dellario to talk about our beginning of our license
7 recovery project.

8 MR. DELLARIO: Thank you, Tim. Yes, my
9 name is Dave Dellario. I was responsible for the
10 project during the recovery period. I submitted the
11 application back in May of '04, but unfortunately in
12 March of '05, both Constellation and the NRC mutually
13 concluded that there were some quality concerns of the
14 application. At that point, both parties agreed that
15 we would defer and allow a grace period for
16 Constellation Energy to improve the overall quality of
17 the application which would help facilitate the NRC's
18 review.

19 But the first thing we did is we went
20 ahead and did a root cause analysis to figure out what
21 went wrong. We spent a month looking at the industry,
22 talking to other applicants, bringing in more
23 resources, identifying what we had to change. For
24 example, we re-did the entire MSR scoping effort with
25 the application. We went back and answered all the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 open RAIs.

2 What it really came down to is we found
3 there was a couple of fundamental problems with the
4 project itself and that is isolationism. We didn't
5 have enough engagement from the site. Management
6 engagement, their lack of it from both site and
7 corporate. And then lack of resources. When I talk
8 about lack of resources, the pure number of people on
9 the project only went down to two or three people and
10 at that time normally you'd have about 18 people in
11 the project, which then creates a domino effect when
12 you're talking about answering RAIS. The project
13 really struggled from the time we submitted it until
14 the time we put the project on hold.

15 From corporate changes, they moved the
16 project under fleet licensing and created extensive
17 checks and balances. We're talking about independent
18 assessments were done through recovery period,
19 internal assessments. QPA was doing assessments on
20 the project. We established key performance
21 indicators. Challenge boards were established.

22 Every section of the application went in
23 front of Nine Mile Point management to make sure that
24 it met the quality level of our expectations for our
25 management. There was also periodic meetings and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 briefings to the chief nuclear officer.

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Sounds like a case study
3 in business management to me.

4 MR. DELLARIO: We certainly made some
5 mistakes.

6 MEMBER KRESS: Would you tell us a little
7 more about these key performance indicators were. I
8 wasn't at the subcommittee meeting.

9 MR. DELLARIO: An example of key
10 performance indicator, we wanted to develop program
11 basis documents. That was one area that we were weak
12 in. So we had it was about 40 or 50 -- 43 of those.
13 So we just made a burn-down curve to track for those
14 things we wanted to change in the project, we wanted
15 to track that we stayed on schedule. Because again we
16 only had 90 days to do all this work, so it was very
17 important that we didn't get behind in anything
18 because it was a very aggressive schedule.

19 MR. O'CONNOR: Those metrics that they're
20 talking about also had quality pieces with it, not
21 only just the volume and assuring that we're meeting
22 commitment dates, but also had quality elements
23 associated with it and then had various types of
24 challenge boards to validate that the information
25 that's being provided was accurate and I would say

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 complete. That was done through independents as part
2 as part of our lessons learned to ensure that we would
3 deliver on what we had said.

4 MEMBER POWERS: Could I understand better
5 the 90 days?

6 MR. DELLARIO: Well, we say we went on
7 hold for 90 days. It was actually overall four
8 months. It was more than that. We spent a month just
9 doing benchmarking. But the overall direction from
10 the NRC was you have one shot at delivering this
11 application, so we took a little longer than the 90
12 days. If you look at the dates from the time we put
13 the project on hold to the time that we submitted the
14 amended application.

15 MEMBER POWERS: I'm still struggling with
16 why 90 days. Why one month, why not six months?

17 MR. DELLARIO: That's just the time it
18 took us to turn it around. I mean --

19 MEMBER POWERS: Well, you complained
20 earlier that you were time constrained here. I'm just
21 trying to understand why 90 days.

22 MR. DELLARIO: Because what we did was we
23 did a root cause analysis, figured out where all our
24 weak areas were and then the NRC had asked us how long
25 it would take before we resubmit the application. And

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 that's what we told them. We thought -- we were very
2 confident that we could get this back to them in July.
3 So that ended up being about a 90-day turnaround.
4 Still, I'll be honest with you, at this point it was
5 more work than we had thought. There aren't a lot of
6 resources to do this work. So when I say we were
7 constrained, perhaps that's not the right word. We
8 laid out a plan and it was just a challenging plan.

9 MR. O'CONNOR: The 90 days I don't think
10 was anything more was our original estimate based on
11 what we believed the problems were. As we did the
12 root cause and started looking into the specifics, we
13 did find that it was a little more extensive than the
14 original estimates. We applied the appropriate
15 resources, did the various reviews and commitments,
16 and when it was ready to the quality that we thought
17 was satisfactory, resubmitted.

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: We're not really
19 reviewing your history. We're reviewing your product,
20 I think. So maybe we should move onto that, should
21 we?

22 MEMBER POWERS: Yes, I'm just trying to
23 understand the decision-making process here. I'm
24 perplexed. But you're right, I don't need to
25 understand it.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 MR. DELLARIO: As I mentioned, we had
2 added resources to the project. And what was key here
3 was we brought in at least a dozen contractors. But
4 what was more important was to get the site engaged.
5 So we wanted to program owners, as a Nine Mile Point
6 as the program owner be involved with the project.
7 They were the ones that developed the program basis
8 documents. They understood license renewal. They
9 were expected to review and understand the goal and
10 when the NRC came to the site during the audit and the
11 inspection, they were the individuals they spoke to.

12 This is very important because, you know,
13 as the project winds down we didn't want to hand this
14 product over to the site. We wanted to be sure they
15 were engaged along the way. So they were the ones
16 that own the commitments and we'll implement them and
17 that's what they're doing at this time.

18 Next slide.

19 MR. O'CONNOR: I think the major lessons
20 learned that Dave is describing is that the decision
21 making the company had made originally was to call
22 this a project and ran it somewhat isolated from the
23 site. That doesn't mean that the site wasn't
24 involved. The site didn't what I would call own it to
25 the degree that was required. But our lessons learned

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 in the root cause was that all projects, whether it is
2 license renewal or anything, belongs and is controlled
3 through the site VP. That's through me. I am
4 responsible for all projects associated with Nine Mile
5 Point.

6 It doesn't matter who takes on the
7 responsibility of doing the activities, but ownership,
8 the quality, the commitments, and the assurance that
9 it's done to the degree required belongs to the site
10 VP.

11 In our project review, we determined that
12 sometimes you take actions, but don't necessarily know
13 what are the results that you're looking for. And so
14 we had to go back and review how we pre-establish and
15 determine results, interim milestones, and metrics
16 associated with it to assure that the activities that
17 we're going after, that the outcomes are achieved that
18 we expect.

19 Nine Mile Point staff was assigned to the
20 team to projects. Each one of the functional areas
21 inside the facility, maintenance, engineering,
22 operations, and the different support groups, all had
23 line management personnel associated and assigned to
24 the project under Dave and Pete Mazzaferro. We
25 believe that was part of the problem is that we did

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 not fully understand how some of these things were
2 expected to take place and we didn't recognize our
3 involvement in the degree that it was necessary.

4 One of the Constellation fleet initiatives
5 is that validating progress requires results
6 verifications through challenge boards. We have
7 series of challenge boards that are put during various
8 milestones to validate that the expectations are being
9 met and it goes through a rigorous review by
10 independent parties, as I said, to assure that the
11 product quality, the commitments, and the quality is
12 meeting what's expected.

13 We used an awful lot of intentioned
14 oversight through quality assurance and through
15 independent subject matter experts again to assure
16 that we're bringing in the right industry experience
17 and the right subject matter expertise to support the
18 activities that we're going after.

19 And probably the other thing that we
20 learned on projects that's critical is engagement of
21 the site. And engagement comes through communication.
22 I think a project of this size, as it is with anyone
23 that has this type of magnitude, is without
24 involvement from the whole station, it's very
25 difficult to be able to make things happen. So one of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 the keys is to make sure that people are educated and
2 understand what the expectations are and how they are
3 required to involve themselves in order to support
4 success.

5 We did quite a few communication efforts
6 through first line supervisor alignment meetings,
7 education sessions, training sessions, communication
8 through written versions of project performances. All
9 as ways to try to get people to understand that
10 license renewal is for their success and longevity in
11 the jobs. That was very successful in getting greater
12 engagement. Those are some of the larger lessons
13 learned that we came from this particular project that
14 we've applied in all projects associated with Nine
15 Mile Point.

16 MEMBER MAYNARD: During your
17 introductions, there were a couple of key members of
18 your team that looked like they have new assignments
19 now. I'm just curious what you're doing to ensure
20 that toward the end of this project and during the
21 transition here that you don't lose some of the
22 momentum and some of the knowledge that you have.

23 MR. DELLARIO: That's the reason why we
24 really during the recovery period brought the site
25 into the project and that is the program owners. So

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 we thought long term, you know, who is going to have
2 to implement these commitments and it is the program
3 owners. So we have not lost any momentum at this
4 point. Pete is now the project manager and a Nine
5 Mile Point employee and driving these commitments. So
6 again as I mentioned earlier is we didn't want to hand
7 this off and lose that momentum. We needed to get the
8 site engaged upfront.

9 MEMBER SIEBER: I think your point is well
10 taken. Our experience is the bulk of the work lies
11 ahead of you at this point. You've made a lot of
12 commitments to have things, but you don't have them
13 yet. All that has to be generated and you have a
14 limited amount of time to do that work. It takes
15 manpower to do it. It has to be done right.

16 MR. DELLARIO: Right, and that's another
17 reason is the decision was made to continue to run
18 this part of the I'll say project as a project. Pete
19 is going to stay involved as a project manager,
20 driving the site to implement these commitments. So
21 the project is not going to go away and just count on
22 a program owner to make this happen. So there is
23 going to be the continued oversight, the continued
24 metrics are going to be in place, and the track and
25 trend is that we're moving in the right direction.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 MR. O'CONNOR: The key is transitioning
2 into the normal way business is being done at the
3 site, that people and employees understand how to do
4 day-to-day business. So commitments are in a tracking
5 system that is the same tracking system we use for all
6 other types of commitments and business activities.
7 We have system notebooks that these things are
8 incorporated into, that the system engineers as part
9 of their normal business maintain and watch through
10 various types of plant health committees validate that
11 the commitments that we have in front of us are being
12 tracked and, in fact, being followed and implemented
13 through our work management system. Work management
14 system through the online process as well as the
15 outage process.

16 And finally, one of the things that Nine
17 Mile I think has learned is that we have to have a
18 solid business plan. The business plan that we have
19 going forward over the next five years has a specific
20 section for license renewal that has tracking
21 expectations, metrics for ensuring that the various
22 items are getting done as well as having a line of
23 sight for the financial commitments necessary to get
24 that done. And I can assure you that the company has
25 supported all of the financial requirements necessary

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 to make those commitments get completed over the next
2 couple of years, clearly in 2007 and 2009 being the
3 two years we have outages that have to get done for
4 these commitments.

5 MEMBER SIEBER: Constellation Energy owns
6 and operates other nuclear plants like Calvert Cliffs.
7 Is that correct?

8 MR. O'CONNOR: Yes, sir.

9 MEMBER SIEBER: And it seems to me Calvert
10 Cliffs has as renewed license?

11 MR. O'CONNOR: I believe so.

12 MEMBER SIEBER: Is the Calvert Cliffs
13 license renewal application, did that serve as a model
14 for Nine Mile?

15 MR. DELLARIO: No, because license renewal
16 has really evolved since the time we submitted that
17 application. So the application themselves were
18 totally different. I mean when that application was
19 submitted, there was no GALL, there was no 95-10.
20 These documents did not exist. So we couldn't use
21 that as a model for Nine Mile.

22 MEMBER SIEBER: So I can sleep peacefully
23 tonight this close to Calvert Cliffs?

24 MR. O'CONNOR: Yes, you can.

25 (Laughter.)

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 MR. O'CONNOR: Let's go to the next slide.

2 MR. DELLARIO: All right, so then the
3 results of the project. We resubmitted the amended
4 application in July. We addressed the NRC's
5 identified quality concerns and we accelerated the
6 transfer of license renewal knowledge to Nine Mile
7 Point and that's when I was talking earlier about
8 bringing the program owners in earlier. And the
9 measure really of success for this project is having
10 successful audits and inspections. And they were very
11 successful throughout the fall of 2005.

12 Next, Pete Mazzaferro is going to discuss
13 the Nine Mile Point operating history and license
14 renewal commitments.

15 MR. MAZZAFERRO: Good morning. I'm Pete
16 Mazzaferro, and I'm the project manager for the
17 license renewal currently and in the future for
18 implementation. What I want to discuss with you today
19 is the operating history of items we have done in the
20 past. I do address aging effects that have occurred,
21 talk about some of the more recent plan improvement
22 initiatives, and then also talk about implementing our
23 commitments before we get into the period of extended
24 operation.

25 On this slide you see a number of items

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 that we've implemented over the years that have
2 resolved aging issues at the station. One item I do
3 want to bring to your attention, the second item on
4 the Nine Mile core shroud repairs. We have both tie
5 rods and clamps at Unit 1 that are installed. Just
6 recently we were the subject of a Part 21 on the tie
7 rod and I'll tell you, we're aggressively working with
8 the other licensees and GE to come up with a permanent
9 fix for that and we'll be taking actions in the
10 upcoming outage, which is in March of 2007 to resolve
11 that issue.

12 In the next slide, talking particularly
13 about the Nine Mile 1 containment. There's a current
14 interest in the industry on the Mark 1 containments,
15 in particular on the exterior surface of the shell,
16 because that is normally inaccessible. There was a
17 generic letter issued in the late '80s because of an
18 issue at one of the other BWR Mark 1 containments.
19 There were a number of actions that were taken at that
20 point and when we took those actions, what we
21 discovered is that we did not have any leakage that
22 was in contact with the exterior surface of the
23 containment. We confirmed that through remote visual
24 inspections.

25 We actually went in with remote devices

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 and physically looked at both the top part, the upper
2 elevations as well as at the bottom or what is called
3 the sand cushion area. We actually have 10 four-inch
4 drain lines that go from the sand cushion area into
5 what we call a torus room, which is an open area that
6 is accessible.

7 Again, using remote devices we looked up
8 the drain lines, saw that there was not any indication
9 of ever having water flowing through there. We were
10 able to look at the top of the sand cushion area and
11 that was also dry and no indications of any leakage
12 ever occurring.

13 Since that time, every two years we go in
14 and we do take a look at the sand at the exit point of
15 those drain lines and have not discovered any
16 indications of water at all.

17 Should that have occurred or if it occurs
18 in the future, because this is an activity that we
19 will continue to do, we would put that indication or
20 that situation in our corrective action program, go
21 through a root cause evaluation, an extended condition
22 review, and take the appropriate actions to one, stop
23 wherever the leak is coming from; and two, evaluate
24 what is the effect on the outside surface of our
25 containment shell.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Could you just clarify
2 an item on the slide for me? The fourth little item
3 under first bullet, remote visual observation of
4 water. That doesn't mean that you observe water, does
5 it? That means that you looked for water and didn't
6 see any? The way it's written it looks as if you
7 actually observed water leaking.

8 MR. MAZZAFERRO: As it turned out, in 1987
9 we did actually observe water --

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Did observe water.

11 MR. MAZZAFERRO: That was leaking onto --
12 there's a shelf drain, which is designed to collect
13 water and there was water there. What it turned out
14 to be is we actually had a puncture from a maintenance
15 activity in the cavity liner, which is normally not
16 filled with water.

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Somebody drilled a hole.

18 MR. MAZZAFERRO: Or hit it with something,
19 yes. So we discovered that and we fixed that and
20 there's been no water there ever since. But even that
21 water, though, was collected on a shelf drain and
22 drained away. That did not come in contact with the
23 metal surfaces of the shell.

24 MEMBER SIEBER: Typically, if you get
25 moisture there in other plants it would come through

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 the refueling. Is that true?

2 MR. MAZZAFERRO: That's one source of
3 leakage. Yes.

4 MEMBER SIEBER: A fix is to put it through
5 the refuelant seal. Is that true?

6 MR. MAZZAFERRO: Our refuelant seal has
7 always been in scope. We did that right from the
8 beginning.

9 MEMBER SIEBER: So you already implemented
10 the fix without having had the problem?

11 MR. MAZZAFERRO: Correct. Yes. The next
12 slide, I talk about the core shroud cracking at Unit
13 1. As I mentioned earlier, we have installed tie rods
14 back in 1995 to replace the horizontal welds. We also
15 had some vertical weld cracking in two of the welds,
16 and we installed the vertical clamps in 1999.

17 Following that, we've had our noble metals
18 application in 2000 and instituted hydrogen water
19 chemistry. And we continue to do our inspections of
20 both the repairs and the shroud. So that's something
21 we continue to do. We've been honoring that and as
22 part of the inspection, we do the evaluation obviously
23 to make sure that we're structurally sound and
24 continue to meet our design requirements.

25 VICE CHAIRMAN SHACK: What will be your

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 end of life fluence on the shroud or any internal peak
2 at the end of the 60 years?

3 MR. O'CONNOR: George?

4 MR. INCH: I guess Unit 1 and Unit 2.
5 Unit 1, on the shroud. My name is George Inch. I'm
6 with the Nine Mile Point engineering. The peak
7 fluence on the unit shroud will be less than 10^{21}
8 through the end of the license renewal term. It's
9 getting close to the 10^{21} . Unit 2 will be less than
10 three 10^{21} . We've exceeded the $3E^{20}$ threshold for both
11 shrouds. So we're accounting for reduced fracture
12 toughness on the Unit 2 shroud which doesn't currently
13 have tie rods.

14 VICE CHAIRMAN SHACK: What are the top
15 grids going to get to?

16 MR. INCH: The top guide grid?

17 VICE CHAIRMAN SHACK: Top guide.

18 MR. INCH: Those fluences are in --
19 depending, it's a high gradient. At the bottom of the
20 grid, the fluence levels are in the 10^{22} range.
21 That's neutrons per centimeter squared. And then
22 there's a factor of five to ten shift, they're about
23 a foot high in the fluence.

24 MEMBER ARMIJO: I have a question on your
25 noble metals. That was first applied in 2000 and I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 think the concept was to reapply noble metals
2 periodically.

3 Has Nine Mile done that at both plants.
4 Both of your plants?

5 MR. O'CONNOR: Both plants are noble metal
6 plants. We do have a reapplication coming up on Unit
7 1 in December of 2006 here.

8 MR. MAZZAFERRO: The next slide I'd like
9 to talk about is the control rod drive stub tubes at
10 Unit 1. We've had leakage experienced in the past.
11 We applied for and received approval to institute a
12 role repair through a safety evaluation back in 1987.

13 Since that time, and in the more recent
14 past, there was actually a code case that's been
15 submitted to the ASME code. That's undergone review.
16 It's been approved through the Section 11 portion of
17 the Committee. It's now at the full Committee for
18 final review and approval. We would expect to get
19 those results here in the next month or so.

20 During the period of extended operation,
21 if a stub 2 that has been previously rolled leaks
22 again, we'll institute one of three options here.
23 We'll do a weld repair consistent with the BWRVIP-58A
24 document, which has been endorsed by the NRC.

25 A variation of that weld repair should one

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 become available, and that obviously would have to go
2 through staff approval as well. Or because we're not
3 sure exactly what will happen in the future, there
4 could be another type of mechanical or weld and repair
5 method, but that would also obviously have to go under
6 staff review and approval.

7 But in any case, if the stub tube that had
8 been rolled leaks again, we will effect a mechanical
9 repair.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: How do you detect a
11 leakage?

12 MR. MAZZAFERRO: It's a visual indication
13 that during our pressure tester in an outage, we can
14 see water leaking from the bottom.

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So you have to see water
16 leaking?

17 MR. MAZZAFERRO: Yes, that's how we
18 discovered all of them in the past.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: What if it presumably
20 leaked very slightly and evaporated and you wouldn't
21 see it. So it has to be something which is enough to
22 see it flowing?

23 MR. MAZZAFERRO: We conducted under hydro-
24 pressure, which is 900 pounds pressure but the
25 temperature is on the order of about 200 degrees.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Not like to evaporate.

2 MR. O'CONNOR: Not likely to evaporate.

3 And obviously the inspectors are VT-2 qualified so
4 we're not talking about personal activity.

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Thinking more of leaky
6 faucets. If they drip once an hour, I don't bother
7 with them at all. If they drip continuously, then I
8 maybe fix them. There is some threshold where you do
9 something presumably. One drip an hour is that a
10 leak?

11 MR. O'CONNOR: Yes.

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It is. Okay. If a guy
13 stands there for an hour and watches to see if there
14 is a drip?

15 MEMBER SIEBER: You have to do it -- I
16 presume you do that inspection? It's very difficult
17 to see that joint.

18 MR. MAZZAFERRO: You're right.

19 MEMBER SIEBER: All these wires and things
20 coming down.

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So it's not so easy to
22 see the leak then?

23 MEMBER SIEBER: No.

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay.

25 MEMBER SIEBER: The repairs either because

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 the surface has to be machine-welded, I presume.

2 MR. MAZZAFERRO: Right. This would be.

3 MEMBER SIEBER: That latitudinal position
4 has a different curvature to it. You have to set up
5 for that particular location because it's different
6 from every other location except those in that circle.
7 The whole thing is not an easy thing.

8 MR. O'CONNOR: No, as part of our license
9 renewal funding, we're beginning the, I would say, the
10 research and development process now to begin the
11 various types of mechanical techniques and testing of
12 those techniques well before we would reach the 2009
13 point in time where zero leakage is the expectation.
14 But we'll be going through iterations of sort in order
15 to prove that we can perform the activity and test the
16 activity to the satisfaction and expectations
17 required.

18 MEMBER SIEBER: I just don't want my
19 colleagues to think that this is a simple thing.

20 MR. O'CONNOR: No.

21 MEMBER SIEBER: Not a simple thing.

22 MR. O'CONNOR: No.

23 MR. MAZZAFERRO: Okay, thank you. Moving
24 onto the planned improvement initiatives. And this is
25 just some examples of how Constellation is committed

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 to an ongoing program of station improvement and
2 especially in the area of aging management. As we've
3 mentioned earlier, we have implemented hydrogen water
4 chemistry and noble metals, and noble metals does
5 require a reapplication and that's in our business
6 plan to do.

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: What does this mean?
8 Does it mean that now everything is much better or
9 something? What's the implication?

10 MR. MAZZAFERRO: The vessel internals are
11 in much better shape from an aging standpoint because
12 of the noble metals application, hydrogen water
13 chemistry from a cracked grill standpoint.

14 MR. O'CONNOR: George, do you want to add
15 anything on noble metal, its impacts?

16 MR. INCH: We've got some excellent data
17 on the effectiveness of noble metals on the subtuse.
18 Pete or Mike, I have a slide that shows how effective
19 noble metals appears to be.

20 As you noted in our presentation, noble
21 metals was applied in 2000. Prior to 2000, we would
22 see a new leaking stub tube once every refuel outage.
23 We'd get one or two new leakers. And that's our
24 history plot.

25 We did noble metals. It's marked there

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 with a black line. That one event in the refuel
2 outage was actually only six months after the noble
3 metal was applied. In the past outages, we've had
4 zero new leakers.

5 It's been impressive to me that noble
6 metals is an effective mitigation on new leaking stub
7 tubes and we have aggressive plans to reapply. We're
8 looking at all the new technologies for on-line and
9 will be applied over the next two years at both units.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Is this something NRC
11 expects to see in all of these Mark 1s and maybe the
12 others that are up for license renewal? They must
13 have no metal chemistry?

14 It's not required.

15 MR. INCH: I think hydrogen --

16 MEMBER ARMIJO: George, is it in the
17 BWRVIP program or is it plant specific, plant
18 management decides to do this or not do this,
19 depending on their assessments?

20 MR. INCH: The BWRVIP program strongly
21 recommends plants use mitigation techniques, hydrogen
22 water chemistry or noble metals. There's a strong
23 recommendation in the industry. And plants work out
24 which technology works best for that plant. So noble
25 metals -- like the best solution for Nine Mile.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 MR. O'CONNOR: Noble metals, if you have
2 a choice between the noble metal or increasing your
3 hydrogen injection, hydrogen injection makes it almost
4 very difficult to operate the plant with personnel
5 because of the sources or the dose rates. So when you
6 look at the balance, it's clearly the right decision
7 to move towards noble metal and reduce your hydrogen
8 injection.

9 MEMBER SIEBER: On the other hand, there
10 are plants, BWRs who don't use noble metal right now.

11 MR. O'CONNOR: Right.

12 MEMBER SIEBER: So it's not a requirement.
13 It's a recommendation.

14 MR. DENNING: George, I don't think you
15 identified yourself.

16 MR. INCH: My name is George Inch. I'm
17 with Nine Mile Point Design Engineer, BWRVIP program.

18 MR. MAZZAFERRO: Some of the other
19 activities that we have on-going for Nine Mile Point
20 Unit 1 in the spent-fuel pool, we're replacing all the
21 boraflex racks with borelle racks. Again, that's
22 because the boraflex racks are aging and losing their
23 capabilities. We're replacing those.

24 MEMBER SIEBER: You're going to have a lot
25 of radioactive waste in the replacement process, I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 presume.

2 MR. MAZZAFERRO: Yes.

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: How is your spent-fuel
4 pool capacity for future? What does it look like?

5 MR. MAZZAFERRO: The capacity at both
6 units is will run out in the near future. We do have
7 plans to go to dry storage on site that will handle
8 that. That will carry us through the period of
9 extended operation.

10 MR. O'CONNOR: Those projects of both the
11 rerack is funded and is started, those activities, and
12 so has dry-cask storage. Both those efforts are
13 completely funded to support implementation in the
14 times --

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The re-rack is not
16 increasing the capacity of the pool.

17 MR. O'CONNOR: It's not.

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's just changing the
19 method of avoiding criticality, that's all.

20 MR. O'CONNOR: It's to address the aging
21 issue, but it does not increase capacity allowances
22 for the pool.

23 MEMBER SIEBER: You're just overcoming
24 aging?

25 MR. O'CONNOR: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 MR. MAZZAFERRO: For both units in our
2 closed cycle systems we will be implementing corrosion
3 inhibitors in the near future. That is something that
4 came out of our review for aging management and we
5 have already replaced the reserve station transformers
6 and the disconnect switches for Nine Mile Point Unit
7 1. Again, I bring that up because those are
8 components that we take credit for recovery from a
9 station blackout event.

10 Going forward and addressing our
11 commitments, as mentioned earlier, the commitments we
12 made in our application, we've put in our official
13 tracking system which is called the Nuclear Commitment
14 Tracking System. We have 56 related to license
15 renewal; 43 of those are for Unit 1 and we will
16 implement those over the next two years and then
17 there's 41 that we have for Unit 2 and we'll take the
18 lessons learned from ourselves, as well as the
19 industry on those commitments and we'll implement
20 those for Unit 2 right afterwards.

21 There's full support from both the site
22 and the corporate management to meeting the
23 commitments. As Tim mentioned earlier, we have full
24 funding, full project support, full site support to
25 implement those, all those commitments and one of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 issues that we did foresee is this to make sure we
2 have consistency in the transfer of knowledge from the
3 project that submitted the application and work with
4 the staff on that review to go forward to now
5 implement that into our normal day-to-day process.

6 And that's, quite frankly, while I'm
7 continuing to be the project manager. I'm the person
8 that's going to make that transition happen and make
9 that successful. We have a regional inspection that
10 will occur in the summer of '08 and obviously, we'll
11 be ready for that.

12 We continue to have oversight and support
13 from plant management and corporate management through
14 performance indicators' schedules because we want to
15 make sure we're on track and that we're producing a
16 quality product.

17 MR. O'CONNOR: We want to make sure that
18 it's clear. These commitments aren't off by
19 themselves. These commitments are fully integrated
20 into our normal business processes so that there's no
21 confusion about if an item comes up, it's in the work
22 management system. It's expected to get done. It has
23 commitments with it. It has expectations to do it.
24 We do it. That's the way we do business.

25 And for an example, in our refueling

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 outages, since we do have a short amount of time, that
2 you mentioned with Unit 1, we've actually made many of
3 these items as mode restraints for start-up which
4 forces us to make sure that we have addressed the
5 issue and completed it before we can make the mode
6 switch change for start-up. That's the rigor that we
7 are applying to assure that we don't want to miss a
8 commitment or two, find it easier to defer or move out
9 to the future.

10 MEMBER ARMIJO: Does these particular
11 commitments have any special tag on them that they are
12 license renewal commitments?

13 MR. O'CONNOR: Yes, sir, they do.

14 MEMBER ARMIJO: When budget squeezes
15 happen, you have a little bit extra information about
16 that particular commitment?

17 MR. O'CONNOR: That's correct.

18 MEMBER ARMIJO: Give it a high priority?

19 MR. O'CONNOR: Yes.

20 MR. MAZZAFERRO: We've done that down to
21 the individual work order as well, to put the license
22 renewal tag on it, we call it.

23 MR. O'CONNOR: And it's part of our
24 process for restart is to give us the assurance that
25 the commitments that were expected. And again, it's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 part of a normal requirement we do for any start-up
2 for outages, had we completed all of the regulatory or
3 INPO commitments that we made prior to making the
4 start-up. And so that's a rigorous process for us to
5 validate.

6 MEMBER SIEBER: Let me clarify something.
7 You're not actually committing to using noble metal
8 chemistry as part of your license renewal commitments
9 are you?

10 MR. O'CONNOR: We're going to do it
11 regardless.

12 MEMBER SIEBER: No, but I mean --

13 MR. O'CONNOR: It's a mitigating strategy.

14 MEMBER SIEBER: We used to follow the
15 water chemistry guidelines.

16 MR. O'CONNOR: Yes, that's the commitment.
17 That's the commitment. The commitment is to follow
18 the BWR owner's recommendations. That's correct. We
19 believe at Nine Mile that the most prudent approach to
20 mitigating strategy is the noble metal side of the
21 equation.

22 We are committed to that as our form of
23 implementation.

24 So from a summary perspective, although we
25 may have had a little bit of a shaky start, we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 certainly had a great deal of lessons learned. We
2 believe we've appropriately recovered from that and
3 applied those lessons learned. Our commitments are
4 tracked. They're funded. We do have a line of sight
5 for those to assure that they get done in the business
6 plan.

7 Our programs are in place for effectively
8 managing aging issues. We do have the correct metrics
9 and oversight expectations to assure that we follow
10 through on the items that we've committed. And I can
11 tell you that the ownership rests with me. I am the
12 one responsible for assuring that these activities and
13 these processes that we're presenting in front of you
14 are part of the normal business that Nine Mile
15 operates to and our only commitment is that we operate
16 at a standard of excellence and nothing less than
17 that. That's the way we'll continue to move forward.

18 That concludes our presentation. Thank
19 you.

20 MEMBER POWERS: Can I just ask about the
21 downcomer bellows? On your downcomers coming in, do
22 your torus on your Mark 1 containment, are they in the
23 scope of the license renewal?

24 MR. MAZZAFERRO: I'm not sure -- please
25 repeat your question. I think I'd say yes, but go

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 ahead.

2 MEMBER POWERS: I can't imagine them not
3 being. The bellow connections, we have a big tube
4 coming in through another tube in the torus and what
5 not?

6 MR. MAZZAFERRO: Yes.

7 MEMBER POWERS: Do they show any
8 corrosion?

9 MR. MAZZAFERRO: I don't believe --

10 MR. O'CONNOR: George, do you have
11 anything specific on the ISI or other inspections on -
12 -

13 MR. INCH: My name is George Inch. Could
14 I try and repeat back your question to make sure I
15 understand it?

16 We had the vent system in the Mark 1
17 system and it goes through some vent spheres with a
18 header and then there are individual downcomers on a
19 centipede, if you will.

20 MEMBER POWERS: Those downcomers come out
21 of the dry well into the torus, you'll have a bellows
22 connection on them?

23 MR. INCH: They're flat.

24 MR. O'CONNOR: Okay.

25 MEMBER POWERS: So the question is do they

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 corrode or fatigue?

2 MR. O'CONNOR: I believe that's in our
3 program, but I would need to check to make sure that
4 --

5 MEMBER POWERS: If you happen to find out,
6 I'd be curious.

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: They might fatigue if
8 they're used.

9 MEMBER POWERS: They flex all the time.
10 Every time the plant comes up or warms up and cools
11 down, they have to flex all the time and when I looked
12 at them years ago at Brown's Ferry 1, they corrode and
13 they're different for every plant. There are no two
14 the same. And Nine Mile Point has particularly unique
15 ones.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: They've been there a
17 long time.

18 MEMBER POWERS: It's a different power
19 plant from Brown's Ferry and built by different guys,
20 built at a different time. It's just always
21 different, so I was just curious.

22 It has some importance in risk analyses
23 because if they blow out, then you bypass the torus
24 water.

25 MEMBER SIEBER: Any other questions? If

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 not, thank you very much.

2 (Telephone ringing.)

3 MR. MODUS: Good morning.

4 MEMBER SIEBER: Mike, this is your phone
5 call for the presentation for Nine Mile.

6 MR. MODUS: What do you mean this is my
7 phone call?

8 MEMBER SIEBER: Tommy Le told me you were
9 going to participate in this.

10 MR. MODUS: No, I am not participating.
11 I am standing by in case ACRS has questions.

12 MR. ZIMMERMAN: Hey, Mike, this is Jake
13 Zimmerman.

14 MR. MODUS: Hi, Jake.

15 MR. ZIMMERMAN: We tied you in via phone
16 to the ACRS room. Tommy's coming up to the mic now to
17 give the presentation and so yes, we do have you
18 available to answer any questions relative to the
19 Region 1 inspections that were conducted at Nine Mile.

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Who is it that we have
21 on the phone?

22 MR. ZIMMERMAN: We have Michael Modus who
23 is the Region 1 Team Leader for the inspections that
24 were conducted at Nine Mile.

25 But yes, Michael, Tommy will be leading

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 the entire discussion. Okay?

2 With that, I'll turn it over to Tommy Le,
3 our Senior Project Manager for the Nine Mile Point
4 license renewal application review and also with him
5 again is Mr. Robert Hsu, who is the assistant team
6 leader for our Aging Management Program audit
7 activities.

8 MR. LE: Thank you, Jake. My name is
9 Tommy Le. I am the NRR Project Manager for the staff
10 review of the Nine Mile Point license renewal
11 application. I have the honor to represent the staff
12 this morning to be before you to discuss and brief you
13 the result of the staff review of the license
14 application for Nine Mile Point Nuclear Power Station
15 Unit 1 and Unit 2.

16 As Chairman Sieber said, the final SER is
17 bulky and this is a result of the great effort from
18 the NRR staff who are with me here today to support me
19 to answer all your questions. And their dedication
20 and continued review despite the up and down of the
21 application are hereby appreciated. I also want to
22 extend from the staff to the Applicant and management
23 and their staff who have responded to the staff during
24 the review period and their cordiality and cooperation
25 during our visit and our questioning.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 With that, I'd like to go to the next
2 slide, please.

3 I also, by the way, have Michael Modus on
4 the line to answer any question as well.

5 I would like to walk through the four
6 areas, the overview of the staff, the process and the
7 highlights of the review and also the TLAA and then
8 the final conclusion of the entire staff.

9 Again, I am a project manager and I rely
10 on my staff and all the work they do and I count on
11 their effort. I thank you again.

12 The Applicant submitted the application on
13 May 26, '04 and as you are aware, Unit 1 is Mark 1 GE
14 2 and Unit 2 is Mark 2 GE 5. I believe that at the
15 time that the application was submitted, this is the
16 first time it had been submitted to the staff.

17 Again, the reason for the bulkiness of the
18 review is because the two units had different designs.
19 They have different BOP and so this is two reviews in
20 one. And I think the Applicant got a good price for
21 it.

22 MEMBER SIEBER: In spite of the fact that
23 the units are quite different, you're applying the
24 same aging management programs. And that's for the
25 simplicity that evolves from that from the standpoint

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 of the licensee's administration of the program.

2 MR. LE: Yes. Some of the aging
3 management are different for different units.

4 I forgot to note that most of the
5 Applicant's personnel here have been promoted since
6 the review of Nine Mile.

7 (Laughter.)

8 Again, the Unit 1 operating license is
9 going to expire on August 22 of 2009 and Unit 2
10 operating license will expire in October 31 of 2026.
11 And Unit 2 did come in with an exemption request to
12 allow them to renew the license before the operating
13 license expires in 20 years as required by regulation.

14 The staff review has provided an SER with
15 open items that were issued on March 5, 2006 and we
16 went to Chairman Sieber's subcommittee in April. The
17 overall status of the SER is that we have 56
18 commitments from the Applicant of which Unit 1 has 16;
19 Unit 2 has 14 plant-specific and common, 26 for both
20 units.

21 The implementation, Mr. Tim O'Connor said
22 will be implemented two years prior to the period of
23 standard operation for each unit.

24 Currently, at this time, there are no open
25 items, no confirmatory items and three license

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 conditions. The three license conditions are -- next
2 page, please -- standard license condition that you
3 all have seen in the previous license review.

4 In the next slide, I would like to walk
5 through the way that the staff has spent time on this
6 application. You noted that in September of '04 we
7 did the scoping and screening audit and then for the
8 AMP and AMR audit, we performed a total of six audits
9 which normally requires about two audits for the
10 plant. And the reason for this led to the 90-day
11 stand-down that the Applicant has requested to fix the
12 quality and completeness.

13 Again, the regional inspection also in
14 effect performed four inspections; three prior to the
15 amended application after that. So both the region
16 and NRR staff have spent more effort on the review.

17 In the next slide, the reason for the
18 stand-down of 90 days is because during the scoping
19 the NRR staff felt that the 54.482 review has some
20 loopholes in it. For instance, the staff did not see
21 any plant insulation included and then during the
22 audit, as the Applicant pointed out, the Applicant had
23 a lack of technical support in responding to the staff
24 audit and sometimes the question lingering on and the
25 supplemental reply, sometime is inconsistent with the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 response we receive, not because of any changes but
2 the way the document.

3 So we as a staff, we convey this to the
4 Constellation Nine Mile Point management and to the
5 staff concern the management has voluntarily come in
6 and requested a 90-day to revamp the quality and
7 resubmit the amendment on July 14 of '05.

8 In this new application, we call -- the
9 OGC asked me to call it an amended application, but
10 it's almost -- had a lot of new information. They
11 have 40 new systems were added and about three
12 previously included in the system were removed and not
13 because of any safety significance, but the way the
14 scoping previously.

15 And the staff identified that the license
16 renewal drawing submitted regionally were not well
17 prepared and so in the resubmittal the set of drawings
18 were up to date and very clearly identified of the SSC
19 within the scope of license renewal and also a full
20 detail on AMR and that has helped the staff to
21 expedite the review in a timely manner.

22 Even though we have a 90-day or equivalent
23 of five-month calendar year, the staff are still
24 within the limit of the review of 22 months.

25 Next slide, please.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 MEMBER SIEBER: I would point out that all
2 these problems did cause the staff to do an
3 extraordinary amount of work to finish their review.

4 MR. LE: Thank you for staff. They told
5 me they had a tough project manager.

6 (Laughter.)

7 MEMBER SIEBER: I believe that.

8 MR. LE: Thank you. Dr. Denning and I
9 graduated from University of Tennessee, so I'm glad
10 you're here to protect me.

11 (Laughter.)

12 In the highlight of the review, I would
13 like to say that in the new submittal there are six
14 new items added and the staff also counted 24 new
15 commitments in addition to the original commitment
16 that came in with the previous application.

17 For instance, the staff has brought in, in
18 the scope of the CO2 and the Halon system, the
19 firewrap insulation that we do in fire protection.
20 The staff formally requests that the Applicant would
21 implement a zero leak permanent repair for the Unit 1
22 control rod dry stub tube penetration.

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Can you say a bit more
24 about that? These were leaking, two penetrations
25 which they had to fix?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 MR. LE: Yes.

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: How many penetrations
3 were leaking?

4 MR. LE: Offhand, George, do you have any
5 -- 38.

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Thirty-eight were
7 leaking?

8 MR. LE: Yes, 38. Thirty-eight total,
9 right? I'm not sure how many -- George, can you --

10 MR. INCH: This is stub tube locations.
11 Thirty-three locations, 33 or 34 locations. I'll have
12 to check that.

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: They weren't leaking
14 very much?

15 MR. INCH: Well, the leakage has been over
16 time. When it was first discovered in 1984, there was
17 like 11 locations. The leakage rates varied from 10
18 or 20 jobs per minute to somewhere several hundred
19 jobs per minute. Most of the leaking penetrations
20 have been measured in drops per minute.

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Just like maple syrup,
22 maple sap. I understand that.

23 Well, that's quite a lot, 100 drops a
24 minute.

25 MR. INCH: The last leaking location was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 repaired in our last outage. It was location 5019
2 which was a repeat leaking location and it was
3 identified at approximately 20 drops per minute.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It required license
5 renewal to implement what should be done anyway.

6 MR. INCH: We have implemented the repair
7 at all these locations.

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes, but it seemed as if
9 it was instigated by license renewal.

10 MR. INCH: No.

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It seems like the staff
12 claimed to have required it as a result of --

13 MR. LE: We talked about it a lot during
14 the audit and we had in the Applicant's presentation
15 they had come up with three different ways to make
16 sure that there was zero leakage. So that's why I
17 used the word, but then --

18 MEMBER MAYNARD: As I understand from the
19 Applicant's presentation, they haven't seen any leaks
20 for several years now. This commitment to do the zero
21 leak repair is if they do identify that leak in the
22 future.

23 MR. LE: If the leak reappears, yes, sir.

24 MEMBER MAYNARD: But there's not a
25 commitment to go back --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: They have had these 30
2 somewhat leaks that were in the past. I got the
3 impression from your statement here that these leakers
4 were actually leaking and you required them to fix
5 them as a condition of license renewal. That's not
6 the case.

7 MR. LE: It's one of the commitments. The
8 Applicant has committed to the staff.

9 MR. DAVIS: I'm Jim Davis from the staff.
10 These were all repairs that were done under a relief
11 request and the Rule 5055a says you cannot rely on a
12 relief request for the period of extended operation.

13 So that's why they have to make this
14 commitment.

15 MR. LE: Thank you, George.

16 MEMBER SIEBER: The rerolling on these
17 stub tubes, when it leaks, it's probably cutting.
18 Rerolling it, you're trying to put plastic deformation
19 in there to fill that gap. The question is will it be
20 successful or not. That's why the weld repair is a
21 better deal for getting to it.

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I'm not really worried
23 about it. I'm just concerned about the number of
24 these and the timing. This was way back in the past,
25 they had these many leakers and they were fixed.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 MR. CHANG: The same is true of SER in
2 1987. They used the same request for the whole
3 period.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So the problem
5 essentially has been solved, is that really your view?

6 MR. CHANG: The problem has not really
7 been solved. They just keep using the same relief
8 request and to do their repair.

9 MEMBER ARMIJO: Let me make sure. I
10 thought I Understood this, but now I don't. They've
11 been repaired by this rolling program. And if that
12 rolling continues to be effective and they don't leak,
13 does this commitment require them to weld them anyway?
14 If they do leak, they can't be just rerolled over and
15 over again. Then they have to go to a different --
16 okay.

17 MR. CHANG: Because a regional SER at the
18 moment they don't have the technology to do that with
19 a repair. So we give them the relief.

20 MEMBER ARMIJO: But the relief, as long as
21 it's working, that relief is still valid. They don't
22 have to then say okay, the relief runs out of time and
23 now you have to go to the new technology.

24 MR. DAVIS: This is Jim Davis again from
25 the staff. A relief request cannot extend past the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 current interval, so if we approve this for the period
2 of extended operation, we're free of approving a
3 relief.

4 So they have to commit to do a code repair
5 and then when they get into the next interval they can
6 come in and either the code N730, can be used if it's
7 endorsed by the NRC in Reg. Guide 1.47, 1.147 or they
8 can come in for relief again, but we can't pre-approve
9 relief.

10 MEMBER SIEBER: On the other hand, if it
11 doesn't leak, you don't have to repair it.

12 MR. DAVIS: They have to either get relief
13 or they have to follow a code. This is not a code
14 repair at this time. Code N730 allows them to -- they
15 do a 4 percent roll the first time. And if that stops
16 the leakage, then they don't have to do anything. If
17 they see leakage again, they're allowed to reroll to
18 six percent. If that stops the leakage, then they're
19 okay. If that doesn't work, then they have to do the
20 code repair.

21 MEMBER SIEBER: On the other hand, the
22 original manufacturing was rolling.

23 MR. DAVIS: No. These are stress
24 corrosion cracks.

25 And instead of doing a code repair, they

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 did a 4 percent roll. They did some experimental work
2 to see what they need to stop the leakage. In the
3 original relief request, they were allowed a certain
4 amount of leakage and then when they did the reroll,
5 they were allowed 10 times the amount of leakage and
6 the ASME code that I was a member of when we worked on
7 this code case, we refused to allow the -- we only
8 allowed zero leakage.

9 MEMBER SIEBER: Thank you.

10 MR. LE: To go on with this slide, the
11 other item that the staff has brought in to the scope
12 of Unit 1, non-EQ inaccessible medium voltage cable,
13 for some reason it was left out and -- but the most
14 important thing is the staff requires visual
15 examination of Unit 1 drywell shell as a data point to
16 collect and for turning prior to entering the PO
17 operation, to go along with a newly added AM to
18 monitor the corrosion in the drywell shell that we'll
19 be discussing the open item that we will come up next.

20 In the next slide, I will not -- I will
21 provide some examples of the staff enhancement
22 requirement and for the sake of time, I will go down
23 to the next slide to talk about open item 3.03217-1.

24 During the original staff SER, we had two
25 open items and during the staff discussion with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 Chairman Sieber, the subcommittee chairman, we said
2 that the -- I'm sorry, Dr. Sieber.

3 MEMBER SIEBER: That's all right.

4 (Laughter.)

5 MR. LE: I just want to see if he's awake.
6 Anyway, I apologize for that.

7 The dry shell after the audit was done,
8 the staff also re-reviewed the information and
9 discovered that the Applicant had reported that in
10 2003 there were six corrosion spots that were found
11 during the refueling outage and so the staff opened
12 this as an item until we know what the Applicant are
13 going to do with that to prevent future corrosion.

14 On March 27, '06, they came in and had a
15 very good conversation with the staff about what
16 they're going to do and that the corrosion was not as
17 profound as was reported. It was just a deep rusty
18 spot. And so this will be discussed in detail at the
19 last slide.

20 In the next one, our next slide, I did
21 want to put on here that during the aging management
22 of the in-scope inaccessible concrete the staff review
23 noted the following value that we do on most of the
24 license renewal with the PA, the chloride and the
25 sulfate.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 We have a note there that no phosphate or
2 phosphoric acid tests have been performed because this
3 is below-grade environment is very nonaggressive.

4 That ends the highlights of the review.
5 Now I would like to come in in the next slide on TLLA.
6 This is that there are seven areas of TLLA. The first
7 four, the staff had reviewed them and among them are
8 metal fatigue that the Applicant committed to
9 implementing the FatiguePro monitoring software to
10 make sure that it would stay that way.

11 For the containment liner and -- next
12 slide -- penetration fatigue analysis, the Applicant
13 had projected and the staff concurred and confirmed
14 that the fatigue uses would remain in acceptable limit
15 within the period of standard operation and the
16 Applicant will monitor the critical Nine Mile 1 and
17 Nine Mile 2 location using the fatigue monitoring
18 program to provide additional assurance.

19 Next slide. In the 4.7, this is the other
20 plant-specific TLLA. During the staff discussion with
21 Subcommittee Chairman Sieber we had closed out this
22 open item and namely this is the calculation for TLLA
23 was dependent on a non-NRC approved method and so we
24 identified that an open item and the Applicant went
25 back and did the recalculation and resubmit the data

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 on January and March '06 and the report was at the
2 value was less than one, 10^{17} neutron per centimeter
3 square.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's at the end of the
5 new licensing period or what's that? What time is
6 that at?

7 MR. MEDOFF: This is Jim Medoff with the
8 staff. I was the reviewer for the bioshell TLLA.
9 Basically, they had found a number of flaws in the
10 bioshield. Some of them they repaired, but there were
11 a few flaws in the bioshield that they left in service
12 under fracture mechanics evaluation.

13 Fracture mechanics evaluation was based on
14 fluence, so that was a time-limited parameter in the
15 evaluation and they -- it's a carbon steel material,
16 so for embrittlement, the threshold for irradiation
17 and brittleness it 1 times 10^{17} neutrons per square
18 centimeters and square energies greater than 1 MEV.
19 When they reevaluated the fluence to see whether they
20 had to redo their fracture mechanics evaluation. They
21 used an unapproved methodology.

22 So we had Dr. Lambrose Lois, our fluence
23 expert, request in an open item that they submit a
24 fluence methodology for the bio-shield in accordance
25 with I think it's Reg. Guide 1.160. We concluded that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 if they can demonstrate that the fluence for the bio-
2 shield at 60 years was less than the threshold, we
3 would agree that it was no longer a TLLA and they
4 could remove it from the application.

5 And they submitted a fluence methodology
6 in accordance with the Reg. Guide and we had Dr.
7 Lambrose Lois look at it and he approved their fluence
8 methodology and the value is less than the threshold,
9 so we agreed that there wouldn't have to be a tail
10 line anymore.

11 MR. LE: Just to complete the picture of
12 TLLA during the briefing with Chairman Sieber, the
13 Applicant -- since then the Applicant has submitted
14 another TLLA on a reactor water cleanup system LLA.

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: What is Chairman Sieber
16 doing all this time? He seems to be participating in
17 the license reviews. The subcommittee meeting. Okay,
18 all right.

19 MEMBER SIEBER: I work hard, too.

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The subcommittee
21 meeting. Right.

22 MR. LE: He is here to protect me like Dr.
23 Denning. As we discussed before on the reactor
24 vessel, neutron embrittlement the staff independently
25 verified the upper share energy value for both Unit 1

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 and Unit 2. And the staff are so independent that so
2 Nine Mile Point 61 EFPY additional probability for the
3 reactor vessel circumferential well abounded by the
4 NRC analysis.

5 And the staff also independently verified
6 that an analysis of the conditional failure
7 probability of Unit 1 and Unit 2 reactor vessel actual
8 weld. He also bound it by the NRC analysis in the
9 staff March 7 of 2000 supplement SER.

10 With that I would like to conclude that
11 the TLLA provided by the Applicant adequately met the
12 regulation 54.3 and also 54.21(c)(1)(i), (ii), and
13 (iii) and will be valid for the period of the standard
14 operation and projected through the end of period of
15 operation and aging effect will also be managed.

16 Also 54.21(b), sufficient supplement of
17 the SER will be done and 54.21(c)(2), there will be no
18 plant specific exemption.

19 And with that and with the concurrent --
20 with the staff in front of you, the Nine Mile Point
21 Unit 1 and Unit 2 amended application had met the
22 requirement of the regulation CFR part 54 in the
23 scoping and screening and aging management review and
24 program and also in TLAA. With that the staff
25 finishes the presentation.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 MEMBER SIEBER: Thank you. Are there any
2 questions from ACRS members? If there are no
3 questions, I would again like to thank the Applicant
4 and the staff. A lot of work has been done on this
5 particular application. The work was well done and I
6 appreciate that very much.

7 With that, Mr. Chairman, I turn the
8 meeting back to you.

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It just occurs to me
10 that you should say that these are all the
11 requirements of the 10 CFR Part 54. Is that right?

12 MR. LE: Yes.

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You listed three and I
14 think to make it clear for the record that you have
15 concluded that the application meets all of the
16 requirements for license renewal?

17 MR. LE: That's true.

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Thank you.

19 MR. LE: Dr. Sieber had that conclusion
20 back in the subcommittee.

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Thank you very much and
22 you have done a good job. Finished on time.

23 MR. LE: Thank you.

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: We having finished this
25 item we will take a break until 10:15.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 (Off the record.)

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The next item on the
3 agenda is "Results of the Study to Determine the Need
4 for Establishing Limits for Phosphate Ion
5 Concentration." My colleague Dana Powers is going to
6 lead us through this item.

7 MEMBER POWERS: The members will recall
8 that when we were first venturing into the area of
9 license extension and renewal that the issue of what
10 to do about concrete structures came up, and the staff
11 posed to us some considerations they had.

12 Among those considerations was what is the
13 nature of the groundwater that came around these
14 plants because we know some groundwaters are
15 aggressive toward structural concrete. Things like
16 sulfate certainly has a reputation for decrepitating
17 concrete, and chlorides got Peter Fordbury agitated
18 because they will attack on mild steel, carbon steel
19 structural reinforcing material.

20 And staff had limits on those particular
21 ions in solution. The limits were cast in the form of
22 when you get above these things, then go look at the
23 concrete. If you're below that, you're probably okay.

24 Well, the question that promptly comes up
25 is is that all there is. I mean there are a lot of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 ions in normal groundwater, and so I posed the
2 question, well, what about phosphate ions. Had we had
3 more nuclear power plants in the western United
4 States, I would have asked about arsenate ions, but
5 since we don't have a lot of them in the West where we
6 have lots of arsenic in the water, I asked about
7 phosphate because in the East there are places where
8 you can get a substantial amount of phosphate ion in
9 the water both naturally and from agricultural.

10 It's interesting where people have looked
11 up till now. I don't think any of the license renewal
12 plants have detected any significant amount of
13 phosphate, but most of them don't look very hard.

14 The question came up: what about
15 phosphate ion? And I naively assumed that somebody
16 probably looked at this and saw what concrete did in
17 a phosphate ion solution, but apparently not. So
18 staff undertook an investigation on that, and I guess,
19 Herman, you're going to discuss the results on this
20 for us.

21 So I'll turn it to you and let you go with
22 it.

23 MR. GRAVES: Okay. Thank you, Dr. Powers.

24 My name is Herman Graves. I'm with the
25 Office of Research, as you can see from this slide,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 the Division of Fuels, Engineering, Radiology
2 Research.

3 So with me I have Dr. Dan Naus to my right
4 from Oak Ridge National Lab and also Dr. Les Dole, who
5 is sitting to the left at the platform over there.

6 We also have members from Nuclear Reactor
7 Regulations. Rebecca Karas in the Division of
8 Engineering, David Jane and Sujit Sumanda on staff.
9 We also have Dr. Jim Davis from the License Renewal
10 staff.

11 So as Dr. Powers stated, we're here to
12 brief the Committee on research that was done to
13 determine the effective phosphate ion on concrete,
14 and that's phosphate ion concentrations that may be
15 necessary to cause these conversations to
16 hydroxyapatite.

17 Our objective for the briefing is to
18 characterize the significant factors that may lead to
19 the staff establishing phosphate limits for
20 groundwater and soil conditions.

21 The research received user need memo from
22 NRR December 12th, 2003. In that user need memo, we
23 were requested to conduct some research to determine
24 what conditions phosphate concentrations may call
25 degradation in the concrete, and to come up with some

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 data and a basis document for establishing limits for
2 the staff.

3 The background for that user need memo was
4 June 24th, 2003 letter from the ACRS to the Chairman,
5 former Chairman Diaz, where the staff was asked to
6 consider whether similar limits that we had in the
7 generic aging lessons learned document, Guidance for
8 Phosphate Concentrations. The next slide shows those
9 limits that we apparently have in the GALL.

10 We have what we term as inaccessible areas
11 where we cannot perform the inspections, where we have
12 imbedded parts of the containment structure or other
13 structures, concrete structures that are below grade,
14 are not really accessible.

15 What licensees normally do is they monitor
16 the ground water for concentrations of pH that may be
17 quite acidic because we know that acids have very
18 harmful effects on the concrete.

19 The staff established some severe
20 environmental limits by looking at chlorides greater
21 than 500 parts per million and sulfates greater than
22 1,500 parts per million.

23 MEMBER KRESS: Excuse me. Is there a
24 basis for the sulfates in the sense that they've seen
25 concrete degradation in those kinds of levels of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 sulfates?

2 MR. GRAVES: Yes. The basis, I have two
3 references listed at the bottom of the slide. The
4 staff follows the American Concrete Institute Building
5 Code 318, which is the general building code for
6 commercial structures.

7 We have a Code 349 and 359, which are the
8 nuclear structures, where they're pretty much based on
9 the ACI-318 code. In the 318 code, they have limits
10 for sulfates and also for chlorides because research
11 has shown over time that chlorides can corrode the
12 reinforcement in the concrete, and also if you have
13 sulfates at certain concentrations, that they can
14 cause concrete degradation.

15 MEMBER KRESS: Is it empirical evidence or
16 supposition? They've actually seen concrete
17 degradation?

18 MR. GRAVES: Actually, this results in a
19 lot of concrete structures over time. It also is
20 based on laboratory tests. ACI also has ACI-201.2(r)
21 which is a guide to durable concrete where these
22 limits appear. They talk about other things besides
23 the limits that we have here, but primarily what we
24 try to do is to make the concrete impermeable. We
25 look at the water submit ratios and that kind of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 thing.

2 But in addition to establishing a durable
3 concrete, we look at limits for chlorides, sulfates
4 and the pH.

5 MR. BANERJEE: What happens to the
6 concrete if it's exposed to this water?

7 MR. GRAVES: What happens to the concrete?
8 It could lead to expansions of the concrete elements,
9 very small, minute cracking. Once you get the
10 cracking, you may have some water egress, and you get
11 popouts of the concrete. So when you get cracking, it
12 could lead to some kind of structural degradation.

13 MR. BANERJEE: So does this depend on the
14 thickness of the concrete or it's independent of that?

15 MR. GRAVES: For chlorides, the thickness
16 is important. We recommend certain cover distances or
17 thicknesses for reinforcement to help protect that
18 from degradation. So thickness is part of the
19 equation also.

20 MR. BANERJEE: Do you feel a very thick
21 piece of concrete then, it's just the surface layers
22 that crack?

23 MR. GRAVES: Possibly, yes. Those that
24 are exposed to the acids or sulfates.

25 MEMBER BONACA: So in the construction, do

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 they use different cement mixes or different kinds of
2 cements in order to deal with these conditions?

3 MR. GRAVES: Yes, that's correct. If they
4 know that the structure is going to be in a harsh
5 environment, then they specify certain cement mix, a
6 different type of Portland cement. There are various
7 types of Portland cement, and for example, if you're
8 going to use it in a marine environment, you may be
9 exposed to salt water conditions. You may specify a
10 certain type of concrete mix, but also you may put add
11 mixtures, what we determine, add mixtures in the
12 concrete mix to help protect it from salts and that
13 sort of thing.

14 MEMBER BONACA: So in the license renewal,
15 we should look not only at how aggressive the water
16 is, but also whether or not these precautions were
17 taken during construction.

18 I mean, I'm not sure that early plants --

19 MR. GRAVES: Yes. During construction I
20 put the reference there for 318, but in 318 and in 349
21 we have quality assurance guidelines for determining
22 the quality of the concrete during the construction of
23 the structure. So that --

24 MEMBER BONACA: Has this guideline been in
25 place from even including the early plants where there

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 was no quality assurance?

2 MR. GRAVES: Yes, pretty much. Before we
3 had a nuclear structure code, the early plants
4 followed ACI-318.

5 MEMBER BONACA: Okay, fine.

6 MR. JENG: Dr. Bonaca, this is David Jeng
7 of the Division of Engineering.

8 In regard to the guidance decides this
9 limit, we do require involved. For instance, water
10 ratio .45 and the strength, they are about 3,500
11 pounds for these and other considerations which
12 enforces part of the requirements in the ballpark.

13 MEMBER POWERS: Dr. Kress, coming back to
14 your question on why, I'll remind you that if you
15 assume the precipitation of gypsum is the cause of the
16 sulfate problem of concrete and you do a calculation,
17 where you would get that precipitation of sulfate,
18 it's in this range, 750 to 1,500 parts per million and
19 the water would be sufficient to precipitate gypsum.

20 There are sulfates that could precipitate,
21 but gypsum is just as good a one, and the problem is
22 gypsum is just bigger than what it was made from. So
23 it expands and it creates this cracking Mr. Graves
24 spoke of, and it progresses. As you crack and spall
25 the concrete, then you expose more, and that cracks

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 and spalls and just walks right through the structure
2 when you're talking about time scales of decades. And
3 we are for license renewal.

4 MEMBER KRESS: Is that a process that's
5 controlled by the kinetics of this reaction?

6 MEMBER POWERS: It must surely have a
7 kinetic component in it. Clearly, there's a mass
8 transport component in it. Whether there is a
9 crystallization component to it or not --

10 MEMBER KRESS: So the reaction takes place
11 in the solid concrete itself.

12 MEMBER POWERS: Well, it probably takes
13 place in the pour liquid.

14 MEMBER KRESS: Pour liquid?

15 MEMBER POWERS: Where you're getting a
16 little bit of dissolution of the calcium salt.

17 MEMBER KRESS: So it comes out of the
18 concrete.

19 MEMBER POWERS: And the sulfate reacts and
20 then it goes back on the surface, and whether it self-
21 passivates or not, we've got experts here from that
22 famous institution of higher learning and outstanding
23 science near you, I think, isn't it?

24 MEMBER KRESS: Somewhere close by. I was
25 assuming that if cracking and decrepitation took place

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 that the reaction was in the solid phase.

2 MEMBER POWERS: You're basically taking
3 one solid and replacing it with another solid. How it
4 exactly progresses I guess I'll defer to the experts.

5 MR. GRAVES: Okay. I think Dan may talk
6 a little bit more about that as we get to the second
7 part of the presentation.

8 The attendant regulatory use of this
9 information is to help the staff in their assessments
10 of license renewal applications, particularly
11 conditions that may be exposed to the phosphate ion
12 concentrations that cause degradation.

13 Our status right now, we have performed
14 testing for 12 months on some concrete samples exposed
15 to phosphate ions that Dan Naus is going to talk
16 about. Analysis has been completed.

17 Now, we do have some samples remaining
18 that we plan to test at 18 months also. Dr. Power
19 has asked to prepare a primer report. We have a draft
20 report available that we're going to leave with the
21 Committee at the conclusion of this meeting. And we
22 hope to publish a final NUREG report by fall of 2006.

23 That completes my remarks, and --

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Could I go back to your
25 page 3, your objectives? One of your objectives is to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 get through 50 slides in an hour and a half, and also
2 the background you said was the staff should consider
3 whether similar limits are needed. I think all we're
4 going to hear about today is contractor reports on the
5 science, but there's no evaluation of what this means
6 from the staff? We're not going to hear anything from
7 the staff about what this means to them?

8 MR. GRAVES: Well, we were asked to do
9 research, and we think it's important that we present
10 the results of that research.

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Is it useful for making
12 a decision?

13 MR. GRAVES: We think it will be, yes.

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You think it will be?

15 MR. GRAVES: Yes. I'm certain that it
16 will be.

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Hope.

18 MR. GRAVES: No, I'm certain that it will
19 be. Before we can establish limits, we need data, and
20 what we have, we have test data from concrete data.
21 We also performed a literature survey, a very
22 extensive survey. We talked to the experts, concrete
23 experts, in the U.S.

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Maybe if we have time at
25 the end someone from the staff can give an evaluation

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 of whether this is adequate for their needs.

2 MR. GRAVES: Okay.

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Thank you.

4 MR. BANERJEE: Is this sort of to
5 supplement the ACI guidance? Because you've cited to
6 ACI documents, right?

7 MR. GRAVES: Yes, the staff guidance in
8 the GALL is based primarily on the ACI guidance.

9 MR. BANERJEE: So this is to improve on
10 the ACI guidance.

11 MEMBER POWERS: I think it's fair to say
12 one of the things that the Committee was concerned
13 about when we renewed this, that the staff was in a
14 position of taking the ACI guidance and saying, "Well,
15 here's the number. I don't know where it came from.
16 Here's the number."

17 And of course, that poses a problem
18 because in each application, you know, that's not all
19 that's in the water, and having some technological
20 understanding of why that number is important seemed
21 to me, seemed to the Committee to exist, and that's
22 what we wrote in our letter.

23 But you need to understand why those
24 numbers are there and how you apply them rather than
25 just using a number because somebody said to use that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 number.

2 MR. BANERJEE: It's to improve the science
3 basis for a decision.

4 MR. GRAVES: Yes, yes. We investigated
5 numerous reports. We looked for reports where
6 phosphate was cited to be a problem. We tried to
7 determine that, and based on a lack of that
8 information we designed an experiment to come up with
9 some test data so as to enhance the guidance in ACI
10 and to establish staff criteria.

11 MEMBER ARMIJO: One possible conclusion
12 out of all of this work from the staff could be
13 there's no need for limits for regulation in this
14 area. I mean, it could be, yes, there is something
15 needed and here is a proposed, and there's possibly
16 none.

17 MR. GRAVES: Certainly, yes, that could be
18 possible.

19 Okay. Let's move to the next
20 presentation.

21 DR. NAUS: Okay. Thanks, Herman.

22 What I'd like to do is provide you with an
23 overview of what we've done to date to try to
24 establish the background on whether we need to set
25 limits for phosphate ions in concrete such as you have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 for chlorides and sulfates.

2 And also, I'd like to acknowledge
3 Catherine Maddis, who is a very important part of our
4 investigation. She is the one doing the experimental
5 studies.

6 Basically what I try to get through here
7 this morning is nine topics here. I won't go through
8 them now. Some of them I can skip over in the
9 beginning fairly quickly because Herman has already
10 addressed them.

11 First of all, we know that, as you've been
12 discussing, Portland cement concrete as located in
13 soils can be susceptible to chemical attack. A good
14 example of this is the sulfate attack we've talked
15 about where the sulfate ions basically attack the
16 tricalcium aluminates that expand. They can disrupt
17 the concrete. An example of this is shown in a 30
18 year old bridge substructure. This happened to be
19 from the U.K.

20 Other forms of attack that concrete can
21 see, acid attack. The pH gets below about four and a
22 half. It's very severe to the concrete. There's
23 several salts which can attack concrete. The
24 importance of the chloride ions, of course, is it can
25 depassivate the steel and cause corrosion of the steel

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 reinforcements and get iron oxide which can increase
2 in volume up to about six times or so, and this can
3 crack and spall your concrete.

4 Also, there are organic compounds that can
5 react with the calcium hydroxide and also you can have
6 aggressive waters.

7 Just a couple of examples, pictures here
8 of what can happen to concrete under the action of
9 chlorides. You get corrosion of steel reinforcement.
10 You can see what happens in the effect of sulfates.
11 You get expansion that can lead to cracking and just
12 general disruption of the concrete materials.

13 And as Herman said, ACI-318 and others
14 have set limits for chloride contents depending on the
15 type of member. Also there are a series of sulfate
16 exposures which have been identified, and the way they
17 address this, as was noted, you utilize a maximum
18 water-cement ratio. There are specific sulfate
19 resistant Type 5 cements that are utilized. You
20 incorporate mineral add mixtures, fly ash, silica
21 fume, and so forth.

22 Les has done some thermodynamic
23 calculations here, and basically Dr. Powers in his
24 white paper found that phosphate concentration as
25 necessary for apatite formation is relatively low.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 Les has run through some calculations using the
2 database shown at the bottom of the viewgraph here on
3 the left, and basically found that under the action of
4 phosphates you can get volume changes in the ordinary
5 Portland cementitious materials, and these volume
6 changes are on the order of about 3.87 percent, I
7 believe is what he calculated. Whereas if you look at
8 an ordinary Portland cement, not in the presence of
9 phosphates, it's on the order of four percent. So
10 expansion is a little less than what is experienced
11 normally, but it does support that phosphate can
12 replace the calcium hydroxide in the cementitious
13 materials.

14 Also, he looked at the equilibrium phases
15 for an ordinary Portland cement concrete that is
16 inundated with phosphate ions. The various phases
17 here that can develop are shown, are color coded
18 there. The phosphate phases are shown. It's a dark
19 brown or probably looks almost black there, and the
20 calcium hydroxide phases are shown in red.

21 But basically, the bottom line here is
22 that in the ordinary Portland cement system, the
23 formation of calcium hydroxyapatite is capable of
24 replacing the 3-calcium and successfully competes for
25 calcium in the aluminosilicate measures.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 MR. BANERJEE: Is that purely equilibrium
2 thermodynamics you're doing at some temperature?

3 DR. DOLE: Yes, yes.

4 MR. BANERJEE: What temperature? Room
5 temperature?

6 DR. DOLE: I think that's approximately
7 room temperature, yes.

8 DR. NAUS: Herman went over the objective
9 here. Basically we're trying to understand the
10 factors that may lead to establishment of limits, and
11 then if limits need to be established, we want to
12 provide recommendations that can be utilized to help
13 establish meaningful limits for phosphate ion
14 contents.

15 So the basic approach we followed here was
16 to review the literature and available industry
17 standards. We contacted a number of cognizant
18 concrete research personnel and organizations both in
19 the U.S. and Europe. We conducted a somewhat limited
20 laboratory study. We hope to obtain and evaluate some
21 concrete samples from a structure located in Florida
22 that's in a high phosphate environment.

23 And as Herman noted, we prepared a report
24 on factors that affect the durability of nuclear power
25 plant concrete structures.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 So basic deliverables under this program
2 were an interim report on the assessment of potential
3 phosphate ion-concrete interactions that was provided
4 last August. The 12-month results of the laboratory
5 investigation was provided this April. The report on
6 durability and nuclear power plant concrete structures
7 was provided to NRC last month, and the final report
8 for this program is due later in this calendar year.

9 We conducted a literature review trying to
10 identify instances where phosphate ion and concrete
11 interactions were studied. There is a Navy report
12 that identified phosphate compounds contained as an
13 antioxidant in engine oil as a source of the concrete
14 parking apron spalling. The cause here was attributed
15 to phosphoric acid being in the fluid.

16 Phosphate compounds have been used as set
17 retarders in concrete mixes. They've also been used
18 as inhibitors for corrosion of steel reinforcement,
19 and phosphate has been shown to reduce the expansion
20 that results from alkali aggregate reactions.

21 Also, there's several magnesium phosphate
22 mortar type materials that have been utilized in the
23 repair of degraded concrete structures, and they are
24 utilized because they have rapid strength gain. So
25 you can get your structure back in service fairly

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 quickly.

2 Also phosphogypsum, which is a main
3 product of the fertilizer industry, has been evaluated
4 as a road based material, and they also looked at its
5 feasibility as a set retarder in Portland cement.

6 And we know that phosphoric acid will
7 cause a slow disintegration of the Portland cement
8 based materials and also we look at several articles
9 addressing appetite and dental type applications.

10 MR. BANERJEE: Can you just remind me what
11 Portland cement, the chemical composition is?

12 MEMBER POWERS: Do that quickly and
13 easily, right?

14 (Laughter.)

15 DR. NAUS: There are four basic
16 constituents of cement.

17 MR. BANERJEE: All of these thermodynamics
18 have been done. We should know what it's being done
19 on.

20 DR. NAUS: It's in the report. Does that
21 help? There are basically four compounds.

22 MR. BANERJEE: All right.

23 DR. NAUS: You combine the compounds, and
24 that determines the type of cement you get, whether
25 it's Type 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5. It's like tricalcium

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 aluminate, dicalcium silicate, C4AF, and what's the
2 fourth one? I can't remember.

3 MR. BANERJEE: What is AF?

4 DR. NAUS: Aluminum ferrite.

5 DR. DOLE: The salient point is that when
6 the cement reactions happen, one of the byproducts of
7 the cement reaction is calcium hydroxide that
8 precipitates into discrete crystals called
9 Portlandite, and that is the most labile, the most
10 soluble component of the cement matrix, and it's the
11 one that reacts with the phosphate most intensely.

12 MR. BANERJEE: All of the sulfates,
13 whatever, right? Is it the calcium hydroxide?

14 DR. DOLE: Or with the sulfate as well,
15 yes, but it's usually this. The biggest impact of
16 sulfate is the calcium aluminus silicate Ettringite
17 (phonetic) that causes the most expansion. So it's a
18 little more complex in the case of sulfite, but in
19 this case calcium hydroxide is replaced with calcium
20 hydroxyapatite thermodynamically, and it's about ten
21 to 15 percent of the cement matrix based on the
22 type of Portland cement you choose.

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: This apatite is
24 presumably a phosphate.

25 DR. DOLE: Yes, it is.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Hopefully not appetite.

2 DR. DOLE: Not that appetite. It's
3 calcium hydroxy apatite.

4 DR. NAUS: Okay. So I guess the bottom
5 line on our literature review is we didn't really
6 identify any pertinent information relative to
7 interactions of phosphate ions and cementitious
8 materials.

9 In parallel, we conducted a number of
10 contacts with researchers that I know both in the U.S.
11 and in Europe. A partial listing of them is provided
12 here. We talked to Andrew Boyd, University of
13 Florida. Florida is an area of high phosphate soils,
14 and he basically wasn't aware of any problems.

15 He had a research program looking at the
16 potential interactions of phosphate and waste
17 materials. Also he was very instrumental in helping
18 us contact the Florida Department of Transportation,
19 and when we visited them, we had hopefully come up
20 with an arrangement where they would identify a
21 structure in a high phosphate environment for us and
22 then take some core samples and we could take them
23 back to Oak Ridge and evaluate them for phosphates,
24 phosphate minerals in the samples if it has affected
25 the integrity of the samples.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 We're working on that right now.
2 Unfortunately they may be rethinking this and don't
3 really want to cut some holes in their structure to
4 pursue that..

5 (Laughter.)

6 DR. NAUS: But they did identify a site
7 for us.

8 Paul Brown at Penn State noted that if
9 phosphates got in the cementitious materials it could
10 react with the calcium hydroxide or calcium carbonate,
11 but he didn't really see any problems with expansive
12 reactions.

13 At Building Research Establishment in the
14 U.K., they conducted a literature search for us and
15 looked and identified basically there's no problems or
16 no research going on addressing phosphates and
17 cementitious materials.

18 Also contacted George Hoff who was at the
19 Corps of Engineers for many years, the former
20 President of the American Concrete Institute, and he
21 basically told us that phosphate materials are used
22 for repair of concrete structures and phosphoric acid
23 can disintegrate concrete. Nothing new there.

24 I already noted we talked to a couple or
25 at least one person at the Florida DOT. They didn't

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 have any problems. Charles Ishee is developing the
2 mix designs for many of the structures in Florida, and
3 he said as far as he knew -- and he should -- there
4 are no special requirements or standards that they
5 follow when they design a structure for a high
6 phosphate environment.

7 Neil Milestone of Sheffield, he noted that
8 we might get some products that develop on the surface
9 of the specimens. He didn't see any problems with
10 expansion.

11 George Sommerville at British Cement
12 Association wasn't aware of any work that was going
13 on.

14 Peter Taylor at Construction Technology
15 Laboratories in Skokee noted that phosphoric acid will
16 disintegrate concrete.

17 And finally, Michael Thomas did not see
18 any problems with phosphates and cementitious
19 materials interactions.

20 Part of this might have been that they
21 haven't considered it, too. We have to keep that in
22 mind.

23 Also, there's a Phosphate Institute for
24 Research which has been established by the phosphate
25 industry, and basically they refused to talk to us.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 I guess they looked at us as a regulatory organization
2 or something.

3 (Laughter.)

4 DR. NAUS: Also I contacted IMC
5 Phosphates, and they're the largest global supplier of
6 phosphates, and they didn't even respond. So I don't
7 know whether there's a problem or they just don't want
8 to get involved. It's hard to say.

9 Okay. So based on the literature review
10 and the contacts with the research personnel revealing
11 very little information, we designed a laboratory
12 study which started with some thermodynamic
13 calculations and then proceeded to design and
14 implementation of an experimental program.

15 Relative to the calculations, we did some
16 studies looking at phosphate concentrations as
17 controlled by soil minerals, and depending on the
18 soil, the dominant cations may be calcium with
19 magnesium or sodium, and this will determine the
20 phosphate solubilities in the soil pore waters.

21 Then Les calculates some relative
22 phosphate solubilities as it would be controlled by
23 the respective phosphate compounds, and the
24 application of this was to assist in the design of the
25 laboratory experiment, as well as aid in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 interpretation of any field observations if we would
2 be able to obtain some samples from structures in high
3 phosphate environments.

4 An example of one of his thermodynamic
5 calculations, the sodium magnesium, calcium rich
6 system saturate, a phosphate aqueous system. The
7 basic procedure, he took one mole of solids, placed it
8 on one liter of water, and calculated the equilibrium
9 concentrations, and it shows that the calcium rich
10 cements and limestone dolomite aggregates will extract
11 phosphates from nearly all groundwater. So it will
12 put the phosphates in solution.

13 And also an important thing here is that
14 the phosphate concentrations can be maintained with
15 sodium or magnesium phosphate, and that's important
16 for our experimental study.

17 MR. BANERJEE: What package was used for
18 these thermodynamics?

19 DR. DOLE: Ultra compo, HSC, Version 5.1.

20 MR. BANERJEE: Is that referenced here?

21 DR. DOLE: Yes, in one of the first
22 slides.

23 DR. NAUS: Also looked at the cement
24 dolomite aggregate system exposed to CO₂ in either the
25 air or groundwater confirms that calcium in cement

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 agosystem will extract phosphate from solution and
2 that calcium hydroxyapatite forms in sodium magnesium
3 calcium systems in the presence of CO₂ also, either in
4 air or groundwater.

5 Also found a reference in the literature
6 that addresses the precipitation sequences of
7 phosphate compounds and very important here is the
8 ratio of the calcium to phosphate, and that there are
9 a number of precursors to the formation of the calcium
10 hydroxyapatite.

11 Do you want to add anything to this, Les?

12 DR. DOLE: Not really.

13 DR. NAUS: Okay. Similarly looked at the
14 solubility products of some of the key phosphate
15 compounds and used the idea of the solubility of the
16 calcium hydroxyapatite. It's quite high, I guess,
17 quite insoluble, I mean, inside.

18 The last of these shows --

19 MEMBER POWERS: Well, you have to
20 understand those are the products of the ion
21 concentrations, the makeup of material. You can't
22 compare them one to the other. You have to look at
23 the formula.

24 DR. NAUS: Also this points out the
25 relative effect of pH and temperature and the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 sequencing and some general comments on the
2 sequencing.

3 Okay. With that as background, we
4 developed an experimental program, and what we tried
5 to do as much as possible is sort of model it after
6 programs that looked at the effect of sulfate ions on
7 cementitious materials. So we utilized cube and
8 prismatic test specimens. The prismatic specimens we
9 looked at to find the effect of duration of exposure
10 on lengths change or expansion of the material.

11 The cubes were looked at to look at weight
12 changes and also to determine effect on compressive
13 strength of the material.

14 Okay. In setting up the experiment, we
15 utilized a cement paste, which is merely water plus
16 cementitious materials, and the ratio of water to
17 cement we chose by weight was .4, and this was done to
18 provide a porosity somewhat similar to what you might
19 see in some of the higher strength concrete materials.

20 And then we cast 54 cube specimens and 20
21 prismatic specimens for exposure in the solutions. We
22 looked at three different solutions, a calcium
23 hydroxide solution. This was our reference, our
24 baseline solution. It's generally used as a
25 comparison when you're trying to look at the effect of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 ions or whatever on cementitious materials. Also, by
2 being a calcium hydroxide solution, we're not going to
3 leach or remove calcium hydroxide from the cement
4 based cubes.

5 We also looked at two solubility
6 phosphates, a low solubility salt and a high
7 solubility salt.

8 Then we looked at test intervals of one,
9 three, six, and 12 months, and then we have some
10 specimens remaining where we can extend the time
11 period out to 18 or two years, depending.

12 And the basic tests we performed were
13 compressive strength, length, and weight change, and
14 then we also did some X-ray diffraction and SEM
15 studies.

16 MEMBER POWERS: You didn't put the
17 specimens that you had exposed through a freeze-thaw
18 site?

19 DR. NAUS: No. That's adding another
20 degree.

21 MEMBER POWERS: Yes, it's just personal
22 experience that I find when sulfate is going to tear
23 up my concrete it's after a freeze-thaw cycle.

24 DR. NAUS: You know, we could have looked
25 at wetting-drying, you know. That's just other things

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 to add. First of all, we want to try to look at very
2 severe conditions and see if there's a problem, and
3 then some of that might be involved in setting limits.

4 MEMBER POWERS: You face them here, but
5 you ran with a saturated calcium hydroxide solution to
6 prevent leaching.

7 DR. NAUS: That's our baseline.

8 MEMBER POWERS: And yet in the structures
9 we're interested in, we won't have that.

10 DR. NAUS: Right, right. But we try to
11 normalize everything so that we have knowns before we
12 go off into other areas.

13 MEMBER POWERS: On the other hand, you
14 didn't carry a sulfate known through this.

15 DR. NAUS: No. Sulfate is fairly well
16 known, and we didn't see the point in doing that right
17 now.

18 MEMBER POWERS: You need to calibrate your
19 own testing procedure.

20 DR. KRESS: Yeah, if you had done this
21 same thing with the sulfate and got the same results,
22 that would give you pause for thinking about your
23 test, I think.

24 DR. NAUS: Right, but it's different
25 solutions, right? So we know sulfate attacks --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 DR. KRESS: Yeah. You know, it does, but
2 if you do the test and it doesn't, you've got to think
3 about it.

4 MEMBER ARMIJO: Then you would have really
5 resisting concrete if the sulfate didn't. You may
6 have discovered a good concrete.

7 DR. KRESS: Or your test intervals may not
8 be long enough.

9 DR. NAUS: Okay. You're saying --

10 DR. KRESS: Or some other.

11 DR. NAUS: -- it would have been good to
12 use sulfates to demonstrate it does destroy the
13 particular material we're using.

14 DR. KRESS: Yeah, or just --

15 DR. NAUS: Well, we're pretty certain of
16 that I would say based on past research. You know,
17 there's been years and years of research.

18 MEMBER POWERS: But not on your test
19 method.

20 DR. KRESS: Not on your test apparatus
21 though.

22 DR. NAUS: Well, we're basically using the
23 same test methods they used. The difference is the
24 solutions.

25 DR. KRESS: And the concrete.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 DR. NAUS: Well, and the concrete, but you
2 know. It's a general issue, ordinary Portland cement
3 paste, and there's fairly tight chemical restraints
4 on, you know, classifying the concrete, the type of
5 cement and so forth. So it's not really comparing
6 apples and oranges.

7 DR. KRESS: Well, let me ask you the other
8 question then. Of these previous tests in the
9 literature on sulfates, has one year been long enough
10 to do the damage?

11 DR. NAUS: Not always. That's a concern,
12 yeah, yeah. Because basically everything
13 thermodynamically says something can happen.

14 DR. KRESS: Yeah, but that's equilibrium,
15 and you're not factoring kinetics anyway.

16 DR. NAUS: So far we're not seeing it.

17 Okay. We have 12-month results on the
18 length and weight change, compressive strength,
19 diffraction, and SEM. This is some pictures of the
20 specimens in the curing solution.

21 Basically what we did is as we said. We
22 had saturated solutions. We placed the specimens on
23 some PVC strips so that each surface of the specimens
24 had exposure to the solutions, and then we
25 periodically removed them and did our weight change,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 length change, and crushed some of the cubes to see
2 what the effect was on compressive strength.

3 And these are pictures after 12 months'
4 exposure for the calcium hydroxide.

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: These were buried
6 underneath the solution?

7 DR. NAUS: There was a saturated water
8 solution and they were submerged.

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Were there any effects
10 of wetting and drying on this?

11 DR. NAUS: Well, that's one of the other
12 things we could have looked at, yeah.

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, is there an effect
14 known of wetting and drying? I think there might be.

15 DR. NAUS: There is, yes. It could be,
16 yeah.

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But you didn't look at
18 that?

19 DR. NAUS: We didn't look at that. We
20 tried to keep it fairly simple to see. We thought
21 this would show something happening.

22 DR. KRESS: But did you look in the
23 solution to see if you got the expected product of the
24 reaction?

25 DR. NAUS: Well, it's saturated. We know

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 that, and we did measure the pH.

2 DR. KRESS: No, no, I meant the calcium
3 product that you end up with.

4 DR. NAUS: Well, we looked at the products
5 in the specimens themselves with X-ray diffraction and
6 SEM. Is that what you --

7 DR. KRESS: If this is a decrepitation
8 process, it might end up in the water.

9 DR. NAUS: Well, we did not analyze the
10 water, no, no.

11 Basically after 12 months, we got some
12 calcium carbonate crystals on the calcium hydroxide
13 solution. We got some crystals also growth on the
14 surfaces of the sodium and phosphates or the magnesium
15 solutions. The magnesium crystals were a little
16 heavier or a little larger and more frequent. And we
17 recently checked the pH of the solutions. In the
18 first two solutions the pH was around nine, and in the
19 third solution it was 7.8.

20 Results for length change --

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Were all stress free
22 specimens, right?

23 DR. NAUS: Stress free, yes.

24 Length change results. Our baseline is
25 shown in the red here, and you can see that the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 magnesium phosphate had similar length change to our
2 reference solution. The sodium was a little less.

3 MEMBER ARMIJO: Do you have an explanation
4 for that, what's going on there? Why is the length
5 changing, and why would it be different in one
6 solution than in another?

7 DR. NAUS: Well, what we had anticipated
8 is we'd get a much larger length change in the
9 phosphate solutions because of the formation.

10 MEMBER ARMIJO: If something was
11 happening.

12 DR. NAUS: Happening, right, and we're not
13 seeing this.

14 With respect to the sodium phosphate, it's
15 possible some shrinkage might have been going on. I'm
16 not sure what's going on there.

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, this board
18 variation means change, percent change?

19 DR. NAUS: Percent change in length from
20 the reference. Let me step back a little.

21 What we did is we cast the specimens and
22 we de-molded them after 24 hours. We put them into a
23 100 percent humidity environment for 28 days, and then
24 we placed them into the solution.

25 And before that the reference length

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 change in all of the prisms was determined.

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Fourteen percent?

3 That's big.

4 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yeah, it seems like a lot.
5 If you had just put them in pure water without calcium
6 hydroxide or any of these others, is that the
7 characteristic? Would these things grow on their own
8 just exposed in water?

9 DR. NAUS: The carbonate probably does due
10 to environment, right, Les?

11 DR. DOLE: Yes, but the point was we
12 didn't want to put them in water because the water
13 would leach the calcium out of the system, and there
14 would probably be some shrinkage as you changed the
15 calcium ratio in the hydrogels.

16 But the point was to compare the reactions
17 of the phosphates. So, therefore, we chose the
18 baseline to be the calcium hydroxide saturated
19 solution. Therefore, that prevented any exchange of
20 calcium from the system, and then that would create a
21 baseline with no calcium change in the matrix.

22 MEMBER ARMIJO: I understand, but somehow,
23 you know, I'm certainly not a concrete person, but
24 somehow this thing is growing and chemically nothing
25 should be happening. You know, the calcium is versus

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 the calcium in the cement.

2 DR. NAUS: You have migration of the
3 cement continually happening. One of the things that
4 makes --

5 MEMBER ARMIJO: Oh, this is water being
6 absorbed by the cement and causing --

7 DR. NAUS: Yeah, and chemical compounds
8 are forming. It's a very difficult material because
9 it's a living material really. It's continually
10 changing.

11 DR. DOLE: The .4 water-to-cement ratio is
12 a stoichiometric excess of water in the formula. So
13 even if there was no external water, these chemical
14 changes would be going on in the mass of the concrete
15 with no external agency.

16 MEMBER POWERS: We looked at one concrete
17 specimen that was 35 years old, and it still had
18 unhydrated cores in the cementitious materials.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: A thick piece of
20 concrete. Then presumably the skin was exposed to
21 this stuff. It would be trying to grow to 14 percent
22 and the stuff in the middle would still be trying to
23 stay the way it was. So there are a lot of stresses
24 set up.

25 DR. NAUS: Yes. Well, this is an extreme

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 condition here. This is very high cement content
2 really.

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But uses a long time and
4 the diffusion is such that the thing is uniform across
5 its cross-section or is it different on the surface
6 from the --

7 DR. NAUS: Loss of moisture from concrete
8 is a very slow process.

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So you think that the
10 outside may be trying to grow to more than 14 percent.
11 It's constrained by the middle.

12 DR. NAUS: Okay. If you're thinking of
13 concrete though remember that about 75 percent or more
14 of it is aggregate filler material.

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yeah.

16 DR. NAUS: So that varies.

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That stops this, but I'm
18 just talking about your experiment here. You've got
19 this Toblerone bar. All right? You put it in, and
20 then it grows, but presumably the outside is different
21 from the inside, right? Because the inside doesn't
22 have this reaction. Maybe; I don't know.

23 DR. NAUS: Well, you know, one inch. I
24 wouldn't think it would be --

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: No, this isn't saying

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 that a thin sliver of it would grow by this
2 percentage. It's the Toblerone bar did.

3 DR. NAUS: It's just what we're seeing
4 under these --

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But you've got to
6 interpret it somehow.

7 DR. NAUS: I'm sure there's a geometric
8 effect.

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: There's also the fact of
10 diffusion in there, isn't it? The outside isn't the
11 same as the inside, or it's presumably stressed in
12 some way.

13 PARTICIPANT: Yes, cracks can form.

14 DR. NAUS: But that's part of the point of
15 the calcium --

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Did it crack?

17 DR. NAUS: I don't believe that Catherine
18 has seen any cracks yet.

19 DR. DOLE: There are no cracks, and that
20 goes to the point of why we use the calcium hydroxide,
21 because you balance the diffusion inside and outside.
22 They're both saturated with calcium inside the mass
23 and outside the mass. So that eliminates that
24 variable.

25 So all you're seeing now is the continued

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 reaction of the cement components, the CS₃H, C₃S, and
2 C₃AF reacting with water that's already within the
3 mass. There's very little exchange within the mass.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Diffusion is not an
5 issue here.

6 DR. DOLE: It's a normal behavior. We're
7 seeing a normal behavior of all cement base.

8 MEMBER POWERS: Let me give you another --

9 MEMBER ARMIJO: Let me just ask that
10 question a different way to make sure I understand
11 what's going on. If you just left it out sitting on
12 a tabletop at the same temperature, would this thing
13 have grown 12, 14 percent, this column?

14 DR. NAUS: I doubt it, no.

15 MEMBER ARMIJO: From internal processes?

16 DR. NAUS: See, you have shrinkage.
17 You're going to get shrinkage due to loss of moisture
18 and so forth. No, it wouldn't grow 14 percent.

19 MEMBER POWERS: Graham, let me introduce
20 another complexity in your life here. The hydration
21 reactions are exothermic enough so that it's not
22 isothermal either.

23 MR. BANERJEE: Does the material have
24 micropores or is it --

25 DR. NAUS: Oh, yeah, yeah.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 MR. BANERJEE: So actually the diffusional
2 process that Graham is referring to is not diffusion
3 into a solid matrix. It's through a microporous
4 material. So you could deliver things. It's a
5 complex problem. It's more like a catalyst.

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Anyway, this is what you
7 observed.

8 DR. NAUS: Right, right.

9 MR. BANERJEE: Did you take microstructure
10 of these materials with time?

11 DR. NAUS: Well, we have SEM and X-ray
12 diffraction results. That's -- you know.

13 MR. BANERJEE: Does that give you the same
14 sort of --

15 DR. NAUS: Well, we're basically looking
16 for reaction products.

17 MR. BANERJEE: Right, but what about the
18 porosity? What's happening to that?

19 DR. NAUS: The porosity is going to
20 decrease with time because of migration.

21 MR. BANERJEE: Right, but do we know that
22 in some concrete way.

23 (Laughter.)

24 DR. NAUS: Well, from experience and, you
25 know, numerous research, yes. You know, I can't

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 say --

2 MR. BANERJEE: But how do they determine
3 that normally?

4 DR. NAUS: What, the pore?

5 MR. BANERJEE: The pore structures.

6 DR. NAUS: There's porosity, mercury
7 methods of measuring porosity.

8 MR. BANERJEE: Oh, so that's how they do
9 it?

10 DR. NAUS: Yeah.

11 MR. BANERJEE: Using mercury?

12 DR. NAUS: That's one method.

13 MR. BANERJEE: People have done that on
14 concrete?

15 DR. NAUS: Yeah.

16 MEMBER POWERS: And if you want to see a
17 debate that's been going on since probably when
18 Portland cement was first invented is how to interpret
19 the porosity measurements because the pores aren't
20 empties. They're filled with water and gel and things
21 like that, but if you dry them out, then you change
22 them. So now how do you do a porosity measurement on
23 that? It's --

24 MR. BANERJEE: The same with oil bearing
25 rock.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 MEMBER POWERS: Yeah, it's exactly the
2 same problem, except this one is continuing to react
3 whereas your rock is at least fixed.

4 MR. BANERJEE: We hope.

5 DR. NAUS: Okay. The weight change, the
6 specimens experienced for the two phosphate solutions
7 were a little less than what we got in our control
8 solution. So, no, no significant -- what I'd call
9 significant differences here. A little bit of this
10 effect in the calcium hydroxide may have been some of
11 these crystals, calcium carbonate on the surface that
12 developed.

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So would this study
14 enable you to predict what happens in the foundations
15 of a nuclear reactor?

16 DR. NAUS: Well, you know, our objective
17 is to see if there is a potential problem first, and
18 then come up with limits if need be. You know, that
19 may be down the road a little ways, and that's where
20 you would get into these maybe freeze-thaw and
21 comparing it to sulfate solutions and things like that
22 to try to help establish comparable limits.

23 Compressive strength over the 12-month
24 period, similar trends for each of the three.

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You don't have a similar

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 experiment as my colleague Tom Kress said with the
2 sulfates. So you --

3 DR. NAUS: That's right.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: How do you interpret a
5 comparison?

6 DR. NAUS: That's right. That will be
7 something additional or down the road.

8 Similar trends, similar strengths.

9 VICE CHAIRMAN SHACK: Don't you have
10 literature data? I mean, I don't see how you do
11 anything without at least some notion whether from the
12 literature or a baseline experiment. What does the
13 literature tell you happens to the strength of
14 concrete after 12 months of soaking?

15 DR. NAUS: That's hard to answer because
16 it depends on when you get your cementitious
17 materials. You know, the older cements -- part of the
18 problem is they used to gain strength over, you know,
19 a year, two years and so forth because they had
20 different formulations. They were larger in particle
21 size.

22 The newer cements are very fine, and they
23 have changed the formulation somewhat. So you get all
24 of your strength in 28 days. But you have an idea of
25 trending, you know, what the strength is going to do.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 You know, I can come up with a curve for
2 you and so forth, but we have results to go one,
3 three, nine, 12 months, you know, on here.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, after soaking,
5 it's stronger than it was before.

6 DR. NAUS: Right. It continues to hydrate
7 and so forth.

8 MEMBER ARMIJO: I found something funny in
9 your data there. I don't understand why there's a
10 discontinuity in the strength from the six month to
11 nine month, and it happened on all three sets of data.
12 Is that an experimental --

13 DR. NAUS: Oh, the size of the gain?

14 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yeah. There's a step
15 change between six months and nine months. If you
16 just draw a line, your average line for the nine and
17 12 month versus the first three months.

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's when the second
19 shift came on.

20 MEMBER ARMIJO: Yeah, and it's repeatable.
21 Unless there's something funny going on in concrete
22 between six months and nine months, some sort of --

23 DR. NAUS: I really don't know. These
24 were all done at a lab, TVA lab, I believe, ex-TVA
25 lab, by the same people, right? The compressive

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 strengths? I think Catherine --

2 MR. BANERJEE: Gestation period.

3 (Laughter.)

4 MEMBER ARMIJO: Come on, guys. It doubles
5 the strength between six months and nine months. It
6 doesn't make any difference whether it's magnesium
7 phosphate, sodium phosphate or calcium hydroxide, but
8 you know, there's something funny about the
9 experimental set-up or technique.

10 MEMBER DENNING: When you talk about the
11 range, you show those ranges there, how many samples
12 are they and what --

13 DR. NAUS: Generally there's probably
14 three per data set I would guess. It's a limited
15 number of specimens.

16 MEMBER DENNING: If we look at the bar
17 that's shown on that first one there, that shows quite
18 a variation. Does that represent three samples?

19 DR. NAUS: It's the range that was
20 obtained, and it's not what I would call real good.
21 There might have been some air voids in there for some
22 reason.

23 Les?

24 DR. DOLE: Okay. I guess I'm trying to
25 figure out how to answer his question. After looking

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 at these systems for over 30 years, I'm not surprised
2 by that. I'm trying to figure out how to extrapolate
3 my lack of surprise to your surprise.

4 Bottom line is if you look at the physical
5 properties relative to the microfabric, you're looking
6 at almost a step function. As the density reaches
7 some critical value, then you get a big change in
8 properties. It's like a tangent function.

9 And so at the lower levels the strength
10 would be indicative of certain phases, but at some
11 point when you get the growth of a dense phase, the
12 strength suddenly then takes on the characteristic of
13 that dense phase, and that transition between the less
14 dense to the higher dense phase as it is appreciated
15 by some external physical result like strength can be
16 very abrupt.

17 DR. NAUS: Can be.

18 DR. DOLE: It can be because you go from
19 a system that's dominated by a weak phase to a system
20 that's dominated by a strong phase, and that can tip
21 very rapidly.

22 MEMBER ARMIJO: That's in the framework of
23 six to nine months that's typical?

24 DR. DOLE: It changes with the type of
25 cement, but yes. The cement reactions continue. You

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 know, the standard is 28 days, but as you can see, one
2 month is just the beginning of the strength of the
3 concrete.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It would be useful to
5 have zero months, too, or a starting point.

6 MEMBER DENNING: So you think there is a
7 real effect.

8 DR. DOLE: At zero months you can't get
9 out of the mold in a solid. It's Jello at zero
10 months.

11 MEMBER ARMIJO: It's very reproducible.

12 MEMBER DENNING: But it still isn't clear
13 to me. What's the meaning of the bar?

14 DR. NAUS: That's the range. That's the
15 range.

16 MEMBER DENNING: That's a range for three
17 specimens?

18 DR. NAUS: Over three specimens.

19 MEMBER DENNING: Then I wouldn't be
20 surprised if the variability of that is huge then. I
21 mean if that's truly the range --

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You can't conclude very
23 much. It jumps.

24 MEMBER DENNING: -- you can't conclude
25 much.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 MR. BANERJEE: Well, it would be nice to
2 have each specimen plotted so that we saw what
3 happened to that rather than averages.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Doesn't it get broken?

5 DR. NAUS: Well, you know, I have every
6 specimen. We have that. We could do that. That
7 wouldn't be a problem.

8 MR. BANERJEE: Because with these error
9 bars, it's not clear what's happening.

10 DR. DOLE: The specimen is destroyed in
11 this test. You crush it. You take it to crush it and
12 that determines the compressive strength.

13 MR. BANERJEE: Oh, you're actually crush
14 it?

15 DR. DOLE: Yes, and so when you work with
16 a small, two inch cube, you expect to see these kind
17 of error bars. There's imperfections.

18 DR. NAUS: You have a small specimen which
19 would provide more variability and plus a paste
20 probably would provide more viability than something
21 like a mortar or a concrete.

22 MR. BANERJEE: Well, this is compressive
23 strength to failure.

24 DR. NAUS: Yes.

25 MR. BANERJEE: I see.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 DR. NAUS: But we do have each individual
2 test result obviously.

3 DR. DOLE: And flaws in the geometry of
4 the specimen. You know, when you work with small
5 specimens, it makes it much more sensitive, but the
6 trend is clear. We were looking at no variation, no
7 significant variation.

8 MR. BANERJEE: What is the high strength
9 phase and what is a low strength phase?

10 DR. DOLE: Oh, different densities of CSH.
11 The calcium silica hydrates densify with time, and
12 then the matrix --

13 MR. BANERJEE: Expected that it would go
14 through some sort of transition in strength?

15 DR. DOLE: Yes, yes. It is somewhat
16 amplified because we're looking at just the paste.
17 You know, when you have a more complex matrix, it has
18 sand and aggregate in it. The paste is still doing
19 this, but the strength is modified by the aggregates.
20 So you don't see this kind of abrupt change perhaps,
21 but it's what you expect to be in the fabric of the
22 paste.

23 DR. NAUS: Go on?

24 Here are some X-ray diffraction spectra
25 for each of the solutions. Results are quite similar.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 Hydrated phases identified are Portland dyed calcium
2 silicate hydrate, possibly Ettringite, and there were
3 no minerals identified that had phosphates.

4 Also did some SEM testing, and these
5 results basically confirm what we found by X-ray
6 diffraction: no phosphate minerals were found either
7 near the surface or interior to the specimens.

8 MEMBER ARMIJO: Did you take any X-ray
9 image photographs while you were doing the SEM using
10 the phosphorus finds?

11 You know, trying to get X-ray diffraction
12 data, it's tough when you have very little, but you
13 have this high magnification surface and you can get
14 an X-ray image picture and it will tell you the
15 chemistry of all the phases on the surface. Do you
16 have any of that?

17 DR. NAUS: I'll have to defer to Les
18 because that's not my area at all.

19 DR. DOLE: We did identify some sodium
20 phosphates forming on the surface of the sodium
21 phosphate, but if you turn and look at the next one --
22 that slide hasn't come up. And so we did identify
23 some phosphate minerals, but none of them were
24 apatite. That's the omission that bothered us most
25 until we looked at the sequence of precipitation. In

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 other words, hydroxyapatites did not fall directly out
2 of solution. So you almost never see hydroxyapatite
3 formed directly. It's a modification.

4 And on the next slide we also saw that the
5 cement paste had no surprises. It looks like normal
6 cement paste. So we didn't see hydroxyapatite form on
7 the surface. We did see some precipitation because
8 we're working with saturated solutions, and the cement
9 matrix showed the usual suspects of Ettringite and
10 calcium sulfoaluminates, but there was no apparent
11 microscopic difference --

12 MEMBER ARMIJO: No enrichment with
13 phosphorus?

14 DR. DOLE: -- in the cement paste than you
15 would find in any normal cement paste.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You're not simulating
17 the plant conditions. You're putting in a much more
18 concentrated solution?

19 DR. NAUS: Yes. It's considered to be
20 very severe.

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So we have to wonder
22 what this -- how we extrapolate this to a plant in
23 some way. Can you explain that to us?

24 DR. NAUS: Well, we would go backwards to
25 do that. First of all, we're trying to identify if

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 there's a problem.

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's right, to see if
3 there's anything happening in the extreme case.

4 DR. NAUS: Right, and then we would start
5 trying to identify limits as such or somebody would
6 try to identify the appropriate limits.

7 MR. BANERJEE: I guess what we're saying
8 is the kinetics of whatever happened is relatively
9 slow, right?

10 DR. DOLE: Very slow.

11 MR. BANERJEE: So that's why you don't see
12 it.

13 DR. DOLE: Yes.

14 MR. BANERJEE: At least at room
15 temperature.

16 DR. DOLE: Which is consistent with the
17 other work on the precipitation, the precipitation
18 formation of calcium hydroxyapatite.

19 MR. BANERJEE: But it is a very
20 controlled.

21 MEMBER ARMIJO: But I think that's what's
22 so important to have had samples in a sulfate solution
23 to see that this experiment would even show an effect
24 in something that's known to be aggressive, and that
25 would have put our mind at ease. Yeah, you see

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 sulfate damage in the time frame in this test. So,
2 therefore, if there was going to be equivalent damage
3 with these others, with phosphates, we should have
4 seen something.

5 MR. BANERJEE: Also the kinetic effects
6 would be very nonlinear here.

7 MEMBER ARMIJO: I understand, but if you
8 can't detect it in sulfates, it's not conclusive that
9 you didn't detect anything in the phosphates.

10 DR. KRESS: A negative result --

11 MR. BANERJEE: Necessary but not
12 sufficient.

13 DR. DOLE: I mean, certainly from
14 experience we would expect a reasonable amount of
15 certainty that if we had placed these bars in
16 saturated sulfate solution, they would have fallen
17 apart by now.

18 MR. BANERJEE: Now, you have experiments
19 that you've done previously with similar size bars and
20 cubes with sulfate, right?

21 DR. DOLE: Yes.

22 MR. BANERJEE: I mean, could these results
23 which were done in other studies maybe be part of the
24 sort of valuations so that at least we have some
25 evidence that within this one-year period, that there

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 are effects of the sulfate, where there is no effects
2 that you see on the phosphates even though the
3 thermodynamics indicates the kinetics is relatively
4 slow in some way.

5 DR. NAUS: We could definitely go back in
6 the literature and look at sulfate testing. I believe
7 there's a standard.

8 MR. BANERJEE: In a similar period of time
9 and similar sort of situations, in the absence of
10 actual data would claim they're the same, you know.

11 DR. NAUS: Right. Yeah, we certainly
12 could do that.

13 DR. DOLE: I mean, this was a normal
14 Portland cement, nothing chosen for sulfate
15 resistance, no special additives for sulfate
16 resistance, and you would expect that under the
17 conditions of the sulfate test they would decrepitate
18 very rapidly.

19 DR. NAUS: So our preliminary conclusions
20 based on what we've seen to date are that there
21 doesn't appear to be any harmful interactions of
22 phosphates and cementitious materials unless the
23 phosphates are present in the form of phosphoric acid.

24 As I noted, phosphates have been
25 incorporated into concrete as set retarders.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 Magnesium phosphate cement is used for repair,
2 occluded to retard set, provide improved alkaloid
3 aggregate reaction.

4 We did not identify --

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But the no confluent
6 direction is based on the compressive strength test.
7 Is that what it's based on?

8 DR. NAUS: Alkaloid aggregate reaction?
9 Again, that's an expansive reaction that the alkalide
10 is in the cement and certain aggregate materials.
11 That's not part of this.

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But your conclusion of
13 no harmful interactions is based on the compressive
14 strength tests, not based on the growing of the stuff.

15 DR. NAUS: Well, it's based on our
16 results, you know, our literature search, our
17 experimental results, and so forth.

18 DR. DOLE: Also there was no change in the
19 surface.

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: In fact, the compression
21 strength went up rather than decreasing. Is that what
22 it's based on?

23 DR. NAUS: It's part of it. It's in line
24 with the calcium hydroxide solution.

25 DR. DOLE: And also there's no surface

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 spalling. The surfaces are completely clean.

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Your conclusion is that
3 phosphates are like sodium hydroxide solution. So
4 you're then saying there's no harmful reaction with
5 one because there isn't with the other. Is that
6 the -- I'm trying to follow the logic that leads you
7 to say there's no harmful interaction.

8 DR. NAUS: We're not seeing anything out
9 of the norm in this time period.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: No unusual interactions.

11 MR. BANERJEE: Well, with reference to
12 your calcium hydroxide solution, that's your reference
13 case, right?

14 DR. NAUS: Yeah, and that's a basic
15 optimum curing situation for concrete.

16 MR. BANERJEE: So nothing over this period
17 of time.

18 DR. NAUS: Over this period of time. Now,
19 that doesn't mean something might not happen, you
20 know.

21 MR. BANERJEE: Thirty years and it might
22 be quite different.

23 DR. NAUS: Yes. Thermodynamically, you
24 know, something apparently will happen, but
25 genetically --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 MR. BANERJEE: Is temperature an important
2 factor here?

3 DR. NAUS: It could be an accelerator, I'd
4 say.

5 MR. BANERJEE: I mean, many people do
6 accelerated experiments simply by changing
7 temperature, I mean, to look at long term effects if
8 the effect of temperature is well understood.

9 DR. NAUS: Well, there are accelerated
10 tests for sulfate exposure, and part of that is
11 maintaining the pH at a certain level. You know, we
12 could look into something like that, you know, to try
13 to impose more severe conditions.

14 MR. BANERJEE: Well, I'm just saying is it
15 -- I don't know the concrete literature at all, but
16 imagine you wanted to do an experiment where you
17 wanted to let a 30 year effect, but you only had one
18 year to do it in. So one variable that one can look
19 at is to keep everything else constant and just raise
20 the temperature by a factor of five degrees or ten
21 degrees or something and see if you see an effect or
22 not.

23 DR. NAUS: We could do that. I'm not sure
24 what it would mean.

25 MR. BANERJEE: I don't know what it means

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 either. So I'm just asking if this sort of thing has
2 been done in concrete with, say, sulfates or things
3 which are known to affect things.

4 DR. NAUS: Well, there is an accelerated
5 sulfate test, you know, that I mentioned.

6 MR. BANERJEE: And there is a strong
7 temperature or is it --

8 DR. NAUS: I can't recall. To be honest,
9 I can't recall whether they increased the temperature
10 or not. I know they maintained a pH at a certain
11 level.

12 MEMBER POWERS: A way to accelerate
13 concrete curing is to steam cure it, in steam rather
14 than water.

15 DR. DOLE: Yes, with the following
16 proviso. When you look at these systems of aluminum
17 silicates, very small displacements in temperature
18 change the reaction path of the system. So
19 accelerating it with using a simple Arrhenius
20 (phonetic) equation, you can accelerate diffusion and
21 some other things, but you can modify significantly
22 the reaction path of the system.

23 MR. BANERJEE: You change the equilibrium.

24 DR. DOLE: You change the mineral. You
25 know, you look at the free energies of the minerals

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 that form in this composition range like aufolite
2 (phonetic) and tobermorite. They are very close. So
3 a small temperature, 25 degrees C displacement in
4 temperature completely changes what direction the
5 system is evolving thermodynamically.

6 Now, kinetically it's still diffusion
7 control and you get some acceleration of diffusion,
8 but on the other hand, think about this. Carbonates
9 and the phosphates have retrograde solubilities.

10 DR. KRESS: If it's diffusion control, can
11 you increase the concentrations well above what you
12 expect?

13 DR. DOLE: Well, that's what we have. We
14 gone to the maximum possible concentrations.

15 DR. KRESS: Well, you can change the
16 saturation level. That changes the temperature, at
17 least the concentrations. It's saturated with those
18 particular compounds. You can use different
19 compounds.

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: What we're saying is
21 there's no harmful interactions conclusion. It's
22 based on the range of variables that you investigate.

23 DR. NAUS: The range of variables you
24 investigated, contacts.

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So I'm wondering whether

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 it's possible to extend this in some way.

2 MEMBER MAYNARD: Personally I would put
3 more into the literature research and the
4 communication with people who have had concrete
5 structures in high phosphorus areas for an extended
6 period of time. I find this interesting, but I don't
7 see how in a one year or a short term test you would
8 ever really duplicate what would go on in 30, 40 or 50
9 years.

10 So I think their research and discussion
11 with other long-term things probably has more
12 usefulness at this point.

13 DR. KRESS: There's a lot of phosphates
14 down in Florida.

15 MR. BANERJEE: Things which have been
16 stocked in Florida soil.

17 MEMBER MAYNARD: Are still there.

18 MEMBER POWERS: Let me ask you a question
19 about your set retarding. Interesting, but in fact,
20 sulfates are used for set retarding, too. So, I mean,
21 that doesn't get you out of the woods there.

22 DR. NAUS: True, true. It's just an
23 indication that phosphates have purposefully been
24 included.

25 MEMBER POWERS: Yes, but so have sulfates.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 DR. NAUS: Right, right. To get back to
2 the point that the previous speaker made -- Dana?
3 Otto, Otto.

4 MEMBER MAYNARD: Otto.

5 DR. NAUS: Yeah, this is ultimately some
6 of the weaknesses of the current ASTM testing. In
7 other words, you're looking at a process that modifies
8 on a microscopic scale the skin of a specimen that's
9 inches in diameter, inches in dimension, and you're
10 looking then for some impact on a gross physical
11 change like dimension or strength.

12 That's why we back these up with careful
13 examination, because I think that the SEM examination
14 would give us an earlier indication than the actual
15 physical properties of the bar.

16 But we do get the sense that when these
17 phosphates do precipitate on the surface that they
18 essentially pretty much make a diffusion barrier
19 because when you compare the reaction of the bar with
20 no diffusion by virtue of the calcium saturation with
21 the phosphate addition, there's very little
22 difference, which seems to show that the phosphate
23 slows down the exchange of calcium with the
24 environment, and so there's almost an indication that
25 kinetically there's a protective shell formed by the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 phosphate at least over short periods of time.

2 DR. KRESS: Well, wouldn't you have seen
3 that with your SEM?

4 DR. NAUS: Well, we saw phosphates on the
5 surface, but we did not see hydroxyapatite. We saw
6 some phosphates that precipitated out solution, which
7 is consistent with the previous discussion of the
8 sequences of phosphates, but we certainly expected --

9 DR. KRESS: Do those look like things that
10 would passivate the surface and slow down the
11 diffusion?

12 DR. NAUS: Again, please.

13 DR. KRESS: Those phosphates you saw, do
14 they look like they'd do what you think in passivating
15 the surface and slowing down the process?

16 DR. NAUS: Insomuch that you're plugging
17 the surface pores, yes. You don't have to form a
18 continuous surface to --

19 MR. BANERJEE: It looked like crystalline
20 materials. All right? So why would they clog the
21 surface pores?

22 DR. NAUS: Well, if they were nucleated by
23 the pores or in the pores, then they would block the
24 pores.

25 MEMBER ARMIJO: I don't think the crystals

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 that we were shown are phosphate crystals there.

2 DR. NAUS: No.

3 MR. BANERJEE: What were they?

4 MEMBER ARMIJO: I don't think we saw any
5 pictures of phosphate crystals. I haven't seen any in
6 the report.

7 MR. BANERJEE: What were those crystals
8 that you were showing us then?

9 MEMBER ARMIJO: There's crystals, but
10 those aren't the phosphate ones.

11 DR. NAUS: These?

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Those things there?

13 DR. NAUS: Now, those pictures are
14 phosphate crystals and calcium hydroxide crystals
15 because we're working with saturated solutions, and so
16 the surface tends to nucleate them.

17 MEMBER ARMIJO: Well, you know, that
18 magnification is so low I can't tell anything there.

19 MEMBER POWERS: Yeah, we should move on.

20 DR. NAUS: Okay. As I noted, we're trying
21 to work with FDOT to obtain concrete core samples from
22 a bridge substructure in Bartow County. They've gone
23 as far as done a soil analysis adjacent to this
24 structure, and then we need to keep pursuing trying to
25 see if they will take a core sample or at least look

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 at the structure down there so that we can get an idea
2 if something is happening.

3 I think this would be of as much benefit
4 as anything we've done so far.

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: These are the
6 composition of what here?

7 DR. NAUS: That's the soil.

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Of the soil.

9 DR. NAUS: Adjacent to the structure.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Oh, two, eight percent
11 uranium.

12 MEMBER POWERS: As is typical of most
13 phosphate soils.

14 MEMBER SIEBER: Go critical.

15 DR. NAUS: Yeah, that brings us to the
16 report on durability of reinforced concrete. I think
17 it probably addresses much of the early discussion we
18 had here.

19 Basically it was set up into five
20 chapters, also included three appendices, one
21 addressing the safety related concrete structure, a
22 description of it, a little bit about design and so
23 forth, an appendix on operating experience of the
24 nuclear power plant concrete structures, and there's
25 sort of a controversy on cracking and corrosion, the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 effects of corrosion on cracking or the effects of
2 cracking on corrosion.

3 So I looked in the literature, and I
4 provided a section on that.

5 Basically in the introductory material
6 concrete ages. Changes in the properties occur as a
7 result of continuing microstructural changes. With
8 respect to degradation processes, in probably almost
9 all cases, if not all cases, you have to have water
10 present for the concrete to degrade, and would expect
11 the incidence of degradation to increase with age,
12 particularly the environmental related factors.

13 In the second chapter, I provided sort of
14 a historical perspective on concrete and longevity.
15 Types of cement have been around for 12 million years.
16 The oldest concrete is 7,600 years. The Commission of
17 European Communities has done a study. I think it was
18 related to waste applications of concrete materials,
19 where they looked at number of old, antique or very
20 old type structures, obtained samples from these
21 structures, and tried to evaluate them. And their
22 basic conclusion --

23 VICE CHAIRMAN SHACK: They get a sample
24 from the Pantheon and you can't get one from a bridge
25 in Barlow County, Florida?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 DR. NAUS: Yep.

2 (Laughter.)

3 DR. NAUS: I guess they weren't associated
4 with a regulatory organization or something. I don't
5 know, or they just snuck in there and took it. I
6 don't know.

7 But in any event, the key to why these
8 structures survived had to do with careful selection
9 of materials and construction. In general, the
10 climatic conditions were fairly mild, and the key
11 point here, they did not have steel reinforcement to
12 corrode in the structure.

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Didn't burn sulfurous
14 coal.

15 MEMBER ARMIJO: That's true, too.

16 DR. NAUS: And Portland cement as we know
17 it originated in about 1824 with Joseph Aspdin.

18 MEMBER POWERS: Interesting, both the
19 Coliseum and the Pantheon are subject to sulfur
20 degradation from fuel oil.

21 MEMBER ARMIJO: That would be recently.

22 VICE CHAIRMAN SHACK: Not for the first
23 thousand years, right?

24 MEMBER POWERS: You don't think?

25 MEMBER SIEBER: Not until UVA.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, for a while oxide
2 was disappearing.

3 MEMBER POWERS: Yep.

4 DR. NAUS: Okay. In Chapter 3, we talk
5 about the basic materials of construction, nuclear
6 power plant construction, the concrete materials, the
7 different types of cement chemical formulations,
8 standards, evolution of cement. We talk about the
9 conventional mild steel reinforcement, generally
10 40,000 or 60,000 psi yield strength materials,
11 pertinent ASTM standards.

12 The steel, of course, is added to resist
13 tensile forces in the members and control cracking.
14 Some of the plants also have prestressing steel to
15 increase the rigidity. It also gives you additional
16 margin for cracking and basically this is either a
17 bar, strand or wire type material.

18 And finally, the liner plate, which is
19 utilized to provide a leak type barrier in the
20 containment. It's a mild carbon steel.

21 Chapter 4, which is the longest chapter of
22 the report, addresses aging and durability of the
23 material systems. If you're looking at the concrete
24 materials, the degradation factors, we generally group
25 them into either physical processes or chemical

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 processes.

2 In the report there's a fairly detailed
3 description of the mechanisms and wherever possible
4 tried to include a picture of these different types of
5 degradation processes, and also talked about the
6 manifestation of these factors, and in large measure
7 the primary manifestation of degradation is cracking
8 of the concrete.

9 Similarly for the metallic materials.
10 Primary degradation factor here, of course, is
11 corrosion of the material, and there is some extensive
12 discussion with respect to the corrosion of the mild
13 steel reinforcement, in particular, here.

14 Chapter 5 is summary and commentary, some
15 general observations that reinforced concrete
16 structures deteriorate due to exposure in the
17 environment. In one way or another this probably
18 starts shortly after construction. Properties of
19 concrete change with age. As I noted, water is a most
20 important factor controlling concrete degradation,
21 with the prevalent manifestation degradation being
22 cracking.

23 And the most prudent approach to
24 maintaining your margins of these structures, as well
25 as extending the usable life is through an aging

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 management program.

2 Okay. Appendix A provides background on
3 the codes which were used to design the structures, as
4 well as some supplementary guidelines from the NRC, a
5 description of the various Category 1 or what are
6 called safety related concrete structures.

7 Appendix B provides a summary of quite a
8 few of the incidents of degradation that have been
9 identified. Early on most of the instances of
10 degradation were due to construction or design errors.
11 However, as the structures get older, we'd expect to
12 see more degradation resulting from environmental
13 effects.

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So this is part of your
15 work product from this research?

16 DR. NAUS: Yes.

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So when do we get to
18 what do we do about phosphates? Your conclusion seems
19 to be there's no problem with phosphates. Is that it?

20 DR. NAUS: From what we've seen so far,
21 right.

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Is that something we can
23 hang our hat on? Is that really what you want to
24 conclude from this work, that there's no problem with
25 phosphates? There should be any limit in groundwater?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 That's what it's all leading up to, is it? That's the
2 bottom line, isn't it?

3 MR. GRAVES: Yes, it is. To answer Dr.
4 Wallis' question, yes, the staff, based on its
5 literature review, the tests, lab work that we've done
6 to date, the bottom line is that we don't see any
7 effect from the phosphate --

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The real question should
9 be what's the sufficiency of the work done to date and
10 what's the sufficiency of the evidence. Is there some
11 sort of range where it's dangerous to extrapolate or
12 something?

13 Isn't that what you should focus on?

14 MEMBER DENNING: Well, is research now
15 saying we don't see any effect now but we think we
16 have to continue testing for another year and draw a
17 judgment, or are you ready to say, "Okay. There's no
18 evidence. Let's cut the research now"?

19 MR. GRAVES: No, at this point we're not
20 ready to cut the research.

21 MEMBER DENNING: Why not?

22 MR. GRAVES: As I mentioned, we do have
23 remaining samples. We would like to get the data at
24 18 months.

25 MEMBER DENNING: Okay. At 18 months you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 think --

2 MR. GRAVES: Close to 18 months. We get
3 the data at 18 months.

4 MEMBER DENNING: I can't tell whether
5 you're just afraid that if you say we're going to cut
6 the research now that Dana is going to come up and
7 say, you know, "What's the basis for that?" You know,
8 I'm just kind of curious as to where do you say enough
9 is enough.

10 MR. GRAVES: Right. We came in to report
11 at this time because, as I mentioned, we received a
12 user need memo December 2003, and I've run into Tanny
13 Santos and Sam Duraswami and say, "Hey, when are you
14 guys going to come in and talk to us about
15 phosphates?" They talked to me six months ago.

16 I said, "We're coming. We're going to
17 come and talk to you."

18 So we're here with what we have at this
19 point. We've almost completed the research. We want
20 to take your comments back and give you, give the
21 staff, NRR -- they sent us a user need -- respond with
22 what we think is a comprehensive answer with lab
23 reports, literature survey, and also we want to
24 recommend to Oak Ridge to include sulfate attacks.

25 There is a report by the Portland Cement

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 Association where they performed tests on sulfate
2 attacks on concrete for 16 years. They had tests in
3 the field, but also they had prisms that Dan had in
4 the laboratory, and they did a comparison of that
5 continuous wet and dry like a fill beings that were
6 cast to the laboratory samples.

7 So we can summarize that work and we also
8 can make that report available to the ACR staff if you
9 find that would be necessary.

10 So at this point, the bottom line, we
11 haven't seen the effect of phosphates to make us want
12 to put limits as we have for sulfates, chlorides and
13 having pH.

14 MR. BANERJEE: What are the chances of
15 getting samples from this Florida bridge?

16 DR. NAUS: I don't know. I'll try again.

17 MR. BANERJEE: It's not something that can
18 assure that you'll get up to them. Is it a sampling
19 problem?

20 DR. NAUS: Well, it's a problem in that
21 you take probably a three inch by six inch core. It
22 depends on the aggregate size. Let me clarify that.
23 Probably three by six inch core out of their
24 structure, and they probably do not want that to
25 happen. It might tend to expose the rebar to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 corrosion or something like that. You lose your cover
2 we talked about earlier.

3 VICE CHAIRMAN SHACK: We'll repair it with
4 a magnesium phosphate cement.

5 MEMBER SIEBER: There you go.

6 MR. BANERJEE: And if the bridge collapses
7 because of that, then we know that there's a problem.

8 DR. NAUS: No, that's not going to happen.

9 MEMBER SIEBER: You could go to
10 Pennsylvania. They have a lot of bridges that are
11 ready to collapse.

12 MEMBER DENNING: No, in your report, you
13 did have in your summary and commentary, you did have
14 a specific recommendation that says, "The prudent
15 approach for maintaining adequate structural margins
16 is through an aging management program."

17 Now, what are the implications of that to
18 underground structures? I mean, when you said that,
19 what kind of program are you suggesting is appropriate
20 for assuring ourselves that underground structures are
21 not in an unseen manner degrading around us? What do
22 you suggest? What does that mean?

23 DR. NAUS: Well, I think this all gets
24 back to ASME Section 11, GALL report, and so forth.
25 They have specific sections that address underground

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 structures, you know, by indirect sampling of the soil
2 or groundwater adjacent to the structures. If they're
3 below the levels in chlorides and sulfates, you have
4 reasonable assurance that nothing is happening.

5 MEMBER DENNING: Okay. So that would be
6 adequate in your viewpoint. It's just monitoring and
7 seeing that they're below these limits. You're not
8 imply here actually look at the concrete. You're
9 saying just look and make sure that you're below these
10 water levels?

11 DR. NAUS: No, no. This has all been
12 addressed under the structural aging program and your
13 ASME and things like that, as far as an aging managing
14 program as such. It just means don't neglect
15 structures is what I'm trying to say, you know, which
16 in a lot of cases has been done.

17 MEMBER DENNING: I think I understand.

18 DR. NAUS: Not anymore, but --

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But the question is
20 phosphates, isn't it?

21 DR. NAUS: Pardon?

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Is there a problem with
23 phosphates? Should there be some rule about what's
24 tolerable in the groundwater?

25 DR. NAUS: Right.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: We seem to be moving to
2 the point where the NRC is going to say, "No, there
3 shouldn't be anything."

4 MEMBER DENNING: And in six months they're
5 going to say --

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I'm just wondering what
7 are we supposed to contribute to that. Are we
8 supposed to contribute or say that the agency has
9 enough evidence to make this decision? Do you want us
10 to try to reach that kind of conclusion or what do you
11 want us to do about phosphates or do you want us just
12 to say we have had a preliminary result from you,
13 "Thank you very much. Go away and finish the job"?

14 What would you expect us to say?

15 MR. GRAVES: At this point let me ask Tony
16 Shaw, who is my Branch Chief, if he --

17 MR. SHAW: Dr. Wallis, yes. I'm Tony Shaw
18 from Research.

19 Based on the research results we have so
20 far, we believe -- I agree with what Herman said
21 earlier -- we believe there's no need to set limits on
22 phosphate at this time.

23 As far as user need, we will certainly
24 take all of the comments from the Committee today
25 incorporating into our final NUREG CR report. You

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 will certainly get a copy and also furnish you with
2 the primary reports. Now you have a draft.

3 As far as the user need, we have been
4 interacting with our colleagues at NRR. We'll
5 continue to do so, but at this moment, I believe they
6 have also been satisfied with what we have provided so
7 far, but we will continue to make sure when the
8 reports are finished that we'll satisfy all of their
9 needs.

10 We will like to hear from the Committee
11 endorsement of what we're supposed --

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: -- final report, have
13 you? So you're asking us to give some assessment now?

14 MEMBER DENNING: Well, the comment that
15 could be made is you haven't tested long enough. I
16 mean, I'm not suggesting that because as I -- I mean,
17 that would be the comment, if there was a technical
18 basis that said you haven't tested long enough or
19 maybe there's something --

20 MR. SHAW: Or maybe tested in the right
21 way. But also, Dr. Maynard you said earlier, Otto?

22 MEMBER MAYNARD: Otto, yes.

23 MR. SHAW: Yes, you said earlier that
24 another important factor we have included but we may
25 need to stress a little bit more is based on the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 literature survey and discussions with the people who
2 have had experience for 20, 30 years with concrete,
3 what kind of impact phosphate may have. That's an
4 important factor we certainly will stress.

5 MEMBER BONACA: The trouble is that even
6 if you get a sample from that bridge, I mean, how do
7 you isolate the effect of phosphate from the effect of
8 chlorides. I mean, you still have to have the
9 reactions from different locations, and you could
10 possibly infer something.

11 MEMBER ARMIJO: I tend to think you've
12 done very good experiments, except that you left out
13 the clincher which would have been to put the same
14 thing into sulfate even though you know the answer.
15 We don't, and if this stuff was readily detectable
16 that you got damage with the sulfates and you got no
17 damage with the phosphates, I'd be happy.

18 MR. BANERJEE: Well, maybe with phosphoric
19 acid as well.

20 MEMBER ARMIJO: Well, phosphoric acid they
21 know. Yeah, whatever. All the bad stuff works bad;
22 all of the good stuff works good. You know, it's
23 done.

24 MEMBER DENNING: But I'm not sure that
25 that -- I think it would have been interesting to see

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 that. I'm not suggesting that they ought to do that
2 at this point, but I'm not sure that that's the
3 clincher either because it could be that it happens
4 quickly for the one and it doesn't happen quickly for
5 the other. It's still a long ways between one year
6 and 60 years.

7 MEMBER ARMIJO: You'd have to have a
8 mechanism.

9 MEMBER DENNING: You'd have to have a
10 mechanism.

11 MR. BANERJEE: Under two ruins in Florida?
12 I mean, why does it have to be a bridge? It could be
13 any damned thing, right?

14 MEMBER SIEBER: It could be a part of
15 containment.

16 MR. BANERJEE: In the ground.

17 VICE CHAIRMAN SHACK: Well, I think there
18 is experience. I mean, it's like an epidemiologist.
19 I mean, you know, if somebody has got a record of
20 bridge repairs in counties with high phosphate versus
21 bridge repairs in low phosphate, you know, that --

22 MEMBER MAYNARD: Well, I'd like to make a
23 suggestion because I think information has been
24 presented, but there hasn't been any real conclusion
25 or recommendation. There is still some going on. I'd

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 almost recommend that maybe in six months or a year
2 when they've wrapped up whatever additional testing
3 they're going to do, I think the staff should come
4 back and make a recommendation, whatever that
5 recommendation is, and we can either endorse that
6 recommendation.

7 Right now we don't really have anything to
8 endorse or to reject. We can just make comments, but
9 I think they need to come to us with a recommendation
10 that either this be dropped or be continued and that
11 we either agree or disagree with that.

12 I don't see any immediate problem. I
13 think from what they've done, they haven't identified
14 anything that says action needs to be taken right now.

15 MEMBER SIEBER: Right.

16 MEMBER MAYNARD: So that would be my
17 recommendation.

18 DR. NAUS: What would have been ideal is
19 if we could have talked to the phosphate producers and
20 talked to some of their designers or their facilities
21 and see if they do any special precautions and then to
22 observe some of their structures. But I don't know if
23 we can swing that or not. We might try that.

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: When you talk about
25 Florida, aren't there some Roman remains in phosphate

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 rich areas of Europe somewhere?

2 MR. BANERJEE: They aren't Portland
3 cement.

4 MEMBER MAYNARD: I think the ACRS should
5 go look at some of those myself.

6 (Laughter.)

7 MR. BANERJEE: Possibly there must be
8 stuff that's underground built after 1824 with
9 Portland cement that are in phosphate rich areas.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Ruins after the First
11 World War. There are lots of things.

12 MR. BANERJEE: We don't have to go to
13 bridges to get samples of that.

14 MEMBER POWERS: Your testing program.
15 Could you tell me again on your solutions, your sodium
16 biphosphate solution was on the order of what
17 concentration?

18 DR. DOLE: Ten to the minus one molar
19 phosphate.

20 MEMBER POWERS: And your magnesium
21 biphosphate?

22 DR. DOLE: Ten to the minus three.

23 MEMBER POWERS: Okay.

24 DR. DOLE: If you look at a natural water
25 system, as phosphate percolates through the soil its

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 solubility is going to be controlled by the calcium-
2 magnesium dominate ions in the soil until it's
3 overwhelmed, and so what we tried to do is emulate
4 what would happen in a soil that was saturated with
5 phosphate.

6 MEMBER POWERS: What I know about
7 phosphate, aqueous phosphate chemistry is that you get
8 concatenation of the anions. Wonder if you had been
9 too concentrated that in running the saturated
10 solution you've guaranteed that you've got
11 concatenated ions instead of the bare phosphate or
12 biphosphate ion.

13 DR. DOLE: I mean, it's possible. That's
14 why we chose two concentrations.

15 MEMBER POWERS: Yeah, I understand. Ten
16 to the minus third you'd ordinarily think is not, but
17 I'm not sufficiently familiar with phosphate chemistry
18 I can do the analysis in my head. But I just toss
19 that question out.

20 Clearly, at tenth molar you should have
21 relatively few single ions out there. I mean, there's
22 now water in tenth molar solution. It's all tied up
23 and coordinated. But I wonder if it's too
24 concentrated.

25 DR. DOLE: Well, that was why we chose it.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 You know, there are obviously corrosion effects that
2 happen at 80 percent saturation rather than 100
3 percent saturation.

4 MEMBER POWERS: Okay. Just as a final
5 thing. You have listened to our comments. You're not
6 looking for us to write a letter on this?

7 MR. SHAW: No, not at this moment, but I
8 follow what Otto said earlier. I think for our final
9 report next year, we should make a recommendation.

10 MEMBER POWERS: And I would say from my
11 perspective the best thing that's coming out of this
12 research is, in fact, your primer on concrete and your
13 collection of examples where you can use photographs
14 to tell people this is the kind of stuff to look for.
15 I think phosphate ion was an excuse to raise this
16 issue: do we know what we're looking for in this?
17 And it seems to me that this primer may be the real
18 tangible benefit, the really most singular benefit
19 that's coming out of this research.

20 Are there additional comments?

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: One has to respond to
22 the objective we had at the beginning here, which was
23 could there be a limit on phosphate concentration.

24 MEMBER POWERS: Well, I think you see that
25 they're driving toward saying no, that in fact,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 there's no and whatnot. They've got a couple of
2 things to think about here on what their experimental
3 basis and their experiential basis are for making that
4 conclusion, but you see where they're driving to.

5 I mean, we've given you our comments.
6 Those are the questions we'll raise when you come back
7 with your recommendation.

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And we're not going to
9 write a letter, it seems to me.

10 MEMBER POWERS: I mean, I don't see any
11 benefit of writing a letter beyond to continue.

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think it was on the
13 schedule.

14 MEMBER SIEBER: They never answered the
15 fundamental question. So you can't write a letter.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's a very interesting
17 presentation.

18 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes.

19 DR. NAUS: Thank you.

20 MEMBER SIEBER: What containment is that
21 that delaminated?

22 DR. NAUS: There's two containments in
23 Florida that delaminated.

24 MEMBER SIEBER: Oh.

25 DR. NAUS: One was a combination materials

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 problem and reinforcing problem, but there was no
2 radial reinforcement, and the other they said was
3 unbalanced prestressing forces. The aggregate
4 materials in Florida are fairly poor. So they're weak
5 in tension, and they didn't have reinforcement.

6 PARTICIPANT: Full of phosphates.

7 (Laughter.)

8 MEMBER POWERS: One question on your
9 primer real quickly. Are you going to deal with Hack
10 Holliman (phonetic) cement?

11 DR. NAUS: I think I mention it in there
12 as not using it.

13 MEMBER POWERS: There's one plant that
14 actually does use it in their base, and they worry
15 about leaching.

16 DR. NAUS: Right. I think that's
17 mentioned in there, if I remember.

18 MEMBER POWERS: Any other comments?

19 MR. SHAW: Dr. Powers, just one question.
20 When we finalize those NUREG report and the primer
21 report, do you want us to come back to give another
22 briefing or just make sure you have the reports? That
23 will be sufficient?

24 MEMBER POWERS: Well, let's start by
25 looking at the report, and if it looks like it is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 sufficiently interesting to discuss. I mean, you gave
2 us a pretty good outline of what it's contact here,
3 and if members have additional interest, which I'll
4 bet we would do just from the pictures, we can discuss
5 that, what the timing, and things like that.

6 MR. SHAW: Okay. We'll await your
7 decision.

8 MEMBER POWERS: Yeah. Let's start with
9 the report.

10 PARTICIPANTS: Thank you.

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Finished then?

12 MEMBER POWERS: I'll turn it back to you,
13 sir.

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay. So we've reached
15 the time when we're going to take a break. Based on
16 well known biochemistry, appetite increases with time
17 and I think it's time to take a break until one
18 o'clock. So we'll do that.

19 (Whereupon, at 11:56 a.m., the meeting was
20 recessed for lunch, to reconvene at 1:00 p.m., the
21 same day.)

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Let's come back into
23 session. We will hear presentation on integrating
24 risk and safety margins. I will ask my colleague Bill
25 Shack to introduce it. Please go ahead.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 4) INTEGRATING RISK AND SAFETY MARGINS

2 4.1) REMARKS BY THE SUBCOMMITTEE CHAIRMAN

3 VICE CHAIRMAN SHACK: We are going to be
4 discussing some work that RES has been doing on a
5 framework for integrating risk and safety margins,
6 safety margins is something that has been of interest
7 to us as we look at things like upgrades and that and
8 we discuss the notion of whether margins are being
9 maintained.

10 In Reg Guide 1.174, we evaluate changes in
11 risk, but we're also asked to determine whether there
12 are adequate safety margins being retained. And so in
13 some sense, I have always thought of safety margins as
14 a measure of defense-in-depth.

15 Safety margins are a concept that comes
16 out of our deterministic analyses, by and large. And,
17 yet, risk we know is in a probablistic world that
18 looks at, instead of a design basis accident world
19 that looks at a much more realistic set of scenarios
20 for a plant. And the RES work is a project here that
21 tries to have a framework to merge this deterministic
22 world of the design basis accidents and safety margin
23 with risk.

24 And Ms. Gavrilas will present her work and
25 show us how she proposes to integrate the two.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 MS. GAVRILAS: Thank you.

2 4.2) BRIEFING BY AND DISCUSSIONS WITH
3 REPRESENTATIVES OF THE NRC STAFF
4 REGARDING A PROPOSED FRAMEWORK FOR INTEGRATING
5 RISK AND SAFETY MARGINS

6 MS. GAVRILAS: I found this quote rather
7 recently, "The natural consequence of uncertainty is
8 risk." And I found it to be a good leading quote
9 because our way of dealing with uncertainty is having
10 safety margins. Therefore, there must be a natural
11 nexus between the two.

12 As Dr. Shack just mentioned, the purpose
13 of this presentation is to discuss the RES project,
14 which produced a framework. It's a proposed framework
15 to merge deterministic, probablistic, and engineering
16 data, including uncertainties, into figures of merit
17 that can be used to assess a plant modification. That
18 was, I believe, the first item mentioned by Dr. Shack.
19 And the comparison of this risk metric should be
20 achievable against, should be done against existing
21 acceptance of risk guidelines.

22 The topics I will cover are the motivation
23 for this work. I will provide a very brief background
24 because the background has been extensively written in
25 other places.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 I will talk about the objective. The
2 objective is, as you have seen on the first slide, to
3 quantify the changing plant safety margin caused by
4 any conceivable physical modification.

5 And I want to mention up front the
6 constraints under which this work has proceeded. The
7 constraint was use existing tools and techniques and
8 demonstrate the methodology to a current regulatory
9 issue.

10 The method. The method is developed with
11 two main areas in mind. One is, what is safety
12 margin? And the second one is, how can safety margin
13 be integrated into risk, if it can be integrated in
14 risk?

15 I will briefly discuss the results of what
16 this proposed framework actually accomplishes. And
17 I'm going to show a proof of concept application.
18 There's a simplified application in the draft NUREG
19 report that you have been reviewing. And I will end
20 with a discussion on when safety margin ought to be
21 integrated with risk.

22 The background is several sort of
23 highlights of background information. One is that in
24 our current regulatory structure, PRA and
25 deterministic calculations are used in a complementary

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 fashion, but they remain separate and distinct.

2 Another point of information is that
3 maintaining margin means different things to different
4 people. And I will try to illustrate that in a short
5 while.

6 And, finally, phrases like "Sufficient
7 margin exists" and "This increases the available
8 margin" are often used in a highly qualitative manner
9 without the burden of quantification. I hope this
10 framework can quantify such statements to some extent.

11 And then the final point is that there is
12 indeed a wealth of tools and techniques that have
13 evolved that can be used to accomplish this
14 integration.

15 I have a little diagram of a couple of
16 milestones that basically go into the methodology that
17 you're going to see today, which starts in the '30s
18 with exercising Monte Carlo algorithms and the
19 tolerance intervals of the '40s. Basically the
20 fundamentals of what you are going to see had been
21 established by '67, when the 1D stress-strength
22 interference was published by Freudenthal.

23 And, as you see in the 1985 and later, you
24 can start seeing how these fundamental tools and
25 techniques start to appear in our industry with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 quantifications of uncertainty and severe accidents,
2 the best estimate plus uncertainty methods, NUREG-1150
3 and so on.

4 And the last two that I have mentioned are
5 highly relevant to this work. They're the reliability
6 of passive thermal hydraulic systems, which are quite
7 similar to what you are going to see. And that was in
8 around 1997 as part of an OECD effort and the
9 pressurized thermal shock that has some connection to
10 the work that you will see.

11 Now, as you see, the effort sort of
12 culminates in combining all of those tools and
13 techniques in relatively recent years. And I believe
14 that there is a reason for that. I believe that the
15 fact that our computational power has increased to the
16 point to which we can effectively combine them has a
17 lot to do with it.

18 And I mentioned that you see on this
19 graph, it shows when the PC was introduced. And then
20 you see NUREG-1150 a few years afterwards. And Mary
21 Jo told me yes, the PC existed, but that doesn't mean
22 that we didn't use the mainframe computers during it.
23 So we're getting to a point at which these techniques
24 can be merged and refined in a manner that is
25 applicable and useful.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 Now, Dr. Shack mentioned the plant
2 modifications, power uprates. And if you take a
3 cursory look at the type of plant modifications that
4 have been proposed, you can look at the sort of first
5 order implication of these plant modifications on
6 something we care about and something we track as part
7 of ensuring safety. And if you look at power uprates,
8 the effect is on safety margins, on probabilities of
9 occurrence of certain events and event sequences, and
10 on the consequences of accidents.

11 And then you see I've color coded the
12 others and flagged material burnup and MO_x fuel would
13 impact safety margin. Aging and grid reliability
14 would impact certainly probability of occurrence of
15 certain accidents. And the ones that I left black
16 would be impacted in all of these areas. That's just
17 a very cursory superficial look at the list of
18 modifications.

19 So from looking at that list, if you're
20 trying to think, "I need to keep track of all of these
21 modifications at one time. Somehow I need a risk
22 matrix that puts together all of these effects," you
23 can come up with the elements that comprise, that form
24 the foundation of this risk metric.

25 And you will see that the first element is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 the probability that a certain accident sequence will
2 occur. And you are very superficially -- I am just
3 going to say that it is provided by our existing
4 methods and probabilistic risk analyses.

5 The probability that loss of function will
6 occur given that particular accident sequence.

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: This is a key part of
8 your thesis is this loss of function. Most PRAs have
9 a kind of loss of function because they have a yes/no
10 pull, where you go this way or you go that way.

11 But in many, say, thermal hydraulic
12 sequences, you don't have a loss of function. You
13 have a partial loss of performance.

14 MEMBER SIEBER: Degradation.

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And then there are other
16 partial losses of performance. And the consequences
17 are sort of a continuum. They're not a yes/no
18 response to a loss of function. That complicates
19 things because obviously yes/no event tree is easier
20 to follow than one which has more of these continuous
21 responses.

22 MS. GAVRILAS: Let me see if I understand
23 your question because I believe that there are two
24 questions there.

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: A statement, really, as

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 well, yes.

2 MS. GAVRILAS: Is there a question for me
3 or --

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, I'm just saying
5 that loss of function may not capture the reality.

6 VICE CHAIRMAN SHACK: It's a probability
7 of a loss of function.

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes, but the loss of
9 function is, does it fail or does it not?

10 VICE CHAIRMAN SHACK: Right.

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I'm saying --

12 MS. GAVRILAS: The probability.

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: -- lots of things
14 partially don't work.

15 MS. GAVRILAS: That's --

16 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes. That's where margin
17 comes in.

18 MS. GAVRILAS: I will tell you my thoughts
19 to the statement you just made. My thoughts are that
20 you are actually talking about two things. One is the
21 success criteria, and one is the end state.

22 The success criteria and the reality are
23 not you have failed or you haven't. You might inject
24 some fluid but not enough to achieve the function that
25 you wanted to achieve.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 And the second part I think of your
2 statement is, how would that be reflected in the end
3 state? Would it be because now your end state is not
4 a one or a zero, but now your end state is somewhere
5 in between.

6 I believe that this framework does address
7 that with the proper amplification of event trees to
8 capture the subtleties that you just mentioned and
9 with allowing at the end of the event tree a
10 probability basically, rather than a one or a zero,
11 which would be, for example, the core damage or okay
12 state. So yes, this will be a portion of my talk to
13 follow.

14 And, finally, the third element that you
15 saw in that list of items to be considered when
16 developing this framework is that the consequences of
17 a given event sequence will also differ.

18 And then an example of that is if you have
19 a rather skewed power profile and you perturb it,
20 you're probably going to ruin a couple of fuel
21 bundles. But if you flatten the power profile and now
22 you perturb that, you can damage a larger fraction of
23 the core.

24 I think the first one, the peaking factor,
25 basically, the two have similar peaking factors. So

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 the peaking factor would be under the probability of
2 losing function. But, again, in terms of risk, that's
3 not a sufficient measure.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: What function is lost
5 when you have lost integrity of the fuel, but the
6 question is by how much, really, which goes back to my
7 original question? All core damages are not equal.
8 We talk about core damage frequency. Really, all core
9 damages are not equal.

10 It's very much of a simplification to have
11 to say a CDF. One rod slightly damaged is very
12 different from 60 rods damaged.

13 MS. GAVRILAS: That's right. So if your
14 risk metric includes both --

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's a continuum of
16 consequences then.

17 MS. GAVRILAS: It's a continuum of
18 consequences. I think I know where you're going.
19 Unfortunately, this is not going to give you the
20 answer.

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay. No. It's --

22 MS. GAVRILAS: It's going to be on the
23 last slide under "Future Work."

24 VICE CHAIRMAN SHACK: Let me come back to
25 a question that when you integrate risk and safety

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 margins, how is this different from a PRA with a full
2 uncertainty analysis?

3 If your only metric of interest is risk
4 that is a product of a PRA and you seem to be very
5 concerned with uncertainty, well, I can deal with
6 uncertainty in the context of a PRA and evaluate that
7 metric on risk.

8 I normally think of safety margin as a
9 defense-in-depth kind of consequence that, you know,
10 not only do I want to protect against risk. I want
11 additional levels of protection. I want to protect my
12 barriers, whether or not they lead to a severe
13 accident.

14 And so I look at safety margins as a
15 defense-in-depth, but you have integrated the two now.
16 And is there a difference now with the PRA with
17 uncertainties and your integrated framework?

18 MS. GAVRILAS: I think that there is a
19 difference. And I think that the difference is not as
20 much in the methodology. I think that this
21 methodology is very much consistent with PRA with
22 full-fledged uncertainty propagation.

23 But the difference is in what I consider
24 failure at the event of the path. And I think I am
25 going to get into that in a couple of slides. I mean,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 where do I consider that I failed? When does this
2 conditional probability of failure occur? So let me
3 see if two slides from now maybe I have addressed your
4 question.

5 So the one thing that I think by this time
6 becomes rather obvious is that integrating safety
7 margins and PRA is laborious and expensive. One of
8 the first questions that you ask yourself is, when do
9 you need this? And I think that clearly if you have
10 sufficient margins, you don't need it. And I've made
11 the analogy of how closely you keep your --

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You are now defining a
13 sufficient margin by the statement. Sufficient margin
14 is sufficient when knowing any more doesn't benefit
15 you, having any more doesn't benefit you --

16 MS. GAVRILAS: Definitely true.

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: -- in terms of the
18 consequences or the risk or something?

19 MS. GAVRILAS: In terms of --

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It doesn't change the
21 risk.

22 MS. GAVRILAS: Exactly, in terms of
23 imperceptible to risk.

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So the probability of
25 failure is now negligible. Is that what happened?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 MS. GAVRILAS: That's exactly right. So
2 when you have sufficient margin, when you're operating
3 -- I'll give you an example of what I was thinking.

4 I was thinking I was looking at CSAU. And
5 in the executive summary, they have the peak core
6 temperature calculated was 1,272. And they had a
7 plus/minus 300-degree uncertainty associated with that
8 value. So they were at 1,572. That was the
9 conservative value that they listed for their
10 analysis.

11 A few days ago I was looking at some other
12 document in which the calculated peak clad temperature
13 was 1,950. And it occurred to me that that is quite
14 a substantial difference.

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: In regulatory space, it
16 makes no difference at all.

17 MS. GAVRILAS: Agreed. And, as you will
18 see in here, it makes no difference whatsoever. But
19 I mention that because I was thinking the 2 sigma
20 bound was 1,572. That's sufficient margin. That's a
21 case where you wouldn't worry about this. But it's
22 exactly like Dr. Wallis said. It makes no difference
23 the 1,950 either.

24 So when would the process benefit from
25 exercising this rather expensive framework? It would

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 be when you have a case of limited margin. And I'm
2 giving as an example the net positive suction head in
3 GSI-191.

4 Furthermore, that margin can be reasonably
5 tied to a loss of function. And, by that, I mean,
6 there is no redundant system that will fulfill that
7 function. And, finally, there is a justification
8 needed to continue operation. Those would be the
9 three conditions under which I can see something like
10 this becoming useful.

11 Under those circumstances, your decision
12 may be easier if the current decision process is
13 augmented by an analysis of this type. And this
14 analysis will go beyond using deterministic and
15 probablistic analysis as separate principles.

16 And now we're getting into the question of
17 what is safety margin. The origin is in conservative.
18 You have a conservative calculation. And here is a
19 trend for a peak clad temperature history done under
20 conservative appendix K conditions.

21 And then you have a region of damage that
22 you see in the rectangle at the top of the graph. And
23 within this region of damage, people identified some
24 key points.

25 I think there's onset of damage, which is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 when a significant number of the parts subjected to
2 that type of load are going to fail. And then what
3 was often used and historically used was the actual
4 failure, which we can think of as the mean of that
5 damage distribution.

6 There are several definitions of margin
7 that I have seen at different times. I am adding here
8 the safety limit, which is drawn hopefully somewhere
9 under where damage becomes perceptible.

10 And this is a few combinations. These are
11 three combinations, definitions of safety margins,
12 that I have seen: peak value to actual failure; peak
13 value to safety limit; and, finally, safety limit to
14 onset of damage.

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The margin is loosely
16 determined in terms of whatever happens to be the axis
17 on the y axis, which is not really much of a measure
18 of anything. It's just arbitrary. It's the sum of
19 physical and quantitative.

20 I like the approach where I saw in part of
21 your paper where you were trying to get a probabilistic
22 definition of margin, which was dimensionless and,
23 therefore, meaningful to me. If I plotted something
24 else, like the log of the temperature or temperature
25 in some other kind of unit or something, I might get

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 a different looking margin, which is not a very good
2 thing to have.

3 MS. GAVRILAS: I am still in the
4 background material. And I believe that this audience
5 is highly familiar with these. So maybe I should --

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes.

7 MS. GAVRILAS: -- speed up going over
8 these slides. Maybe that's what you're saying.

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: No. I think it's
10 useful. It's useful.

11 VICE CHAIRMAN SHACK: I am learning
12 something.

13 MEMBER BONACA: No because, I mean, the
14 discussion and all, you were pointing out, Bill, that
15 the limit is a regulatory limit. It's arbitrary.

16 VICE CHAIRMAN SHACK: Well, what you were
17 calling the safety limit I would call the regulatory
18 acceptance limit.

19 MEMBER BONACA: Yes.

20 VICE CHAIRMAN SHACK: And that's to me a
21 somewhat arbitrary number.

22 MEMBER BONACA: Because it's drawn there
23 at 2,200, but it could be 2,220 or it could be 2,180.
24 It's just a point below the actual physical onset of
25 damage.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 MS. GAVRILAS: I believe I am covering
2 that in the next slide. And I think that, actually,
3 I regard that as the most controversial part of this
4 presentation, which is why I'm --

5 MEMBER DENNING: Let me see if I
6 understand, though. Do you differentiate between the
7 term regulatory limit and safety limit? See, I would
8 have thought in your case here you might have picked
9 the onset of damage for your safety limit.

10 MS. GAVRILAS: For the purpose, I have a
11 separate slide that shows exactly what I would define
12 as safety margins given our state of knowledge today.
13 And that is coming up in a second. This is more of
14 historical --

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Just saying these are
16 some ways people have tried to define safety margins.

17 MS. GAVRILAS: That's right.

18 MEMBER BONACA: The reason why I think it
19 is so important is that those limits right now are in
20 the tech specs. They are in the FSARs. They're all
21 over the place. They're called limits, 2,750 for the
22 pressure or on a PWR, 2,200. So that's why you can't
23 just forget about them. I think any discussion has to
24 refer to what --

25 MS. GAVRILAS: I would like to answer your

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 question because I mentioned on the second slide one
2 of the constraints for the current work. One of the
3 constraints for the current work was make it so that
4 it's applicable to something of current regulatory
5 interest.

6 Therefore, what you're seeing throughout
7 the report is an assumption that the safety limits a
8 they exist on the books for lightwater reactors, for
9 currently lightwater reactors are it. That is the
10 safety limit, so the 2,200, for example.

11 Without the qualifier on adequacy except
12 under one point, where I say for future thinking, I
13 mention at one point, for example, the containment
14 pressure design limit is very low relative to the
15 actual failure point, where you start having
16 non-negligible failure on the probability density
17 function.

18 And I haven't qualified the statement, but
19 I said in some cases, it's worth if you have such
20 differences and you can justify changing. It might be
21 worth considering what you are going to use as the
22 safety limit.

23 But throughout my talk, the safety limit
24 is the safety limit that is in the books right now.

25 MEMBER BONACA: The only other thing I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 want to say about it, the reason why it has been so
2 important is that something that ensued in the
3 industry that says anything below the safety limit
4 belongs to the licensee and they can claim it through
5 analysis. Anything beyond the safety limits belongs
6 to the regulator and it can't be touched. So there is
7 such a historical foundation in the licensing basis
8 that we cannot neglect the existing definitions. So
9 I'm saying it has even legal meaning.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's gets worse than
11 that because we heard with several of those BWRs, you
12 get this so that this factor for D and B, D and B
13 ratio, which somehow gets set by the licensee in
14 different ways in different plans, then accepted by
15 the agency.

16 MEMBER DENNING: I think that's exactly
17 the point that Mario was making. That's the domain
18 that's up to the -- in which they could play. So it's
19 effectively --

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Once they have chosen
21 the 1.3 or 1.5 or something, they're stuck with it
22 until they come back to the agency again. So they
23 don't have the margin. They've given it up to the
24 agency.

25 MEMBER BONACA: Well, they can come back

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 and claim it.

2 MEMBER DENNING: Because they can come
3 back and claim it. That's right. Right.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Right.

5 MEMBER BONACA: In fact, at one of the
6 most recent power uprates, you know, with
7 Westinghouse, they went all the way to 2,750 notice in
8 the PT envelope And the reason is so that they don't
9 have to perform any fissile calculations below that
10 because they already claimed it. So it's right there
11 on the document.

12 MEMBER MAYNARD: When you go back through
13 it, there is a safety limit that is hard and fast. On
14 the cases that we were looking at, there are two sets
15 of margins. And the licensee will set where they want
16 to make that line, but there's still margin in both of
17 those areas that belong to the licensee. But to
18 change the division, they have to come back to do
19 that.

20 MS. GAVRILAS: They changed the limit.
21 I'm adding. And this I'll go very quickly. I'm
22 adding that with allowing best estimate predictions,
23 with their uncertainty band, of course, the range of
24 safety margin is increased even further because now
25 you have another comparison, the range of possible

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 definitions of safety margins.

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Just say there that
3 these uncertainties include the uncertainties that you
4 know how to quantify. And uncertainties due to the
5 fact that you have a lousy momentum balance at your
6 nodes isn't in there at all. And that's something
7 extra. That's why you often have an extra safety
8 margin, to allow for the fact that --

9 MS. GAVRILAS: May I?

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: -- there are things you
11 didn't know about.

12 MS. GAVRILAS: We are once again
13 anticipating the next slide. So here is "I think what
14 you are saying" is the heading of the slide, which is
15 in the nuclear industry, there are two prongs to
16 safety margins. And the two prongs leave room for the
17 unknown unknowns that I believe Dr. Wallis was just
18 mentioning.

19 There are a few probability density
20 functions, one the inherent capacity of the barrier,
21 for example. And the second one is the probability
22 density associated with your core prediction which is
23 the load. Somewhere above that is the appendix K
24 prediction. In some cases somewhere, there's an
25 assumption that it is above it.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 So the first prong of safety margin, as I
2 understand it, is that a safety limit is set such that
3 as long as you're operating underneath it -- but what
4 I mean by "operating underneath it" is the substantial
5 part of the load probability density function stays
6 under the safety limit -- your probability of losing
7 that barrier, your probability of failing that barrier
8 is negligible.

9 And then the second prong is now that you
10 have the safety limit, stay under the safety limit and
11 stay under the safety limit for the design basis
12 accidents, either with the conservative assumptions
13 imposed by appendix K or by doing a best estimate plus
14 uncertainty at the required confidence level.

15 MR. BANNERJEE: How does this deal with
16 the unknown unknowns?

17 MS. GAVRILAS: What deals with the unknown
18 unknowns is setting the safety limit below the
19 capacity.

20 MR. BANNERJEE: Imagine that your results
21 on that left-hand side are dependent on scale and you
22 cannot do large-scale testing. Okay? So that's an
23 unknown that I have no estimate of the uncertainty.

24 MS. GAVRILAS: That's right.

25 MR. BANNERJEE: How does that blue line

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 and the black line separation and that red thing have
2 anything to do with this unknown? It could be that
3 the blue line will come right over to the right-hand
4 side of large scale.

5 MS. GAVRILAS: It could be, but the intent
6 of the safety limit is to deal to the best of people's
7 knowledge with unknown unknowns. The way I --

8 MR. BANNERJEE: This is engineering
9 judgment.

10 MS. GAVRILAS: That's exactly what it is.
11 And they're achieved, actually, from what I know.
12 They're achieved by negotiation very often, where the
13 regulator is on one side of the table, the industry on
14 the other. And I think the 2,200 was decided exactly
15 that way, let's split the difference.

16 So yes. But you're hoping that these
17 experts, who are sitting around the table, know
18 something.

19 MR. BANNERJEE: It's like the world trade
20 agreement or something, WTO. It's got nothing to do
21 with reality.

22 MS. GAVRILAS: It only has as much to do
23 with reality as the experts sitting around the table
24 can infuse into it. You're absolutely right.

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Be careful, Sanjoy,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 because you may be making some of these things.

2 VICE CHAIRMAN SHACK: The other thing that
3 is unrealistic about this argument is that if I'm
4 going to do a best estimate with uncertainty, my
5 appendix K prediction is probably to the right of the
6 safety limit.

7 And the reason I'm doing the best estimate
8 with uncertainty analysis --

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: To bring it back.

10 VICE CHAIRMAN SHACK: -- is to get below
11 my safety limit. I'm pushing my core to get something
12 here.

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, are you going to
14 continue and tell us what safety margin is?

15 MR. BANNERJEE: No, but you haven't
16 clarified to me yet how you deal with the unknown
17 unknowns. I don't think you can, frankly.

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You can't. You can't.

19 MR. BANNERJEE: You cannot.

20 MS. GAVRILAS: You cannot. The answer is
21 you cannot.

22 MR. BANNERJEE: If you give me an answer
23 saying I cannot, I mean, I will accept it.

24 MS. GAVRILAS: That's the answer.

25 MR. BANNERJEE: All right.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 MS. GAVRILAS: The answer is you cannot.

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, you can, but you
3 can't do it with very much confidence.

4 MS. GAVRILAS: Right.

5 MEMBER BONACA: But in many cases,
6 however, even when there was no knowledge. For
7 example, take safety limit for the containment design
8 pressure, 50 psi. We didn't know at that time that
9 the actual capacity of the containment was maybe three
10 times as high or more, but we knew that there was
11 margin above that. And then, of course, there was
12 testing being done for leak rate. And we knew that
13 functionally it wasn't leaking at the safety limit.

14 So the unknown was we didn't know where
15 the margin above that was, but we knew that there was
16 a solid limit. Now, we discovered later on through
17 research that there was a big margin.

18 Now, in other parameters, it's not as
19 clear because it is not as large.

20 MS. GAVRILAS: I am talking very little in
21 this presentation about what is done in terms of
22 separating the known unknown and the variabilities and
23 the epistemic and dilatatory uncertainties. And to
24 some extent, I have tried to pass the buck sort of in
25 the draft NUREG, too, because it is an area of growth

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 and an area of development.

2 But I will give you an example of what is
3 being done. What is being done is there are
4 techniques that generate a lot of these probability
5 density functions, each of them corresponding to a set
6 of epistemic uncertainties, lack of knowledge on
7 certainties. So then, instead of getting one
8 probability density function, you get a family of
9 probability density functions. And those sort of give
10 you an idea of how much your lack of knowledge is
11 impacting any of these distributions.

12 MR. BANNERJEE: You are saying you will
13 extrapolate from your experience based on doing things
14 in the past and say --

15 MS. GAVRILAS: There are some techniques
16 that are going in that direction. And you're
17 extrapolating. You're saying sort of if you know that
18 this is what you don't know, then maybe you have the
19 basis for making a guess on where you should --

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's just guesswork.
21 I mean, looking at Sanjoy's scaling question, you do
22 experiments at a lot of scales, maybe up to half
23 scale. Maybe you can't do it at full scale. And then
24 you can sort of see what pattern they form.

25 You can do theoretical analysis to develop

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 a code. And if it, mechanistically based, represents
2 the data at all of these scales, then you get more
3 confidence in extrapolating it to full scale. You can
4 do a lot of things which help you to more confidently
5 extrapolate. You can never extrapolate exactly with
6 confidence one, but you can get closer to it.

7 MR. BANNERJEE: I'll accept that argument.

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Which is what we do.
9 Now, I want to see what you define safety margin as.
10 That is a key point.

11 MS. GAVRILAS: That's it.

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, tell us what it
13 is.

14 MS. GAVRILAS: Well, it is the distance.
15 The actual safety margin --

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The distance.

17 MS. GAVRILAS: -- is the distance --

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Kilometers or something?

19 MS. GAVRILAS: How about the distance for
20 --

21 MEMBER SIEBER: In relativistic space.

22 MS. GAVRILAS: It applies to only one
23 event scenario.

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay.

25 MS. GAVRILAS: What you are seeing here is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 one event sequence, one accident, one accident that
2 has one damage mechanism at the end. There's one
3 damage mechanism. This damage mechanism is
4 represented by the safety variable that you see on the
5 x-axis.

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay.

7 MS. GAVRILAS: In that case, the safety
8 margin is the distance between where the probability
9 of the load becomes basically substantial to where the
10 probability of the capacity becomes non-negligible.

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So in your definition,
12 it depends on what you define as negligible because
13 there could be an overlap, even when you define --

14 MS. GAVRILAS: I'm assuming that there is

15 --

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I had trouble with your
17 paper because you define safety margin as the distance
18 between the bounding prediction of the load and the
19 point at which failure becomes non-negligible. So
20 that would mean that if you have a safety margin,
21 there's negligible probability of failure.

22 MS. GAVRILAS: Or that --

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Why do you have any
24 safety margin at all? There's negligible probability
25 of failure with your definition.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 MS. GAVRILAS: For the accident for which
2 -- yes, for that particular accident.

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But, then, in another
4 part of your paper, you see, you say, "The safety
5 margin, as defined in the glossary, gives the
6 probability of loss of function." And it seemed to me
7 you had defined it so there was no probability of loss
8 of function. It cannot be one thing and the other.

9 MS. GAVRILAS: This is for one accident.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But I have a lot of
11 problems there because I thought when you said, "The
12 safety margin gives the probability of loss of
13 function," I said, "Hallelujah. Someone at last has
14 got a proper definition of safety margin."

15 I look at the glossary. You have got this
16 thing, where it depends on what you mean by
17 negligible. It depends upon the scale you use for
18 your x-axis and --

19 MR. BANNERJEE: Why didn't you simply
20 non-dimensionalize it with the means and the standard
21 deviation?

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Or something.

23 MS. GAVRILAS: Right now let me go on
24 because --

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Wait a minute now. Do

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 you mean it's the separation between these things,
2 where nothing could happen, --

3 MS. GAVRILAS: Or a design basis --

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: -- or is it the overlap
5 which gives you the probability of something
6 happening? Those are very different things.

7 MS. GAVRILAS: The overlap is the
8 probability. The overlap --

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Is that what you mean by
10 safety margin, some measure of overlap? I thought
11 that's what you meant in your whole paper.

12 MS. GAVRILAS: Actually, it's not the
13 probability of overlap between the capacity. It's
14 worse. It's the exceedance. That's why I keep trying
15 to interject.

16 Let me address your first question.

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I want to be clear by
18 what you mean by safety margin, though. Is it the
19 separation? If you separate with a safety margin,
20 nothing can go wrong?

21 MS. GAVRILAS: Or the design basis
22 accidents.

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Or is it the other
24 definition, where safety margin is a measure of the
25 probability of something going wrong? There are two

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 probably different ideas.

2 MS. GAVRILAS: I agree.

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Which is it?

4 MS. GAVRILAS: What you see over here.

5 This moves from accident to accident, which means that
6 if you have drawn the safety limit so that this stays
7 under it for design basis accident, that doesn't meant
8 that this probability density function is not going to
9 shift to the right such that you will actually start
10 interfering with the capacity in a non-negligible way
11 --

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That doesn't tell me
13 what you mean by safety margin.

14 MS. GAVRILAS: -- in other accidents. I
15 mean this by safety margin. Some --

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: If there is a safety
17 margin like this, you're saying nothing can happen, an
18 accident cannot happen, damage cannot happen, because
19 there is a space between these probability
20 distributions?

21 MS. GAVRILAS: That's right.

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But nothing can happen.
23 Yet, in your text, you say the safety margin gives the
24 probability of --

25 MS. GAVRILAS: In some accidents, these

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 two come together.

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But then your definition
3 has got to be consistent. That's all I'm asking for.

4 MS. GAVRILAS: Okay. I'm --

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Either it gives a
6 probability or it gives the condition of zero
7 probability. It cannot be both.

8 VICE CHAIRMAN SHACK: Let me come back.
9 In the case of dealing with the unknown unknown, the
10 safety margin is the difference between that onset of
11 failure and your safety limit.

12 That best estimate plus uncertainty isn't
13 the real world. That's only a calculation. If you're
14 wrong, that's why you have the safety margin. The
15 safety limit is set below the safety margin because,
16 in fact, even though you're calculating your best
17 estimate plus uncertainty, it could be wrong. And the
18 uncertainty is not what you think it is.

19 Your appendix K calculation is intended to
20 be conservative, but if it isn't conservative, what
21 additional margin you have is --

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You're down from a
23 boiling, which you didn't put into it.

24 VICE CHAIRMAN SHACK: -- safety limits and
25 the onset of failure.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Right.

2 VICE CHAIRMAN SHACK: So I would argue
3 that the portion of this thing that addresses the
4 unknown unknowns is that delta. The safety margin you
5 have shown is a fictitious thing because I don't know
6 where the real distribution of loads is.

7 MS. GAVRILAS: But the fact that the
8 safety margin is defined in this way does not bear on
9 calculating the risk. How's that? It does not bear
10 on calculating the risk.

11 Let me go on to the next slide.

12 VICE CHAIRMAN SHACK: It bears on when I
13 am losing safety margin. If all my calculations are
14 below the safety limit, I haven't lost any margin, --

15 MS. GAVRILAS: Yes.

16 VICE CHAIRMAN SHACK: -- even though I am
17 sometimes closer or further from the safety --

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Even though you are
19 closer, right.

20 MS. GAVRILAS: That's right.

21 VICE CHAIRMAN SHACK: If my appendix K is
22 really conservative, my probability of failure just
23 isn't going up.

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's still zero.

25 VICE CHAIRMAN SHACK: It's still zero.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 It's only when I go over that safety margin --

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So how can safety margin
3 be measured by the length between the arrows, then, if
4 it doesn't change when you move that thing around?

5 MS. GAVRILAS: It does not. It doesn't --

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It only changes when it
7 crosses a boundary.

8 MS. GAVRILAS: The initial work that was
9 done here -- I think there are several questions now.
10 I am going to try to -- there are several issues. I
11 am going to try to take them one by one.

12 The initial work that I did in this area
13 actually attempted to quantify -- and it's in the
14 appendix. It's a very brief -- attempted to quantify
15 the loss of margin incurred when you move that best
16 estimate plus uncertainty distribution to the left.
17 Yet, you still stay under the safety limit.

18 The problem with that is it flunked the
19 test on current -- demonstrate your methodology to an
20 issue of current regulatory interest because we don't
21 have acceptance criteria for evaluating any such loss
22 of margin.

23 If I just move that blue distribution a
24 bit to the right, yet, it doesn't impinge on the
25 safety limit, I don't have an acceptance criterion for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 that. We're saying that it's okay.

2 But one thing is that the safety margin --
3 I believe that this is the definition of safety
4 margin. Yet, to calculate the probability, to
5 calculate a risk metric, this definition is going to
6 just stay a definition. It's just informing what
7 safety margin is.

8 MEMBER BONACA: The beginning of the
9 bracket there is the best estimate calculation plus
10 uncertainty?

11 MS. GAVRILAS: The blue one. This one.
12 This is the best estimate value. And this is --

13 MEMBER BONACA: The uncertainty?

14 MS. GAVRILAS: The uncertainty.

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Where did you cut off
16 the tail?

17 MS. GAVRILAS: I'm sorry?

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Where are you going to
19 cut off the tail?

20 MS. GAVRILAS: Not exactly, didn't even
21 make an attempt at putting numbers to what I mean by
22 negligible or non-negligible. This part is far from
23 that.

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I'm assuming you can
25 calculate this probability distribution. Now, you may

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 calculate, you know, '99 values of PCT, which are
2 1,500, plus 2, which are 2,300. What do you do now?

3 You know, it's a double hump distribution.
4 You're assuming that something like that changed. It
5 may not be. It may be that once you get in across
6 some bifurcation, you get a disaster. So you have a
7 probablistic distribution, which has nothing here and
8 then another --

9 MS. GAVRILAS: I am drawing them as normal
10 or convenient.

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Not necessarily. It's
12 a whole lot of --

13 MS. GAVRILAS: I'm not making any
14 assumption about it being normal. As a matter of
15 fact, there's a bit of formalism, the background, that
16 I think says yes, it's okay to draw that margin the
17 way I did.

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: There's a problem. It's
19 a problem I'm raising, which is how do you establish
20 this curve that you drew there? And what do you have
21 to do in order to establish it? You have to do a
22 number of experiments. You have to actually quantify
23 what it is you mean by the certainty with which you
24 can predict that curve.

25 MS. GAVRILAS: And you do it by, for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 example, the best estimate plus uncertainty
2 methodology that's accepted for large break LOCA
3 calculations in the design basis.

4 MEMBER BONACA: But it should be the set
5 of the bracket there.

6 MS. GAVRILAS: And you do it to 95, 95
7 confidence level.

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: No. That's again the
9 question. If I do 59 runs or say I do lots more
10 because I want to get it, you know, make it more
11 evident, so 210 runs. So I can take the top four or
12 something. And I find that 2 of them are 2,300. I
13 might say, what were the conditions that led to those
14 2,300?

15 I'm not going to just accept this thing.
16 I'm going to look at how I got there because there's
17 something odd about the fact that I've got a group of
18 points where, you know, there's a certain combination
19 of circumstances where I leap over them at the
20 boundary, right?

21 There is a whole lot of questions that
22 come up with these kinds of methods. And when you
23 draw a curve like that, you're sort of assuming that
24 that is the way things are.

25 MR. BANNERJEE: And it can happen

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 practically in experiments.

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It can happen
3 practically in experiments, right.

4 MR. BANNERJEE: Because let's say in one
5 case you drain the steam generators or something and
6 you get enough water inventory to re-wet the system
7 and in another case you don't.

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Like the CMTs. The CMTs
9 and AP600 can drain at different times.

10 MR. BANNERJEE: That means it doesn't
11 re-wet. So you can get totally different clad
12 temperature. So in practice, if you look at
13 experiments, you can get bimodal distribution. So
14 it's not that she's just pulling it out of the hat.

15 MS. GAVRILAS: I believe it. And I will
16 tell you I haven't thought about it, and it doesn't
17 seem to be a trivial question that I can answer right
18 now. I have put it down as something to consider and
19 to think about.

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think if you
21 concentrate on what I thought was a good definition,
22 which was the overlap probability, and how accurately
23 you can calculate that, I think that is a very good
24 way to start.

25 MS. GAVRILAS: Should I skip these?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It doesn't matter if
2 it's bimodal. It doesn't matter what it is. You
3 know, as long as you're saying, "That's my
4 definition," then I can use that. I can't use
5 something which assumes normal distribution. It's not
6 general enough.

7 MS. GAVRILAS: I hope I have not. And if
8 I have, I will go over the report with a fine
9 toothpaste --

10 (Laughter.)

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Toothed comb.

12 MS. GAVRILAS: -- to remove it.

13 MR. BANNERJEE: Why don't you go back to
14 the previous slide?

15 MS. GAVRILAS: Let me go to the previous
16 because --

17 MR. BANNERJEE: Show it with a weird
18 shape. Don't show it normal.

19 MS. GAVRILAS: I will do that.

20 MR. BANNERJEE: That will take care of it.

21 MS. GAVRILAS: I will do that. But, as I
22 said, the previous slide is the definition of safety
23 margin.

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's what I have
25 trouble with. I don't know what you mean by safety

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 margin yet.

2 MS. GAVRILAS: It will not have a bearing
3 on calculating the risk metrics. And I think --

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Is that relevant?

5 MS. GAVRILAS: I believe so.

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Get that slide right.
7 Let's forget it.

8 MS. GAVRILAS: Not just that slide. From
9 our discussion right now, if it's a cause for
10 confusion --

11 VICE CHAIRMAN SHACK: If it is
12 meaningless, why do we have to integrate it with risk?

13 MS. GAVRILAS: I'll leave that one and try
14 to --

15 MR. BANNERJEE: Now, does safety margin
16 matter or doesn't it matter?

17 MS. GAVRILAS: Well, that's a great
18 question. Safety margin does not matter unless you
19 have lost it, unless you have lost enough of it,
20 unless you have lost enough of it to exceed the safety
21 limit. Safety margin only starts mattering when you
22 have lost enough to exceed the --

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Your thesis --

24 MR. BANNERJEE: In other words, if it
25 becomes negative.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 MS. GAVRILAS: -- as used in this
2 framework here.

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Your thesis, your thesis
4 -- I think it's right, -- I think I've got it right,
5 which I like -- is that you're focusing on the
6 probability of loss of function.

7 MS. GAVRILAS: That's right.

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And safety margin is
9 such a qualitative thing that it doesn't really help
10 you until you have a probablistic definition. Is that
11 right?

12 MS. GAVRILAS: I hope so.

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That wasn't clear from
14 your paper. That's what I want to get clear.

15 MR. BANNERJEE: Neither from your
16 presentation up to this point, actually.

17 MS. GAVRILAS: Because I am still at this
18 point. That's why, I hope, if I managed to --

19 MR. BANNERJEE: In the first slide, you
20 have to make your point. Otherwise everybody is going
21 to ask you questions.

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: See, otherwise it's a
23 distraction and we get the wrong idea of what you're
24 doing.

25 MS. GAVRILAS: Well, I believe that the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 reason is that safety -- I'll leave it. I'll leave it
2 because I'll just get myself into more hot water. So
3 let me just skip over that.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: As long as the hot water
5 isn't too hot.

6 MS. GAVRILAS: Sitting here, it's awful.

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Less than 2,200.

8 MR. BANNERJEE: Exceeded your safety
9 margin.

10 MS. GAVRILAS: I have not yet, thank God.
11 I'm getting close to the limit, though.

12 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off
13 the record briefly at 1:55 p.m.)

14 MS. GAVRILAS: Well, I am going to mention
15 why I believe -- and I am going to skip over this very
16 -- why I believe that that drawing of safety margin is
17 actually substantiated, not just by what we understand
18 in the industry with those two prongs, but also if you
19 look at more formal definitions of safety margin as
20 the difference between the two means over the square
21 root of the two standard deviations, you actually
22 capture the same image that I had --

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Definition of safety
24 margin minus the log of the probability of failure.

25 MS. GAVRILAS: Again? Sorry?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The probability of
2 failure is 10^{-6} . The safety margin is six. Well,
3 even with natural log, we -- minus the log of the
4 probability of failure.

5 MS. GAVRILAS: Haven't seen that one.

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The bigger it is, the
7 better it is.

8 MR. BANNERJEE: Divided by the standard
9 deviation, multiplied by the --

10 MEMBER DENNING: This stuff -- are you
11 going to go through this?

12 MS. GAVRILAS: I would like to skip over
13 it because I think that this is historical, what we
14 mean by safety margin. And, therefore, it justifies
15 the probability that I am going to calculate for
16 losing for loss of function.

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, let's get there.
18 Let's get going.

19 MEMBER DENNING: I just had a couple of
20 quick points on it, though.

21 MR. BANNERJEE: The definition she's got
22 on --

23 MEMBER DENNING: Now, as a definition, the
24 definition that's here is not exactly the same as the
25 definition you had previously. It's comparable in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 some ways, this one, but it's not the same.

2 And I got a little confused in the report
3 as to whether you were saying that they were the same
4 or whether this is just an alternative.

5 MS. GAVRILAS: It's consistent. It's not
6 the same. But it is consistent with that physical
7 conceptually with the way I -- as opposed to -- I'll
8 tell you why that appears there.

9 I have seen safety margin defined as the
10 difference between the means. And I believe many of
11 you have seen that. But it is in the open literature.
12 You see it a lot, the difference between the means of
13 the two distributions. And I've just said that that's
14 --

15 MR. BANNERJEE: This one is
16 non-dimensional. It's not three miles.

17 MS. GAVRILAS: It will disappear. This
18 slide is strictly in response to a question that you
19 haven't raised, which means there is another
20 parameter. The convolution between the two --

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: We said this. We
22 already said the shape of the probability distribution
23 mattered.

24 MS. GAVRILAS: No. This says --

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But you're saying it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 again.

2 MS. GAVRILAS: Exactly.

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Right.

4 MS. GAVRILAS: This is it's not just
5 safety margin that's formally defined, but also these
6 two have the same mean and they have the same standard
7 deviations. Yet, one would choose very different
8 safety factors to --

9 MEMBER POWERS: What if there were
10 Laurentz distributions?

11 MS. GAVRILAS: Sorry?

12 MEMBER POWERS: What if there were
13 Laurentz distributions?

14 MS. GAVRILAS: I'm sorry?

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Laurentz.

16 MS. GAVRILAS: I couldn't hear it.

17 MEMBER POWERS: What happens if there are
18 Laurentz distributions? We tend to use Gaussian to
19 describe experimental uncertainties, though, in fact,
20 uncertainties probably are Laurentz-distributed. Now,
21 what happens in that case?

22 MS. GAVRILAS: Haven't given it any
23 though.

24 MEMBER POWERS: There is no definition.
25 The variance is undefined.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 MS. GAVRILAS: Fortunately for me, the
2 probability of the losing function that then goes into
3 the risk metric does not depend on the shape of the --

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You guys have the same
5 standard deviation. They don't have the same mean, do
6 they? You have to move one over in order to do that.

7 MS. GAVRILAS: Yes, I have to.

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think if you move the
9 green on over, you would make your point better than
10 the green one --

11 MS. GAVRILAS: Right. I have to make one
12 --

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: -- would then overlap
14 the safety variable. That's the whole point.

15 MS. GAVRILAS: One ought to go like this
16 and the other one ought to go like this.

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Then it would move it
18 over. Then it would move the green one over. Then
19 you would make your point. You've got the same mean
20 and standard deviation, but the green one has some
21 mechanism for disaster and the purple one does not.

22 MS. GAVRILAS: Thank you. Yes. And it
23 actually makes the point better.

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: This one doesn't make
25 the point. This one does make the point.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 MEMBER POWERS: Clearly anything else will
2 be at least as good.

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The probability of
4 making the point with this one is zero.

5 MEMBER POWERS: Then anything else will be
6 at least as good.

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: We're being supportive.
8 So please go on.

9 MS. GAVRILAS: I can tell. I'm
10 overwhelmed by your support.

11 (Laughter.)

12 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off
13 the record at 2:00 p.m. and went back on
14 the record at 2:01 p.m.)

15 MS. GAVRILAS: Let's move on because the
16 idea is -- and we talk about these distributions. And
17 maybe we have talked to them too much, but I wanted to
18 have, what is the safety margin? But now how do we
19 translate the concept that's embedded in safety margin
20 into something that can be embedded in risk?

21 The concept, I said, how about if we use
22 the safety limit as a surrogate for the capacity for
23 the entire distribution of the capacity? The reason
24 for doing that other than its convenience is if you
25 assume that failure occurs discretely when you reach

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 the safety limit, of course, your life is much easier
2 computationally. And it captures the safety margin.
3 What it captures about the safety margin --

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Failure could cost the
5 regulation. Certainly occurs when you exceed some
6 limit. So that's a good definition. Operationally in
7 terms of what you do when you submit an application,
8 that's exactly what happens.

9 MS. GAVRILAS: Yes. The assumption is
10 exactly that. Now, what it does and what it captures
11 out of the concept of safety margin is that it leaves
12 room for unknown unknowns. And, as I said, how much
13 room, that remains to be determined. But for current
14 reactors, that's not an issue, like I said in the
15 beginning.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Why does it leave extra
17 room for unknown unknowns?

18 MS. GAVRILAS: Because you are --

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Because you're staying
20 further away --

21 MS. GAVRILAS: The safety limits have been
22 set in a conservative manner. That is a presumption
23 throughout the report --

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay.

25 MS. GAVRILAS: -- that relative to the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 load, the safety limit has left some room. That's
2 why.

3 MR. BANNERJEE: But you are saying you are
4 setting a direct delta function for the capacity here.
5 So what you are --

6 MS. GAVRILAS: I am using the direct delta
7 function at a value of the safety limit as a surrogate
8 for the capacity in the interference of capacity and
9 load. This is the part that --

10 MR. BANNERJEE: You are using the capacity
11 at the safety limit, at putting it directly at a
12 function for --

13 MS. GAVRILAS: Yes.

14 MR. BANNERJEE: That's not clear from
15 that.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Disaster occurs at 2,200
17 degrees.

18 MS. GAVRILAS: That's exactly right. You
19 have lost function at 2,200 degrees, not at 2,400.
20 That's exactly right.

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: What is the excuse for
22 having that to be 95, 95, then? Because then five
23 percent of the time, you're going to have disaster.

24 MS. GAVRILAS: One needs to cut off,
25 right, one --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 VICE CHAIRMAN SHACK: That temperature is
2 going to exceed 2,200.

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes, but she has defined
4 it as disaster.

5 MS. GAVRILAS: One needs to define
6 negligible. I believe that would be the excuse for
7 that, right? It's basically how do you define
8 negligible? And in that case --

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I expect my brakes on my
10 car to work more than 95 percent of the time. Let's
11 move on here.

12 MS. GAVRILAS: Yes. Finally, I believe
13 that one of the justifications for doing this is that
14 without leaving room for these unknown unknowns, if
15 you calculate the risk number, even under ideal
16 circumstances, you're going to have a non-conservative
17 risk estimate.

18 MR. BANNERJEE: I am not sure. What do
19 you mean by that last statement?

20 MS. GAVRILAS: What I mean is that let's
21 assume that you have nothing but aleatory uncertainty.
22 And let's assume that that's true and you can get both
23 the probability of the load, the probability density
24 function of the load, and the probability of the
25 capacity, density function of the capacity, exactly.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 And you convolute the two. And you get your
2 probability of failure out of the convolution of the
3 two.

4 If you haven't included the fact that
5 unknown events can happen, your risk is
6 non-conservative. The risk number that you calculate
7 that way would be non-conservative.

8 VICE CHAIRMAN SHACK: The correct delta is
9 because we don't know what the distribution --

10 MS. GAVRILAS: That's in the report.
11 That's right. We have so few data. That's the first
12 bullet. Let me back off because I was hoping that
13 that is the first bullet. I don't need to back off.

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Another argument is
15 regulatory consistency and understandability. If a
16 speed limit is 65 miles an hour, people understand it.
17 If you start talking about probability distribution,
18 you know, it's very easy to have a direct delta
19 function as a limit. It's very easy to administer.
20 It's a good --

21 MEMBER KRESS: Yes, but the real world is
22 a probablistic one. And we need to understand the
23 real world --

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: There's a lot to be --

25 MEMBER KRESS: -- and then back off from

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 the real world to this. I think we're going about it
2 backwards.

3 MEMBER POWERS: You don't ever want to
4 back off the real world.

5 MEMBER KRESS: I mean back this out. I'm
6 sorry. Back this out of the real world. And the real
7 world means you have to have some estimate of the full
8 probability distribution. You can't just say there
9 are unknown unknowns. You have to have some sort of
10 guess at what they are.

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's what science and
12 research is all about.

13 MEMBER KRESS: That's right. And I think
14 you are starting from the wrong end here. You should
15 start from this whole probability --

16 VICE CHAIRMAN SHACK: It's not so easy to
17 know that your safety limit is, in fact, a safety
18 limit. That's an accomplishment in itself.

19 MEMBER KRESS: That's right, but if you
20 knew the probability distribution, you would have had
21 some guess at it. You would know.

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: If it's defined by the
23 NRC, it is a safety limit.

24 MR. BANNERJEE: I guess he is proposing an
25 axiom.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 MEMBER KRESS: I am. Yes, yes.

2 MR. BANNERJEE: And then you have to see
3 what happens.

4 MEMBER KRESS: Yes. That's what I was
5 proposing, yes.

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So this is a
7 simplification here, right?

8 MS. GAVRILAS: It's a substantial. So,
9 then, how do you calculate? Under this assumption,
10 how do you calculate the conditional probability of
11 losing function? You have --

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You have to slide it
13 along.

14 MS. GAVRILAS: You slide it along. And
15 everything that exceeds the safety limit is your
16 probability of exceeding --

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I understand that.

18 MS. GAVRILAS: Your conditional
19 probability of it.

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: What is the margin, now?
21 Does this have anything to do with the margin
22 discussion we had before?

23 MS. GAVRILAS: I will say it again, that
24 I will probably after our discussion today remove
25 chapter 2 in its entirety.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But as you slide it to
2 the left, you're gaining margin because you have less
3 probability of failure. And it's a very good way of
4 describing it. Why don't you stick with that? And
5 then you'll --

6 MEMBER DENNING: Well, wait a second.
7 What would you define as margin here?

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It goes along with the
9 probability of failure. Essentially it's the amount
10 of overlap, the purple stuff. If you slide it to the
11 left, you get more margin.

12 MEMBER DENNING: Non-margin to me.

13 MS. GAVRILAS: One minus.

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Minus the log. You have
15 minus the log.

16 MS. GAVRILAS: One minus the log of the
17 purple stuff.

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: One minus the log of the
19 probability of failure.

20 MS. GAVRILAS: One minus the log of purple
21 stuff.

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: No, no. Minus because
23 --

24 MS. GAVRILAS: Minus.

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Log of 10^{-6} is -6. And

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 minus -6 is 6.

2 MS. GAVRILAS: Okay. So why am I calling
3 it conditional? I'm calling it conditional because,
4 once again, that probability was calculated for one
5 event sequence based on a deterministic calculation.

6 And I'm giving here an example of a
7 calculation that would have a specific break size. It
8 would have sequence of actuation signals. Certain
9 mitigation systems will come into play. And, thus,
10 the calculation would be. Thus, a computed
11 probability of losing function is conditioned on the
12 occurrence of the event.

13 Now, the question is, when is margin
14 important? And if you have an event sequence in which
15 this is a power uprate event sequence, the seventh
16 path in a large LOCA eventually for Browns Ferry --
17 and you'll see on this graph the blue is the lower
18 bound of two sigma and the red is the upper bound,
19 it's calculated rather crassly with just decay power
20 and pump flow rate as variables.

21 So before the power uprate, you have a
22 probability of losing margin of about 33 percent.

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: This is for one
24 particular event?

25 MS. GAVRILAS: For one single event, as I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 said, a large LOCA 7.

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You could conceivably
3 just have LOCA as a variable, too, LOCA size. And
4 then that would give you a spread like this, too.

5 MS. GAVRILAS: That's right.

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Incorporate it into your
7 statistics.

8 MS. GAVRILAS: That's right. That could
9 be one of the variables that is treated as a
10 distribution, sure.

11 Now, the point of this slide is that you
12 have -- yes, you have lost margin clearly here. As a
13 matter of fact, you have lost enough margin to have
14 some purple, as it's become known.

15 But because this event is so infrequent,
16 it really isn't of concern to risk. So a well-devised
17 metric that considers loss of margin ought to also
18 consider the frequency of occurring at the event in
19 which margin was lost.

20 MEMBER KRESS: Yes. That's what I was
21 saying previously. You have to do the real risk
22 calculation and get the real probability's
23 distribution.

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: All the way through.

25 MEMBER KRESS: Yes, all the way through.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 You have to really start from that end.

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Right.

3 MR. BANNERJEE: But there is an
4 uncertainty in that probability.

5 MEMBER KRESS: Oh, yes. And you can't
6 just have a probability. You have to have a
7 distribution. And you have to figure out some way to
8 quantify that, even though it's --

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You need a confidence.

10 MEMBER KRESS: -- got both kinds of
11 uncertainty in it. You have to quantify both kinds of
12 uncertainty some way.

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You need a confidence in
14 your probability probably, --

15 MEMBER KRESS: Yes, that's right.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: -- something like that.

17 MEMBER KRESS: So I think we're starting
18 from the wrong end.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think you have gotten
20 to something which is valuable.

21 MEMBER KRESS: Yes. I think she's got a
22 good take on where are we going, but I think this --

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think margin has sort
24 of disappeared from the discussion, though. Now we're
25 talking about probabilistic risk analysis.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 MS. GAVRILAS: I will say it once again,
2 that I will remove chapter 2.

3 MEMBER DENNING: How did you get the
4 probability of the occurrence of this event being one
5 times 10^{-8} ?

6 MS. GAVRILAS: SPAR model.

7 MEMBER DENNING: Well, now, wait a second.
8 This sequence in PRA, the probability of this
9 sequence, is zero. I mean, this has no risk in PRA
10 space.

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Because it uses the
12 mean?

13 MEMBER DENNING: Because we use criteria
14 that are associated with success criteria.

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay.

16 MEMBER DENNING: And I think this success
17 criterion here is that this is successful, that the
18 ECCS works. So that if we did this analysis in PRA
19 space, we would get zero risk for this scenario, I
20 think.

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Because this PRA has no
22 way of accounting for uncertainties in thermal
23 hydraulics, does it?

24 MEMBER DENNING: Well, I mean --

25 MEMBER KRESS: It does.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 MEMBER DENNING: It does, but, I mean,
2 it's a matter of let's --

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: In this way, though?

4 MEMBER KRESS: You can decide on success
5 criteria by using --

6 MEMBER DENNING: Yes, you could, but it's
7 go or no go.

8 MEMBER KRESS: Yes, but that --

9 MEMBER DENNING: And it could --

10 MEMBER KRESS: It's a big difference
11 between one pump off and the other one. It's such a
12 big difference that you've calculated that
13 probability. Probability when you've got everything
14 running is like one of success. When you've got to
15 lose one, the probability of success is like zero. So
16 you really are counting for that the probability is in
17 the success criteria.

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The PRA doesn't run the
19 thermal hydraulic codes or 500 times to get a
20 probabilistic distribution in order to figure out
21 whether it goes this way or that way.

22 MEMBER DENNING: Now, it's possible that
23 one might decide over here that this is -- and maybe
24 that is what you were saying, Mirela, is you look at
25 this and say, "Oh. Well, I say that this is actually

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 the failure in PRA space from my success criteria."

2 MS. GAVRILAS: After the power --

3 MEMBER DENNING: And that's probably what
4 that one --

5 MS. GAVRILAS: After that power uprate,
6 you might relabel that path as failed.

7 MEMBER DENNING: Label that path as a core
8 damage.

9 MS. GAVRILAS: But, really, for a more
10 likely task --

11 MEMBER DENNING: If you look at it
12 probablistically, you're doing --

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: If you look at the
14 current regulations, you can have a power uprate. And
15 you can have a power uprate whereby the ECCO criteria
16 are violated. You've got temperatures of 2,300
17 degrees or something in some LOCAs.

18 And, yet, when you look at the PRA,
19 there's no change at all in risk. That can happen.
20 The PRA doesn't do the same kind of calculations that
21 go into the realistic thermal hydraulics code.

22 So I thought that was what you were trying
23 to do, was to pull together these deterministic
24 regulations, like the realism and the 95, 95, 2,200,
25 somehow relate that to what happens in the PRA. So

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 the PRA could be more responsive to the thermal
2 hydraulics and the thermal hydraulics could be more
3 responsive to the accident sequence. And that would
4 be wonderful.

5 MS. GAVRILAS: That's what I think --

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Wonderful.

7 MS. GAVRILAS: -- this is doing. I mean,
8 that's --

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think the idea is
10 good, yes.

11 MS. GAVRILAS: Now you have the
12 probability that an event sequence will occur,
13 basically calculated from the initiating event and the
14 sequence of events, and you have the conditional
15 probability that the core will lose function, for
16 example, estimated, as I showed earlier, in terms of
17 exceedance of the safety limits.

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: With a lot of
19 probabilistic uncertainties incorporated.

20 MS. GAVRILAS: With all the uncertainty
21 captured --

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Because deterministic
23 calculations --

24 MS. GAVRILAS: -- in the load --

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 VICE CHAIRMAN SHACK: This really is an
2 uncertainty analysis for the PRA.

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's right. That's
4 where it is, right. That's what it looks like.

5 VICE CHAIRMAN SHACK: I mean, I don't see
6 the difference between this and -- I mean, when I do
7 my thermal hydraulic calculations, if I'm doing an
8 uncertainty analysis, I don't do one thermal hydraulic
9 calculation for a sequence. I do a bunch of them.

10 But I get a success or a failure for each
11 one of those that I do for that. And I add it up. I
12 get a probability that I am going to exceed about
13 one-third.

14 MS. GAVRILAS: And that's that means of
15 basically --

16 VICE CHAIRMAN SHACK: Is this any
17 different, then, than a PRA with an uncertainty
18 analysis?

19 MS. GAVRILAS: I believe that the safety
20 limit, using the safety limit, as opposed to the
21 capacity, is the difference. It's the difference.
22 But otherwise it's the same. But I'm after meeting an
23 objective, the objective being capture all of these
24 different types of changes.

25 VICE CHAIRMAN SHACK: Okay. If you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 maintain exceeding the safety limit as it -- sooner or
2 later, you end up making your safety limit into core
3 damage.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think the safety limit
5 becomes the PRA success criterion.

6 MS. GAVRILAS: That's it.

7 VICE CHAIRMAN SHACK: No. Well, it
8 becomes the probablistic success criterion.

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's the same thing.
10 It becomes the success criterion.

11 VICE CHAIRMAN SHACK: That's right. Okay.

12 MR. BANNERJEE: That's the postulate.

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's an operating --

14 VICE CHAIRMAN SHACK: Well, it's the
15 conditional probability that the core will lose
16 function makes it sound a whole lot like a PRA. If
17 you want to say the conditional probability that my
18 safety limit will be exceeded, then you have something
19 different. The way you have got the slide, it's a
20 PRA.

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But I think she's trying
22 to say it's the same thing.

23 VICE CHAIRMAN SHACK: No, they don't have
24 to be. You can --

25 MS. GAVRILAS: But it isn't the same

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 thing. So I should fix it.

2 VICE CHAIRMAN SHACK: Yes.

3 MS. GAVRILAS: It is not the same thing.

4 VICE CHAIRMAN SHACK: If you want to make
5 it the same thing --

6 MS. GAVRILAS: That's right.

7 VICE CHAIRMAN SHACK: -- then you will
8 have a PRA with uncertainties. If you want to make it
9 the safety limit, then you have something different.

10 MS. GAVRILAS: I'll fix it. Okay.
11 Generalizing to multiple barriers. And this is a
12 thought exercise towards applying this methodology for
13 advanced reactors, probably in PRA now of setting
14 safety limits for advanced reactor.

15 The premise is that any reactor is going
16 to have fission products that are going to be enclosed
17 by multiple barriers, one or more barriers and that
18 for each of these barriers, you can define, you can
19 identify damage mechanisms, and that you can identify
20 the safety variables that govern the onset of those
21 damage mechanisms.

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You can make a
23 generalization of CDF and LERF. When CDF is breaking
24 one barrier, LERF is breaking several barriers.

25 MS. GAVRILAS: Several, right, three.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Isn't it a
2 generalization of CDF and LERF?

3 MS. GAVRILAS: It's exactly that. It's
4 just taking it --

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I mean, this can be done
6 for all reactors.

7 MS. GAVRILAS: A step further.

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Because conceptually you
9 can talk about breaking a barrier for anything, any
10 kind of break.

11 MS. GAVRILAS: Yes.

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I don't know what you do
13 with salt maybe, but that's all right, too. Anyway,
14 so you are saying that --

15 MS. GAVRILAS: I thought the
16 electromagnetic field --

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: -- you are working
18 towards generalizing concepts like CDF and LERF to
19 redesign.

20 MEMBER KRESS: If you want a real
21 generalization that incorporates all reactors,
22 including the salt, you will talk about the frequency
23 of release of given magnitudes of radioactivity.

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: To the environment?
25 Well, it's the whole thing.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 MEMBER KRESS: Yes. Well, you can
2 separate it --

3 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: From one region to
4 another region.

5 MEMBER KRESS: -- frequency of release
6 from the fuel, for example.

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: From one region to
8 another region.

9 MEMBER KRESS: Yes.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Right. That's okay.

11 MEMBER KRESS: That's a real
12 generalization.

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's right. I like
14 that. That's what we had in mind, wasn't it, with
15 that?

16 MEMBER KRESS: That's exactly what we had
17 in mind.

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Is that what we had in
19 mind?

20 MEMBER KRESS: That's why I remembered it.

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's why I was trying
22 to put my words into her thing --

23 MS. GAVRILAS: Here's how this would work.

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's right. That's
25 it. That's what we said that Mirela had so much

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 trouble with.

2 MEMBER DENNING: I don't think that's
3 really true, but if go ahead.

4 MS. GAVRILAS: No. I'm enjoying this.
5 You agree, right, with something?

6 (Laughter.)

7 MS. GAVRILAS: So here the concept is
8 basically propagating the concentration of fission
9 products in whichever units you would like through
10 successive barriers. And you can calculate the
11 consequences --

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: There are no
13 consequences, presumably, until it goes through the
14 last barrier.

15 MS. GAVRILAS: Well, I was thinking the
16 control room operator, for example.

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, there might be
18 some. Okay. Good thinking.

19 MEMBER DENNING: Go ahead. In principle.
20 Go ahead because I really don't think, in practice, it
21 really is of value, but let's continue. We will get
22 back and talk about it.

23 MS. GAVRILAS: Okay. So the probability
24 of releasing to the public is just basically the
25 probability of the initiating event and failing --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's not a sequence like
2 that.

3 MS. GAVRILAS: -- failing subsequent
4 barriers.

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Dependent on conditional
6 on the other failures, right?

7 MS. GAVRILAS: Yes because, actually, when
8 you simulate a CDR accident, for example, in MELCHOR,
9 you are assuming certain failures to fail the next
10 barrier.

11 MEMBER DENNING: But it's one. I mean,
12 for lightwater reactors, you melt a core and you fail
13 every barrier to some degree, even the containment.

14 MEMBER KRESS: It's a difference in
15 timing.

16 MEMBER DENNING: Yes.

17 MEMBER KRESS: But he's exactly right.
18 They're not independent barriers.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The reactor just might
20 be --

21 MS. GAVRILAS: They are not independent.

22 MEMBER DENNING: Yes.

23 MS. GAVRILAS: So the failure of the next
24 barrier is conditioned on the failure of the --

25 MEMBER DENNING: But it's almost when you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 melt the core, you fail every barrier in the
2 lightwater reactor. Now, it's arguable in a large,
3 dry containment to what extent you fail it, but even
4 if it's just design leakage, you fail it. And if it's
5 a boiling water reactor, then there's a high
6 probability that it's fairly significant.

7 So, you know, I don't think that this is
8 the equivalent. I don't think that in a
9 generalization, that you gained value from looking at
10 barrier analysis in this way. And I don't think it
11 leads, then, to what Tom is trying to do.

12 MEMBER KRESS: No, it doesn't lead to my
13 fission product --

14 MEMBER DENNING: I don't think it leads to
15 the --

16 MEMBER KRESS: I don't think it does
17 either.

18 MEMBER DENNING: -- overall fission
19 produce release.

20 MEMBER KRESS: You have to dispense with
21 the thought of barriers and talk about movement of
22 radioactivity.

23 MEMBER DENNING: Ultimately that's what
24 you have to do. You just have to calculate the amount
25 of radioactivity.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But you could design the
2 reactor in which something like this was more
3 realistic, not like the present lightwater reactors.

4 MEMBER KRESS: In fact, the EPR tried to
5 do something like that.

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes.

7 MEMBER DENNING: Well, it already -- and,
8 I mean, for lightwater reactors, this is a design
9 concept. But then it doesn't have much value when
10 you're calculating risk, as I see it, because they are
11 so dependent. The dependence between the barriers is
12 so great. You know, it's not that minor accidents get
13 contained at one barrier and then you go to a next
14 level of accidents.

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: They're different from
16 the probability of a paper written by an RES person
17 getting to the ACRS success. It has to go through the
18 peer review and the supervisor and these and
19 eventually --

20 MEMBER KRESS: Not the same thing, no.

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay.

22 MEMBER KRESS: Consequences are different.

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, the consequences
24 are minor in one case versus the other.

25 VICE CHAIRMAN SHACK: Can we take our

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 break?

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Do you want to take our
3 break?

4 MEMBER KRESS: Do you need a rest?

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Are you getting to the
6 --

7 MS. GAVRILAS: I don't, but it there --

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Are you getting to the
9 end? Well, we should probably take a break.

10 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off
11 the record briefly at 2:24 p.m.)

12 MR. BANNERJEE: I suppose it's not just
13 the probability of failure that matters here, but how
14 much release there is between the barriers.

15 MEMBER KRESS: That's what I was thinking,
16 yes.

17 MEMBER DENNING: And you have to analyze
18 that. There's no question about that. But I'm not
19 sure that this --

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But in terms of the
21 public, the public really has about the last one,
22 doesn't it? The public doesn't --

23 MS. GAVRILAS: There have been people who
24 have suggested that transitioning from this to the
25 frequency consequence curve is driven. And I have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 said that it's not.

2 I mean, I am sitting here having said that
3 now it is not. So I believe it can be done, I think,
4 but I think it has to be looked at with a lot of care,
5 not -- and I don't think that the language is obvious.

6 MR. BANNERJEE: But imagine that there was
7 so much release when you produced these fission
8 products or whatever. Then there is some probability
9 of mitigation of this between the barriers, right?

10 MS. GAVRILAS: But I think this takes it
11 into consideration.

12 MR. BANNERJEE: This is just the
13 probability of failure. You are just using one
14 criterion.

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But the mitigation case
16 is sort of a barrier, isn't it?

17 MS. GAVRILAS: But the mitigation is sort
18 of -- the mitigation is both in the probability of
19 failure if you mitigate. And the other type of
20 mitigation is you reduce the consequences, which would
21 be captured here. So there are two things.

22 MR. BANNERJEE: Where does the probability
23 of consequences come up?

24 MS. GAVRILAS: Mitigation is going to --
25 mitigation can act on two things. One is reducing the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 probability of failure. Two is reducing the
2 consequences. And the risk metric that has both those
3 in it, both the probability of failure --

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The containment could
5 fail, but all the radioactivity is already been
6 captured in the suppression pool. So nothing happens.

7 MS. GAVRILAS: So, then, you would have
8 basically the consequence term go to zero. So your
9 risk metric would be zero.

10 MR. BANNERJEE: Go to the next slide.
11 Let's have a look. Where is the consequence down
12 here?

13 MS. GAVRILAS: Hold on. Sorry. Here it
14 is. Here is the consequence.

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The consequence is soon
16 going to be we are going to have a break, isn't it,
17 Bill?

18 VICE CHAIRMAN SHACK: If we ever stop
19 asking questions.

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, that is never
21 going to happen. You are going to have to assert
22 yourself.

23 MEMBER SIEBER: There's not a great
24 probability of that.

25 VICE CHAIRMAN SHACK: We will recess for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 ten minutes.

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Thank you very much.

3 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off
4 the record at 2:26 p.m. and went back on
5 the record at 2:43 p.m.)

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Please come back into
7 session. Before we continue with this very
8 interesting presentation, there's a matter I'd like to
9 do while we're still on the record today. Theron, I
10 want it to be shown on the record that on July the
11 12th, 2006, Theron Brown was awarded a certification
12 for 30 years of government service, and it's my great
13 pleasure, Theron, to give it to you.

14 (Applause.)

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That pleasurable
16 activity being finished, I'd like to go back to our
17 agenda. Mirela, would you continue, please.

18 MS. GAVRILAS: We were talking about the
19 probability of losing function, and this is a
20 generalization to multiple barriers, so you have the
21 failure of Barrier N being conditioned on the failure
22 of Barrier N minus one, and all the previous barriers.
23 And, naturally, on the occurrence of the initiating
24 event.

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Actually, if the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 initiating event comes from outside, the sequence is
2 reversed.

3 MS. GAVRILAS: Can you account for a
4 probability of having --

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I'm not sure I can, but
6 if it comes from outside, the sequence is reversed.
7 If you've got a meteorite strike, let's say.

8 MS. GAVRILAS: I thought about that, and
9 I believe that it can be included.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes, I'm sure it can be
11 included.

12 MS. GAVRILAS: It's not a deal-breaker,
13 that it can be included.

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I'm sure that it can be
15 included. It's just that the sequence is reversed.

16 MS. GAVRILAS: And then the risk for one
17 event sequence would be the probability of the
18 occurrence of the event sequence, the probability of
19 losing function for the various barriers, multiplied
20 by the consequences, where the consequences include
21 these transmission factors that account for dilution
22 and other losses to the dose as various barriers are
23 penetrated.

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Let me interject here.
25 Consequences, if they're measured in terms of dose to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 the public, the only thing that matters is the final
2 barrier being breached. My colleagues keep telling me
3 I shouldn't keep saying that, because it's
4 unacceptable to have core damage. The public would be
5 terribly shocked if we had a core damage accident;
6 therefore, we have to make sure we don't have any
7 significant CDF. But that's a political consequence,
8 that is not the physical damage to the public. It's
9 not a health risk, but again we have this great
10 emphasis on core damage frequency, and then the
11 containment failure. Well, that's only going to be
12 just ten -- one probability --

13 MR. BANERJEE: But as long as we're
14 looking at this generically, I mean, consequence can
15 be whatever it is.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Whatever it is. Well,
17 obviously, in the case of core damage it must be
18 political, because -- and also economic.

19 MR. BANERJEE: Well, yes. Also, the --

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Not health to the
21 public. TMI didn't, we are told, kill anybody, or
22 even damage anyone's health, except psychologically.

23 MEMBER DENNING: What's the advantage of
24 this construct? That's what bothers me at the moment.
25 I mean, certainly, that's effectively what we do in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 calculating the risk of a scenario, but when we look
2 at fission product retention, it depends upon each
3 scenario as to how much retention you get in the
4 reactor coolant system, how much do you get in the
5 containment. It just depends, it's so scenario
6 dependent that I have to run a computer calculation to
7 determine it. So what's the advantage of this
8 construct that you put there?

9 MS. GAVRILAS: It doesn't not make less
10 work. I mean, the means of simplifying it, as far as
11 I can tell, are the means that have already been
12 identified. I believe that the only place where it
13 does make less work is it changes the burden from
14 getting the capacity, and then being informed with
15 that capacity distribution at every step. But I don't
16 believe that in other places it achieves any savings
17 in terms of expanded effort, if that was the question,
18 if it was in terms of --

19 MEMBER DENNING: Well, are you going to
20 bring this back then in some way to margins? Is that
21 why you're going this pathway, or you were just look
22 at this as --

23 MS. GAVRILAS: That's it. Basically,
24 because just as you said, from this point on from
25 having the risk from one sequence you calculate the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 total risk, which then you compare with whatever risk
2 guidelines are available to you. And in this case, I
3 mentioned Commission safety goals, and Reg Guide
4 1.174, if you stop at core damage, for example, if you
5 just look at the probability of failing the first
6 barrier. But that's the final metric. It does not
7 accomplish any other saving. This is, actually, as a
8 matter of fact, it's the opposite; it's labor-
9 intensive. So I have this diagram that is just the
10 elements of the methodology, and it's the relatively
11 recent edition. But I think it shows that there's two
12 parallel paths. One is the plant designs
13 characteristics, and under those I include initiating
14 events, the systems that mitigate those initiating
15 events, operator actions, initial conditions, and
16 boundary conditions. And then there's another path,
17 which is, which barrier is challenged by a particular
18 change. And the safety limit is sort of a crucial
19 point, and we were talking a little bit during the
20 break about what role the safety limit plays. And in
21 the safety limit I show this is the only place where
22 you can actually account for unknown unknowns.

23 In other words, this is the only place
24 where you can build in margin in your risk
25 calculation. And you can reverse this. I believe, I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 haven't looked into it, but I believe that all these
2 arrows that you see in blue on the diagram can
3 actually be reversed so that the final objective is to
4 establish, to have a more educated way of establishing
5 the safety limit, as opposed to --

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think I might accept
7 that, but the risk metric seems to me to come from the
8 left-hand side. Safety margin is something that's
9 determined by the sort of expert sitting down and
10 saying well, we don't think we know this; therefore,
11 we better be more cautious. That's not something
12 which really gives you a risk metric, is it?

13 MS. GAVRILAS: I agree with you,
14 otherwise, being the only opportunity we have to
15 actually build in margin.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But it doesn't feed into
17 the PRA, does it?

18 MS. GAVRILAS: If you calculate the
19 probability of exceedance, as opposed to the
20 probability of losing function.

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: As soon as you put the
22 safety margin in, you said we sort of push these
23 things apart so that we're accounting for unknown
24 unknowns by trying to make the probability of failure
25 negligible by pushing them apart, knowing that, in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 fact, it's not quite negligible. Isn't that what the
2 whole idea was of safety margin? I don't see how you
3 can put that into a risk metric, how it can feed into
4 calculating a risk metric, since by it's very nature,
5 it endeavors to push them apart so that nothing can go
6 wrong, given what you know.

7 MS. GAVRILAS: But I believe it endeavors
8 to push them apart -- I'll take that back. I believe
9 you're right, and I think that until we exercise it to
10 see how much insight it gives us into it, we won't
11 know.

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay.

13 MR. BANERJEE: On the right-hand side it's
14 all deterministic. Right? I mean, if you go the
15 right-hand side of the box going down the
16 deterministic models there, probabilities don't enter
17 that side, do they?

18 MS. GAVRILAS: They enter in event
19 sequences.

20 MR. BANERJEE: Yes, but that's on the
21 left-hand side.

22 MS. GAVRILAS: Yes. Yes.

23 MEMBER DENNING: He was talking about
24 barriers.

25 MS. GAVRILAS: Okay. Oh, here.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 MR. BANERJEE: Here, and even in the
2 right-hand side in the calculation of the safety
3 parameter minus load PDF. Where does that PDF come
4 from? Is that just an assumption? No, right. Look
5 on that box there, you see safety parameter minus load
6 PDF.

7 MS. GAVRILAS: Yes.

8 MR. BANERJEE: That PDF is some assumed
9 PDF, right?

10 MS. GAVRILAS: It's calculated.

11 MR. BANERJEE: How is it calculated?

12 MS. GAVRILAS: It would be considering all
13 the --

14 MR. BANERJEE: How is that calculated?

15 MS. GAVRILAS: -- uncertainties that are -
16 - no, safety parameter not minus load, safety
17 parameter PDF, probability density function of the
18 safety parameter, so this would be the probability
19 density function of the peak clad temperature, for
20 instance.

21 MR. BANERJEE: So the deterministic models
22 are being exercised in some way to generate that?

23 MS. GAVRILAS: That's right. By assuming
24 that there's variabilities, that you have
25 variabilities in boundary conditions, initial

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 conditions, certainly the time at which the operator
2 acts, and the distribution for breaks, for instance.

3 MR. BANERJEE: But I would have thought
4 that one of the major uncertainties in those models
5 have to do with the model parameters themselves.

6 MS. GAVRILAS: They do.

7 MR. BANERJEE: That is the real
8 uncertainty.

9 MS. GAVRILAS: That's one contributor to
10 epistemic uncertainty, and I believe --

11 MR. BANERJEE: Well, why doesn't that show
12 up somewhere?

13 MS. GAVRILAS: It doesn't show up
14 independently. It shows up in here. It's embedded in
15 deterministic models. I would have added more colors,
16 maybe I should have.

17 MR. BANERJEE: I think in order to make
18 this clearer to people, at least clearer to me, I
19 don't know to anybody else, I would like to know how
20 you generate that PDF. And to me, it doesn't seem
21 sufficient just to vary those boxes on top, because
22 they're only the -- they only give a small part of the
23 uncertainty. The real uncertainties come because the
24 models are usually very uncertain.

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Like the momentum valves

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 and the nodes.

2 MR. BANERJEE: So that part of it doesn't
3 seem to be done by anybody.

4 MS. GAVRILAS: There is an opportunity to
5 do that. There is an opportunity to include model
6 uncertainty in this. As a matter of fact --

7 MR. BANERJEE: But you should show it
8 explicitly.

9 MS. GAVRILAS: I will research it and show
10 it explicitly. As a matter of fact, there is -- I
11 know that the working -- GRS is working in that
12 direction, and has been working for several years.
13 And I have a stack of papers that they've published in
14 my office that I haven't --

15 MR. BANERJEE: There is another source of
16 uncertainty. I mean, in addition to the person
17 running the model, that makes a big difference, of
18 course, whoever runs it. There's the nodalization
19 problem. There is the model uncertainties. When you
20 put it all together, you need a pretty big safety
21 margin. That's really -- the way currently the
22 uncertainties are done simply by running the same old
23 model a few times, doesn't really give you any idea of
24 the real uncertainties.

25 MS. GAVRILAS: Which is, I believe --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 MEMBER KRESS: That's why NUREG-1150 was
2 done with the combination of that, and expert opinion.
3 And it was the expert opinion that was supposed to
4 capture those very things you were talking about. And
5 that's the only place I know of where we have the full
6 uncertainty distribution.

7 VICE CHAIRMAN SHACK: But if you're just
8 sticking with Sanjoy's question of things like
9 thermohydraulic uncertainty, you can do that.

10 MEMBER KRESS: You can do it with that,
11 because there's not that much model uncertainty.

12 MR. BANERJEE: There is.

13 MEMBER KRESS: There is some, yes.

14 VICE CHAIRMAN SHACK: In PTS where they
15 tried to do it, they actually found that the largest
16 uncertainties came from the initial conditions and the
17 boundary conditions, because you don't deal with every
18 sequence. You're bundling sequences together, and by
19 the time you look at the sequences that you've bundled
20 together, you've changed the initial conditions enough
21 that the dominant contributor to uncertainty was
22 actually the uncertainty --

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Operator actions are
24 pretty uncertain, too, sometimes.

25 VICE CHAIRMAN SHACK: Well, that was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 typically covered in a different portion.

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I just know that safety
3 margin is the last thing you put in before you get the
4 risk metric, so what I would see happening is you
5 calculate your CDF and you say well, it's 10 to the
6 minus 8, and then you say well, we'll put in a safety
7 margin and call it 10 to the minus 6, because it
8 appears right at the end before you calculate the risk
9 metric, so it's not a physical thing. It's got to be
10 something to do with probability. It's the last step
11 in the calculation. That's what people do, they
12 calculate the CDF and say 10 to the minus 8, and say
13 we can't believe, 10 to the minus 16 or something, we
14 can't believe that, so we'll add two orders of
15 magnitude or something. Is that what you're saying
16 when it's right at the end like that?

17 MR. BANERJEE: I think we could legislate
18 that all sequences were 10 to the minus 3 and we'd
19 probably be right.

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes, but I don't see how
21 it fits in at the end of the process. You see what I
22 mean, right at the bottom there, just before you get
23 the risk metric.

24 MEMBER MAYNARD: Well, I don't see that
25 you're just inserting a number in there. Isn't that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 the difference between the far right side, the safety
2 limit, and the --

3 MS. GAVRILAS: Yes. It's a rather crucial
4 link. It is there. I mean, it's at the end, but it's
5 a rather crucial link between --

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: What does it do? How
7 does it work?

8 MS. GAVRILAS: -- the load and the
9 capacity.

10 VICE CHAIRMAN SHACK: Put PDF in the
11 safety limits, you compute your probability of
12 failure.

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But the safety margin is
14 something you add on, like a safety factor, after
15 you've done all that. Right? Yes, it is. Isn't that
16 what --

17 MS. GAVRILAS: Certainly, that was not the
18 presumption throughout our writing this.

19 MEMBER MAYNARD: In this case, the safety
20 margin is the difference between your safety limit and
21 your safety parameter behavior PDF.

22 MS. GAVRILAS: I believe that it was
23 almost strictly determined as a relationship between
24 these two boxes.

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Oh, it's a probability

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 of failure then you're calculating.

2 MS. GAVRILAS: But what I'm saying is it
3 would be nice if we turn some of these arrows around
4 and inform the safety limit with what's happening on
5 this side.

6 MEMBER SIEBER: There's margin between the
7 safety, a capacity PDF and the safety limit. That's a
8 politically established kind of margin. And it's not,
9 by your definition, not included as a part of the
10 safety margin.

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, I'd have to see
12 operationally how you do it. I don't understand.

13 MR. BANERJEE: Yes. I mean, the safety
14 limit is set by a combination of technical and
15 political factors. All right? So it's been done.

16 MS. GAVRILAS: Yes.

17 MR. BANERJEE: Now we somehow calculate
18 this PDF based on some uncertainty analysis, which may
19 or may not be hokey, and then you get this safety
20 margin, which is just the difference between those
21 two.

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's the probability
23 of failure. Is that what the safety margin means?

24 MS. GAVRILAS: That's right. That's
25 exactly right. That's the --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, why don't you just
2 call it probability --

3 MS. GAVRILAS: It should be probability of
4 exceedence.

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Call it probability of
6 failure because it's not a safety margin.

7 MS. GAVRILAS: I should call it --

8 MR. BANERJEE: How do you use those three
9 numbers, the event sequence frequency, the
10 consequences, and the probability of failure to go
11 wherever you're going? I guess that's the question.

12 MS. GAVRILAS: That was on the previous
13 slide. This is basically --

14 MR. BANERJEE: Which is which, now?

15 MS. GAVRILAS: Probability of event
16 sequence occurring, probability of barriers failing,
17 which is that box that I called safety margin. I
18 should really change that box. Consequences. For
19 each event sequence, that's the risk metric for the
20 event sequence.

21 MEMBER POWERS: It only works if those
22 probabilities are all independent.

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: They're conditional
24 probabilities, aren't they?

25 MS. GAVRILAS: They're conditional.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Because I think as Rich
2 showed us, you can't really calculate them. You've
3 got to calculate all the sequences.

4 MEMBER KRESS: If they're not independent,
5 then there's no one number for that.

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's what Rich pointed
7 out, I think, is that you can't say you calculate them
8 independently. You've got to look at each sequence,
9 and the probability is some sort of a summation of all
10 these sequences convoluted in some way, so it's easier
11 just to calculate all the sequences.

12 MEMBER DENNING: But I think, Dana, the
13 way she had it before was those are conditional,
14 they're all conditional --

15 MS. GAVRILAS: They are conditioned.

16 MEMBER DENNING: Conditioned against the
17 previous event.

18 MS. GAVRILAS: Each of them are
19 conditioned on the previous one, but I think that what
20 you're saying is condition vertically in the tree, as
21 opposed to condition horizontally. I've conditioned
22 them horizontally as you go through the event tree, or
23 as you go through the barriers, but I haven't given
24 any thought to condition --

25 MEMBER KRESS: Back up to the slide, the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 one that we had just previous, one forward. No, the
2 other direction. Keep going. I want to see your
3 deterministic -- the chart. That one.

4 MS. GAVRILAS: Okay.

5 MEMBER KRESS: Now if I look at that, and
6 I take the box that says safety limit, and the box
7 that says safety margin, and just throw them out, this
8 all together, what I have is a PRA.

9 MS. GAVRILAS: That's right.

10 MEMBER KRESS: And what I am interested in
11 is how do I take PRA results, which gives me one kind
12 of risk metric, and how do I relate what I call the
13 deterministic system, which is design-basis, a set of
14 design-basis accidents, which have the safety limits
15 built into those, but PRAs don't have safety limits,
16 but design-basis accidents do. And the question I
17 have is, how do I set those safety limits, and the
18 difference between the calculated value in that, and
19 how does that impact my risk metrics? That's the
20 thing I'm interested in trying to find out.

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Very simple answer to
22 that, just do away with design-basis accidents.

23 MEMBER KRESS: Well, that's easy to say,
24 but I'm not sure we want to, because that's one way to
25 do it. But even still, you have a problem, because

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 you have risk acceptance guidelines. You have to
2 decide on what those are, and so the margin would be
3 the difference between the risk metric and the risk
4 acceptance guidelines.

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Independent worlds. PRA
6 is a different world from design-basis accidents.
7 They don't communicate.

8 MEMBER KRESS: That's the problem, and if
9 we're going to integrate risk and safety margins, I
10 think you have to recognize that that's what we're
11 talking about, two sets of things that --

12 MEMBER BONACA: That's why she was trying
13 to put together a Chapter 2.

14 MEMBER KRESS: Yes.

15 MEMBER BONACA: I gave you heartburn, but
16 --

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Then the DBAs have to be
18 defined differently, somehow, as part of the PRA.

19 MEMBER KRESS: They're not exactly
20 separate, but they're related in some way, but they're
21 design-specific related, because every reactor out
22 there meets the DBAs.

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But they don't lead to
24 core damage, do they?

25 MEMBER KRESS: Every reactor out there

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 meets the DBAs, but every reactor, there is a
2 distribution of risk profiles for all these, so
3 there's not a one-to-one correspondence between the
4 DBAs and risk. And that's the whole problem of trying
5 to integrate these. And I don't know how to cross
6 that bridge, but that's the one I thought we were
7 dealing with.

8 MEMBER DENNING: Before you throw away
9 design-basis accident, don't forget we use them to
10 design plants.

11 MEMBER KRESS: Yes.

12 MEMBER DENNING: Design systems.

13 MEMBER KRESS: That was what I was going
14 to say.

15 MEMBER POWERS: But what role do they play
16 in the regulation of plants? As far as I can tell,
17 they only confuse the regulation of plants. It seems
18 to me that what you said is entirely correct, Tom, but
19 it seems to me you go through this debate even if you
20 work out, in strictly the probabilistic world, because
21 of the stylized way we phenomenologically describe the
22 accidents, that you still end up saying okay, what if
23 my PRA is completely wrong, or my phenomenological
24 analysis, or God help me if my momentum equation is
25 wrong. That doesn't happen, so I don't really worry

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 about momentum equations, but --

2 MEMBER KRESS: I think you're right.

3 MR. BANERJEE: I like the DBAs because
4 they do the unknown unknowns. Too much faith in PRAs,
5 where you've got all sorts of uncertainties.

6 MEMBER POWERS: No, we never have too much
7 faith in PRAs. They're God-given.

8 MR. BANERJEE: Yes, I know, beyond God-
9 given.

10 MEMBER KRESS: I don't want to throw away
11 the DBAs, because I think they give you --

12 MR. BANERJEE: I think them because I feel
13 secure.

14 MEMBER KRESS: Yes, they give you some --

15 MEMBER POWERS: I think they simply lead
16 you to focus on things that are unimportant.

17 MEMBER KRESS: I think they do that, too.

18 MEMBER POWERS: Mine is a statement of the
19 practicality, they have.

20 MEMBER KRESS: I want to have DBAs, but I
21 also want to have PRAs.

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, you want DBAs that
23 come out of the PRA in some way. They're related in
24 some way.

25 MEMBER KRESS: I think that's possible,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 too.

2 MR. BANERJEE: That means you believe the
3 PRAs, which every time we ran LOFT and we ran a code
4 against LOFT, the code didn't agree. So we kept on
5 tuning it, and it was a new phenomenon, another new
6 phenomenon, another new phenomenon. I can imagine
7 there are 30 new phenomena which you actually run a
8 real reactor and had an accident, which are not
9 imagined by these codes right now. I wouldn't put any
10 faith in them.

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You can't tune the PRA,
12 because you can't test it.

13 MEMBER POWERS: It's not PRAs' fault that
14 you couldn't run LOFT right.

15 MR. BANERJEE: Yes, we had a problem with
16 LOFT, but --

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Bad experiment.

18 VICE CHAIRMAN SHACK: Remember, the PRA
19 depends on MAAP. You really --

20 MEMBER DENNING: Let's forge to the end so
21 that we can get back to the --

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes. Shall we go back
23 to the presentation?

24 MEMBER POWERS: Yes, let's do that.

25 MS. GAVRILAS: Proof of concept, and I'll

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 probably have to say that about three times - proof of
2 concept, proof of concept, proof of concept. In other
3 words, it's not meant to say anything about -- it's
4 just strictly an example. It has no value other than
5 just demonstrate what I've been talking about. This
6 is what I was told. Failure as the loss of function
7 is assumed to occur if you lose NPSH margin, so for
8 the purposes of this simple --

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So now you're using
10 margin as the difference in NPSH from what you need to
11 what you get?

12 MS. GAVRILAS: Because if you remember in
13 the beginning, I said if you can tie that margin to
14 loss of function, then that's what you need to
15 exercise that. And the assumption is you lose that
16 margin, you've lost the core.

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, the distance is
18 irrelevant. It's just whether or not you cross a
19 boundary. It's a yes/no thing. Do you have margin or
20 do you not? The length of the margin is irrelevant.

21 MS. GAVRILAS: As long as you're below the
22 length of the margin is irrelevant, but if you start
23 exceeding, you get credit if you only exceed it a
24 little bit.

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You do?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 MS. GAVRILAS: Yes.

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Oh, I thought it was a
3 cliff, it's direct delta function.

4 MS. GAVRILAS: But you convolute it with
5 a load, right? So if the load only exceeds a little
6 bit, you get credit for that. If the load exceeds a
7 lot --

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Okay.

9 MS. GAVRILAS: The model for this --

10 VICE CHAIRMAN SHACK: No, if it exceeds it
11 frequently.

12 MS. GAVRILAS: If it exceeds it in
13 frequent events.

14 VICE CHAIRMAN SHACK: Only if exceeded by
15 a little bit.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It doesn't matter.

17 VICE CHAIRMAN SHACK: The distribution
18 isn't the magnitude of the load, it's the frequency.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The frequency.

20 MS. GAVRILAS: Both numbers are there.

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But the amount you
22 exceed doesn't matter.

23 VICE CHAIRMAN SHACK: Whether you miss it
24 by a mile, or you miss it by an inch, it doesn't
25 matter, it's that total area.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's probability of
2 crossing the line.

3 MS. GAVRILAS: That's exactly right. And
4 the two numbers, there's a product between them, so if
5 you exceed 10 percent of the time versus exceed 10
6 times more frequently, you come up with the same value
7 in terms of impact on risk.

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's all probability,
9 the amount is irrelevant.

10 MS. GAVRILAS: So the model --

11 MR. BANERJEE: Is that a good definition?
12 I mean, if you exceed it a few times by a very large
13 amount, isn't that more likely to lead to a big bang
14 than a little bit?

15 MS. GAVRILAS: I haven't thought about it,
16 because I think the metric puts together all the
17 information you have. That's the information that you
18 have, and you've put it together.

19 MR. BANERJEE: Well, we go with this for
20 the moment.

21 MS. GAVRILAS: You have this relationship
22 for available net positive suction head, and together
23 with the NUREG CR correlation for determining pressure
24 drops or debris bed, they constitute the model for
25 this application.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 MR. BANERJEE: Patching faith in that
2 correlation.

3 MS. GAVRILAS: Blindly in this case
4 because, again, it's a proof of concept. But if the
5 point is that I haven't put some model on certainty,
6 and indeed, I have not.

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's a proof of concept.
8 You just assume you have a good correlation. You
9 don't have to say which one it is.

10 MS. GAVRILAS: But I think the point he's
11 bringing up is, could I have put model uncertainty
12 into this. I believe I could have.

13 MR. BANERJEE: Well, in this case it's a
14 couple of orders of magnitude.

15 MS. GAVRILAS: I'll put it in. I'll try
16 to redo the example. So generating the risk space,
17 events only are those events that challenge NPSH
18 margin need to be included. The event sequences must
19 be refined to capture all important variabilities in
20 order to generate those probability density functions.
21 The deterministic computation might input into the
22 model that I've used. I'm not doing that for the
23 purpose of the simple example, and I'm just noting
24 here that there's probably more formal processes for
25 developing guidance in terms of what parts of PRAs

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 need to be altered. And some of it is contained in
2 1150, and I think the thought process of 50.50 can be
3 adapted to some extent, but again, that's a general
4 consideration.

5 So here's an example for the large LOCA
6 tree, and I've highlighted the first path, because
7 that's the only success path. In the other path, we
8 already have core damage by other mechanisms. We
9 don't need to consider those. Truncate low
10 probabilities, a simplification that's standard,
11 consider additional factors to simplify the event
12 tree; such as, does that event, does that path
13 actually generate sufficient debris.

14 Now generating the probability of loss of
15 margin, which is we're starting probability of
16 exceedence, as I've called it. List the variables in
17 a PIRT-like approach. I've mentioned a couple of
18 times the best estimate plus uncertainty adaptation to
19 this methodology, list the nominal values, ranges of
20 variability and probability densities, and sample to
21 generate the probability density function to the
22 desired confidence level. And the numbers that I got
23 was the example is, what happens if I go from 100
24 square foot screen to a screen that's about 1,100
25 square feet? And I've used few variables. There's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 been some generic reports that gave me the values, the
2 approximate values that I've put in this table. I've
3 used the various contributors to the debris beds, the
4 screen area, and you see in red, that's the parameter
5 that changes between these two distributions. The
6 water temperature, screen loss, as I said from NUREG
7 CR 62.4, pool level above suction, friction losses,
8 cavitation pressure. And I fixed NPSHr for my
9 calculation just for simplicity, I fixed it. And
10 again, the third column shows the nominal values.
11 These are percentages of the nominal over which I have
12 ranged it to generate what you see, the pink PDF and
13 the CDF in blue.

14 So the conclusion, and I think I sampled,
15 I believe it was 500 time out of an Excel Sheet, very
16 simplistic, the conclusion is that the probability of
17 loss of margin is about 100 percent for the small
18 screen. And when you use the larger screen, the
19 probability of loss of margin goes to about 23
20 percent, because several of the parameters, several of
21 the variables in this table have changed.

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: If you use the extreme
23 values, maybe you could get the left-hand side one
24 pretty close. If it's 100 percent probability of
25 failure, it almost looks as if you could use the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 extreme values, and demonstrate in the extreme case,
2 even in the best case it's going to fail.

3 MS. GAVRILAS: That's right. That's
4 right. I mean, even in the best case --

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Simple way to do it.

6 MS. GAVRILAS: Yes. You can definitely
7 simplify in this case and say even if you use the
8 minimum in this column, you're going to get failure.

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The probability of loss
10 of margin now means essentially probability of failure
11 of the pump.

12 MS. GAVRILAS: Probability --

13 MR. BANERJEE: No, cavitation.

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Oh, cavity of
15 cavitation.

16 MS. GAVRILAS: That's right. That's
17 right.

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I understand that idea.
19 I just wonder if the word "margin" contributes to the
20 discussion, because margin means other things to other
21 people. If you simply say probability of
22 cavitation --

23 MEMBER DENNING: Because I could look at
24 that and say I still don't have margins.

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You still don't have a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 margin, right.

2 MR. BANERJEE: But it's useful because you
3 don't have margin in one case, and you have margin in
4 the other case. But it does tell you that having
5 margin in the other case still gives you 23 percent
6 probability of failure.

7 MS. GAVRILAS: You may have margin,
8 depending on how --

9 MR. BANERJEE: In both cases, right?

10 MS. GAVRILAS: -- low you've set NPHr. So
11 if you've set it low enough, you may have built in
12 margin. And I just assumed a standard value, but
13 that's where, in this case, that's where you would
14 account for the unknown unknowns in this example.

15 MR. BANERJEE: Well, let me ask this
16 question. In the case with 1,100 square feet screen,
17 if you just did a calculation without any
18 probabilities or anything, does it indicate that you
19 have margin?

20 MS. GAVRILAS: I remember looking at the
21 nominal value, and the nominal value is at the bottom,
22 which is minus 45 and plus 5, so it shows that you're
23 okay.

24 MR. BANERJEE: Yes. Whereas, in reality -

25 -

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: We looked at that for
2 Vermont Yankee. I looked at that. You go to the
3 temperature distribution of the river and all that.
4 If you took the mean value, everything was okay. But
5 the probability of failure looked at the
6 distributions, was something like 30 percent or
7 something.

8 MR. BANERJEE: Which is very useful.

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, that's what they
10 started to do with the Vermont Yankee NPSH.

11 MR. BANERJEE: And then if we take the
12 model uncertainties into account, then the probability
13 of failure is almost one. Right?

14 MS. GAVRILAS: Now I did the same thing
15 for all the event paths that were not core damage, and
16 I changed the table to correspond to medium LOCA and
17 small LOCA, and I changed the corresponding
18 conditions, and calculated basically by doing the
19 multiplication between the probability of occurrence
20 of the event scenario, and then the probability of
21 losing function calculated as shown on the previous
22 slide. I calculated the change in core damage
23 frequency. And when you go -- the number I came up
24 here is 2 times 10 to the minus 4, so for this
25 example, this is an example of improving plant safety.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You've changed it by an
2 order of magnitude.

3 MS. GAVRILAS: I've changed it by, yes, an
4 order of magnitude, by changing the plant. Yes.

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It might not be risk
6 significant.

7 MS. GAVRILAS: From these numbers, no
8 conclusions can be drawn because they are -- I mean,
9 I --

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: In terms of compliance,
11 in terms of the present ECCS criteria, 50.46,
12 compliance with the long-term cooling, they would be
13 out of compliance, presumably, with -- because they
14 can lose the margin with a probability which is not
15 negligible.

16 MS. GAVRILAS: I believe you're right.

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So how should the Agency
18 decide?

19 MR. BANERJEE: Well, that's a very
20 interesting point. I mean, if the regulation says
21 that you should not exceed -- you should not go into
22 cavitation --

23 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It must always work. It
24 must always work.

25 MR. BANERJEE: Always work. Then that 23

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 percent should be zero.

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Right. And then you
3 would always fail. We suggested that they use the
4 risk-informed approach to some screen blockage.

5 MS. GAVRILAS: I was very happy when I saw
6 that letter.

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But that doesn't seem to
8 have been done.

9 MS. GAVRILAS: I was very happy when I saw
10 that letter.

11 MEMBER KRESS: I would think looking at
12 that 2 times 10 to the minus 4, that that would fail
13 the risk criteria. That screen would fail what I
14 would say a reasonable risk criteria.

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The 100 foot one.

16 MEMBER KRESS: Yes.

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But the 1,100 foot --

18 MEMBER KRESS: No, no, the 1,1000.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: With the one to use
20 minus 5?

21 MR. BANERJEE: 1.6 times 10 to the minus
22 5.

23 MS. GAVRILAS: 1.6 times 10 to the minus
24 5 for the --

25 MEMBER KRESS: Reg Guide 1.174, we talked

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 about delta CDFs on the order of 10 to the minus 5,
2 but that's the whole delta CDF, and this is for one
3 sequence. So you drop that down a factor of 10 --

4 MS. GAVRILAS: No, no, no. This is not
5 for one sequence.

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: There's a whole lot of
7 sequences. All the sequences.

8 MS. GAVRILAS: This is for the entire --
9 for all the event trees, LOCA small, medium, and
10 large.

11 MEMBER KRESS: Well, still it fails
12 because it's bigger than 10 to the minus 5.

13 MEMBER DENNING: It didn't fail because
14 it's in the positive -- it's improvement.

15 MS. GAVRILAS: It moved in the right
16 direction.

17 VICE CHAIRMAN SHACK: If you've got it
18 down to 1.6 times 10 to the minus 5 --

19 MEMBER ARMIJO: This is an exercise,
20 right? I mean, this --

21 MEMBER DENNING: This is an exercise,
22 exactly.

23 VICE CHAIRMAN SHACK: I mean my argument
24 is, though, but since our figure of merit here really
25 is delta CDF, this is a level one PRA with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 uncertainties. And I'm not illustrating my safety
2 margins argument here. This is my probability
3 example.

4 MR. BANERJEE: But it also fails on safety
5 margins, or it could be interpreted to fail.

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think the problem is
7 that --

8 VICE CHAIRMAN SHACK: Because it's all
9 one-to-one. In this model, loss of NPSH is CDF. This
10 is basically a level one PRA with uncertainty.

11 MEMBER KRESS: That's right.

12 VICE CHAIRMAN SHACK: Which is a good
13 thing.

14 MEMBER KRESS: Yes, good thing to do.

15 MS. GAVRILAS: With the only difference
16 being that NPSHr is not the probability density
17 function as it ought to be, but rather an imposed --

18 VICE CHAIRMAN SHACK: A full uncertainty
19 analysis.

20 MS. GAVRILAS: -- value, yes.

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: We don't know how the
22 staff is going to interpret these large scale tests of
23 screens, and how they're going to apply them to a
24 plant. We have no idea whether they're going to
25 accept CDF as a measure, whether they're going to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 accept probability of loss of NPSH, whether they're
2 going to require that the worst possible conditions
3 they must never cavitate. We don't have acceptance
4 criteria for that, do we, as far as I know.

5 MR. BANERJEE: Well, the regulations, I
6 guess are --

7 (Simultaneous speech.)

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: So there must never be
9 a -- it probably must be zero.

10 VICE CHAIRMAN SHACK: Only for design-
11 basis accidents.

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The probability must be
13 zero. Okay. That would never lead to core damage,
14 anyway.

15 MR. BANERJEE: This is what my point was,
16 that if you go well into cavitation, rather than a
17 little bit of cavitation, you see --

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It makes a difference.

19 MR. BANERJEE: It makes a big difference.

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: A little cavitation, it
21 would work perfectly well. There would be enough
22 water to work.

23 MEMBER KRESS: And, in fact, the net
24 positive suction head is a certain degree of
25 cavitation already.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: She's have a delta
2 function rather than this. So I think what you've
3 done is very useful. I just don't quite understand
4 why we need the word "margin" in it at all.

5 MR. BANERJEE: Well, the margin is there
6 in a sense because it's a regulatory margin she's
7 talking about.

8 MS. GAVRILAS: Because it relates to
9 safety limit, because it embeds safety limit. That's
10 why margin is there.

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: When you get into
12 probabilistic world and you talk about probability of
13 failure, I understand what you're doing. I don't
14 understand what this separation margin thing has to do
15 with that. That just confuses everything.

16 MR. BANERJEE: It's semantics.

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes.

18 VICE CHAIRMAN SHACK: Well, no, I think
19 the difference -- I mean, I would argue that this
20 becomes a margin's argument when your final figure of
21 merit is something other than CDF. If the end goal of
22 this thing was I would not have a peak clad
23 temperature over 2,200 F, whether or not I had core
24 damage, I have introduced a subsidiary goal, I'm
25 treating that margin in itself. To me, that is a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 defense-in-depth argument, and that's a true margins
2 argument.

3 MR. BANERJEE: Because it adds an
4 additional margin or unknown.

5 VICE CHAIRMAN SHACK: And when I go to
6 CDF, I look at this as basically a Level One PRA with
7 uncertainties.

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes, that's about what
9 it is.

10 VICE CHAIRMAN SHACK: And it's my only --
11 margins, to me, says I'm introducing defense-in-depth
12 by --

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Something more.

14 VICE CHAIRMAN SHACK: -- essentially
15 putting up intermediate criteria.

16 MR. BANERJEE: As she points out, though,
17 it's the only way we have of putting in the unknown
18 unknowns right now.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's also a way of
20 making margin --

21 VICE CHAIRMAN SHACK: No, as Tom points
22 out, once I get to the CDF, I still have to make a
23 decision on what's an acceptable CDF. I mean, I can
24 put my unknown unknowns on that. I can put my unknown
25 unknowns various places.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You can put your margin
2 on the CDF.

3 MEMBER DENNING: Well, I think we put it
4 on the NPSH value, is what we really put it on here.
5 That's where it is.

6 MR. BANERJEE: But if you look at what
7 she's got on her graph on the right-hand side of that
8 graph, explicitly in what she calls the safety limit,
9 which we may want to call a regulatory limit,
10 nonetheless, that limit takes implicitly the unknown
11 unknowns into account, which is why we have said it
12 the way -- why the rulemaking or whatever was done set
13 it that way.

14 VICE CHAIRMAN SHACK: But is that a margin
15 or a safety limit? It's a conservatism in the PRA, is
16 the way I'd look at what we did with NPSH, in the same
17 way that we neglected cavitation. To me, the safety
18 margins argument has to come somewhere where you're
19 forcing a criterion other than CDF as your acceptance
20 criteria.

21 MEMBER DENNING: I'd like to go back to a
22 statement that Bill made, though. This example is a
23 little bit confusing because it's actually a place
24 where we've made a safety improvement. In the normal
25 situation where we're looking at risk-informed, we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 make an increase in delta CDF, right? And then we ask
2 ourselves the question - and it satisfies the criteria
3 - then we ask ourselves, have we preserved safety
4 margin, right? That's what we do. And I'm not sure,
5 and I'd like to ask you that question, how do we, in
6 that case, which is, I think, the case that --

7 MEMBER BONACA: Power uprate.

8 MEMBER DENNING: Yes, power uprate, or --

9 MEMBER BONACA: Or using some NPSH.

10 MEMBER DENNING: So we satisfied Reg Guide
11 1.128, and then we ask ourselves have we preserved
12 safety margin, because we're supposed to do that. And
13 does this definition or this approach help us in some
14 way to say --

15 MEMBER KRESS: What we could have done
16 here is look at granting, feeding the net positive
17 suction head by containment over-pressure without
18 changing the screen size, and that would be a case
19 like your's.

20 MEMBER DENNING: An example like that. So
21 have you done an example like that?

22 MS. GAVRILAS: No.

23 MEMBER DENNING: And you understand the
24 point that I'm trying to make, is that when we do Reg
25 Guide 1.128, we agree --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 VICE CHAIRMAN SHACK: 1.174.

2 MEMBER DENNING: All right. 1.174, and we

3 --

4 VICE CHAIRMAN SHACK: Get a delta CDF.

5 MEMBER DENNING: -- get a delta CDF, and
6 it's satisfactory, we still have to ask ourselves have
7 we preserved safety margin.

8 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, that would be a
9 50.59 kind of thing.

10 MEMBER KRESS: No, it's 1.174, because
11 1.174 says you will preserve margins.

12 MS. GAVRILAS: And it has nine lines
13 underneath that --

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It doesn't tell you what
15 margin is.

16 MS. GAVRILAS: -- basically say you will
17 preserve margins, period.

18 VICE CHAIRMAN SHACK: No, you still have
19 adequate safety margin. You don't have to preserve.

20 MS. GAVRILAS: That's right.

21 VICE CHAIRMAN SHACK: They're independent
22 considerations in 1.174, supposedly.

23 MS. GAVRILAS: They're independent.

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think what we're
25 getting at here is the best measure of safety margin

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 is the change in CDS.

2 VICE CHAIRMAN SHACK: That's a different
3 position, but it's a position.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: How can you then do it
5 independently?

6 VICE CHAIRMAN SHACK: Set up other
7 independent criteria they have to meet.

8 MS. GAVRILAS: Again, that was beyond the
9 scope.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes.

11 VICE CHAIRMAN SHACK: But you're looking
12 at ideas here.

13 MR. BANERJEE: I think this is immediately
14 useful to us.

15 VICE CHAIRMAN SHACK: You defined the
16 scope problem, whether this is a good idea, or a bad
17 idea, I think you chased the idea, and then we discuss
18 later on.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, maybe we conclude
20 that the whole idea of margin is a bad one, and the
21 world should be abolished, and then we could talk
22 about probability of failure.

23 MR. BANERJEE: Whatever you want to call
24 it, I think it's useful because when it comes to say
25 CHF, when you're bring these cores and flattening them

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 axially, as they're doing, as well as radially, I
2 think if you use this type of probability argument and
3 looked at the exceeding of CHF criteria, that was much
4 lower, I'm sure, with the different peaking factors
5 that we had. So that today the fact that we are
6 bringing much more fuel closer to the margins begins
7 to -- closer to the, whatever you want to call it, the
8 CHF limit. Okay?

9 MEMBER SIEBER: The margin, which is the
10 difference between the safety limit and the operating
11 parameter could stay the same, even though more fuel
12 could approach that.

13 MS. GAVRILAS: That's right.

14 MR. BANERJEE: It would be interesting to
15 evaluate it.

16 MS. GAVRILAS: The margin alone would not
17 be enough for a risk metric.

18 MEMBER SIEBER: Right.

19 MS. GAVRILAS: This example stops at
20 probability of event sequence, conditional probability
21 of failure, has no consideration of consequences.

22 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, you actually have to
23 go to consequences to get the full measure of what the
24 risk is.

25 MS. GAVRILAS: This example does not.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 MEMBER SIEBER: I know.

2 MEMBER BONACA: And, in fact, if you take
3 a power uprate, this is the only way you can see
4 effectively whether or not you have a reduction in
5 margin, because you can calculate releases in
6 containment.

7 VICE CHAIRMAN SHACK: I was going to say,
8 just let's move on now.

9 MS. GAVRILAS: We've had some of this
10 discussion, why should margin be integrated with risk
11 because uncertainty is a major role player. For
12 example, in passive systems of advanced reactors, and
13 because the unknown unknowns portions of uncertainties
14 should be explicitly considered in risk assessments.
15 When does the safety margin framework add value to the
16 decision?

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Did you show us how to
18 put unknown unknowns into the risk? I'm not sure you
19 did.

20 MS. GAVRILAS: I'm sorry?

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Did you show us how to
22 put --

23 MR. BANERJEE: Because it came through for
24 all the safety limits.

25 MS. GAVRILAS: By establishing the safety

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 limit and then substituting the safety limit for the
2 capacity probability density function in determining
3 the conditional probability of failure.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It was just a
5 conservative definition of failure then.

6 MS. GAVRILAS: That's right. But
7 conservative, by what, I hope, is an informed amount.

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You're only worry about
9 the unknowns in failure, not the unknowns in the
10 prediction of the event. It may be the same thing,
11 maybe it comes to the same thing.

12 MS. GAVRILAS: It's my understanding that
13 the safety limits have been set with due consideration
14 to both uncertainties in load and capacity. That is,
15 with consideration of how good are models for
16 predicting the load are.

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Go back to the example
18 that Sanjoy and I were talking about, where there are
19 events where either your core make-up tanks drain or
20 they don't at certain times in the event, we know in
21 the AP600 they can drain early or late. That changes
22 the whole scenario. Now that means that in sort of 99
23 out of 100 events, you don't have disaster, but one
24 you do, and it's way up here somewhere. Moving the
25 boundary around isn't going to make any difference.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 Moving the safety limit around doesn't make -- because
2 that one is so far beyond the safety limit no matter
3 where it is. It won't make any difference, at all.

4 MEMBER BONACA: Some cases that's the way
5 it is, but that's because we learn later on, on the
6 containment example I made before --

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It doesn't take account
8 of it. I'm just saying I'm not sure that --

9 MEMBER BONACA: You have containment, 50
10 psi as a safety limit, and then you discover that --

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I guess I'm saying the
12 unknown unknowns have more dimensions than you capture
13 just by having a delta function in the safety --

14 MR. BANERJEE: I guess she has the
15 simplest definition.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: One way, the simplest
17 way to do it.

18 MR. BANERJEE: The simplest way you can do
19 it right now.

20 VICE CHAIRMAN SHACK: If you have it in
21 multiple parameters, you presumably capture more of
22 the unknown unknowns.

23 MS. GAVRILAS: If you're looking at an
24 event tree that has multiple damage mechanisms for the
25 same barrier, then at each place you have the unknown

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 unknowns corresponding to that damage mechanism.

2 MR. BANERJEE: And what this does is it
3 also lumps the unknowns in your model implicitly into
4 --

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: This is why we have a
6 safety limit of 4:00 for this discussion, because
7 there lots of unknown unknowns about how many
8 interruptions there will be. We're doing pretty well,
9 so --

10 MS. GAVRILAS: One of the examples that I
11 thought about where it could be of use would be one
12 where there is a trade-off, where there is one
13 modification, or one event that occurs that has some
14 good consequences, and where consequences is used in
15 the general term, general sense, and some bad
16 consequences.

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Be good with this
18 business of screen blockage, make the screen bigger,
19 you don't challenge the pumps but you let more debris
20 get through to the core.

21 MS. GAVRILAS: I thought about TSP, for
22 example, which is, again, along the same lines, that
23 you're removing, you're reducing the probability of
24 core damage due to chemical effects, but you're
25 increasing the releases. So now if you're

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 conservative in your treatment of this, you're going
2 to hide any benefits, so you have to truly be true to
3 propagating uncertainty. And this is a means of doing
4 it that can target just those things that are
5 affected.

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, you really want to
7 measure which incorporates and balances off all these
8 different things, which is something like risk, isn't
9 it?

10 MS. GAVRILAS: That's right. So in
11 summary, we're not --

12 MR. BANERJEE: Did you do this TSP
13 example?

14 MS. GAVRILAS: I'll talk about that in one
15 slide, just one second, please, because -- no, we're
16 thinking about it. Integrated risk and safety margins
17 considers the things that we've talked about, and most
18 importantly, frequency of events, deterministic
19 calculations, and engineering data. The integration
20 is done such that existing guidelines can be used, for
21 example, CDF and LERF if you stop at the probabilities
22 of losing function, or the Commission safety goals, if
23 you're including consequences. It does use
24 established methods and tools. There's nothing that's
25 unfamiliar to those who have been in these buildings

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 for a while, and it is supposed to take advantage of
2 state-of-the-art developments in all the areas. And
3 there are advances that are being made in all the
4 areas that contribute to calculating the risk metric.

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Let me go back to power
6 uprate. We get people come here with a power uprate.
7 They increase the power by 20 percent, and they
8 convince us, or they try to convince us that there's
9 really negligible change in risk. And we say well,
10 this negligible change in risk, but surely you're
11 giving up some margin, and we never get an answer to
12 that. Would you help, would your method help to
13 explain that in some way to us, or would it not?
14 Because there is no change in risk, given that they
15 are not cheating. If they really show there's no
16 change in risk --

17 MEMBER DENNING: At least, we don't do --
18 they don't do --

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Is there any change --

20 MEMBER DENNING: -- with uncertainty
21 analysis the way that one could.

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: If they did it with
23 uncertainty, we think that would reveal the change in
24 margin then?

25 MS. GAVRILAS: I don't know, because I'm

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 not convoluting the two probability density functions.
2 I'm convoluting over the safety limit, so if anything,
3 I'm going to get lower numbers using this methodology.
4 But originally when I started in this direction, I was
5 measuring the difference if you went from 1,500
6 degrees Fahrenheit to 1,600 degrees Fahrenheit, I was
7 normalizing that loss, and aggregating over the entire
8 event sequences and coming up with a figure of merit.
9 That would quantify loss of margin, but where
10 exceedence is not involved.

11 The problem with that is it's a practical
12 problem. This is a mighty expensive methodology to
13 apply to something for which you don't have acceptance
14 criteria, so it wouldn't get much traction to just see
15 how much margin you have lost. But there is a way of
16 modifying this to actually see how much margin you
17 lost, if that's the question.

18 MEMBER BONACA: I think the problem is
19 that there are releases in severe accidents tied to --
20 with a power uprate you have more severe releases,
21 and they are not accounted for in the basis, so it's
22 like if you had a PRA and you cut out all those
23 branches that had to do with those, with releases, and
24 that's a problem there.

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's not a question of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 margins, that's a question of consequences.

2 MR. BANERJEE: Yes. But, Graham, I think
3 this is -- the question you asked, I thought was
4 precisely the question that was answered by the
5 example of the screen. If you look at it, you have
6 certain margins to CHF, to performance of long-term
7 cooling and so on, which are stressed by the power
8 uprates. Okay? And what this allows you to do is to
9 calculate, even though you might have what looks like
10 plus 5 NPSH or whatever, but in reality, you're
11 exceeding that 23 percent of the time.

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, what you're really
13 saying, I think, is if you put the uncertainty into
14 the PRA, then this would reveal there had been a
15 change in CDF in a way which doesn't come about
16 nowadays.

17 MR. BANERJEE: Well, at the moment -

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You've got a change in
19 CDF, but with a power uprate claim no change in CDF.

20 MEMBER MAYNARD: But typically, your power
21 uprate doesn't really change your probabilities. It
22 changes the consequences from what fuel inventory you
23 have, but typically for a power uprate, you're not
24 doing anything that you couldn't do with your current
25 power level. You take away your operating margin, you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 uprate the power, you're going to be reducing trip set
2 points, and taking away operational flexibility and
3 stuff that you have. But the bottom line is, from
4 your safety analysis stuff, you're going --

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You say there's no loss
6 of margin in that setting?

7 VICE CHAIRMAN SHACK: The design-basis
8 space there's no loss of margin.

9 MR. BANERJEE: But I guess it's how you
10 interpret that design-basis space.

11 MEMBER MAYNARD: You have much more fuel.

12 MR. BANERJEE: It's a question of
13 interpretation, because if you looked at it just with
14 the nominal parameters, you have plenty of margin for
15 NPSH. But if you do what she did, you see that 23
16 percent of the time you -- now there's a judgment as
17 to whether that's okay or not.

18 MEMBER DENNING: But not in the power
19 uprate. In the power uprate, there still is this very
20 substantial margin. I mean, this 23 percent --

21 MR. BANERJEE: With a power uprate let's
22 give a scenario that your water is warmer in the long-
23 term cooling. Okay? So, therefore, your margin to
24 NPSH, let's say, is reduced. Okay? However, it still
25 is plus 2 feet or something like that. But in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 reality, so it went from plus 10 feet, let's say, to
2 plus 2 feet. Now the issue really is, does that plus
3 2 feet mean that 50 percent of the time you're going
4 to exceed it?

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, in Vermont Yankee
6 it was the other way around. They had a bounding
7 calculation, got them to go across, and they made
8 these sort of extreme assumptions which got them to
9 cross over to the point where they failed NPSH. They
10 didn't have enough NPSH. If they put in the realistic
11 analysis with uncertainty, they claim they could come
12 down to the point where they could show that the
13 probability of challenging NPSH was essentially zero,
14 so it was the other direction. It could go the other
15 way.

16 MR. BANERJEE: You have more margin,
17 perhaps.

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Right. They were
19 claiming that realistically there was much more margin
20 than --

21 VICE CHAIRMAN SHACK: You didn't have more
22 margin. What you had was the case where Appendix K is
23 on the right, the safety limit is here, and the best
24 estimate analysis is underneath it.

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's right. That's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 right.

2 VICE CHAIRMAN SHACK: And that's all you
3 did in the --

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But with uncertainty,
5 but they uncertainties, too.

6 VICE CHAIRMAN SHACK: Yes, the best
7 estimate with uncertainties --

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Was beneath it.

9 VICE CHAIRMAN SHACK: -- was beneath it.

10 MR. BANERJEE: Except that Vermont Yankee
11 did not do the uncertainty --

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, they partially did
13 it.

14 VICE CHAIRMAN SHACK: They partially did
15 it. And impressionistic uncertainty analysis.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But the temperature
17 alone, and that contributed quite a bit. The
18 temperature of the water in the river and so on, you
19 could do a couple of things pretty easily.

20 MR. BANERJEE: I'm simply saying it does
21 give you a tool to evaluate how close you are coming
22 to your safety limits or whatever, and whether you
23 have a chance of exceeding it.

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's all.

25 MR. BANERJEE: It may be going the other

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 way, maybe you have more.

2 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think I'll go back to
3 my first question. We need to have -- you need to
4 have a very clear definition of what you mean by
5 margin. Use it very consistently throughout the
6 presentation.

7 MEMBER MAYNARD: But is it possible to
8 have a single definition?

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It's in the glossary,
10 and the thing in the glossary doesn't help me with the
11 way it's used in the --

12 MEMBER MAYNARD: What I'm referring to is
13 when you're talking about a parameter from the
14 deterministic standpoint, the safety limits, you're
15 going to define safety margin in terms of degrees or
16 some parameter there, or a percent of that parameter.
17 Whereas, if you're talking about the probabilistic
18 approach, it's going to be talking about margins in
19 terms of change in the probability or CDF.

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: It really doesn't talk
21 about percent in temperature because it depends on
22 whether it's absolute temperature, or -- it doesn't
23 mean anything. There's no zero of temperature.

24 VICE CHAIRMAN SHACK: It's also a matter
25 of just how you're allowed to meet the regulations.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 I mean, in the Vermont Yankee case, you're supposed to
2 meet that in the design-basis, and you have rules for
3 how to do that. You need, essentially, a change in
4 acceptance criteria to say that you can meet that with
5 the best estimate models.

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: That's why the
7 operational definition is absolutely key, how do you
8 actually interpret the regulations. And you can
9 waffle as much as you like about margins, or you can
10 give a wonderful exposition about margins, but if the
11 regulations say you do something, you do that.

12 MR. BANERJEE: No, but we gave them an
13 exception, or we give exceptions allowing containment
14 over pressure because people come up and tell us --

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes, but if you're going
16 to put margins into this somehow, the regulations have
17 to have a proper definition of it, and it has to be
18 operationally understandable and usable.

19 MR. BANERJEE: We want some --

20 VICE CHAIRMAN SHACK: But you didn't allow
21 containment over pressure in Vermont Yankee. What you
22 made was the argument that a realistic, a best
23 estimate plus uncertainty analysis, even though you
24 eyeballed it off the top of your head, said you didn't
25 need it.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I wouldn't take the
2 qualification, when done partially.

3 VICE CHAIRMAN SHACK: Right. Well, that's
4 what I just said, an eyeball best estimate 95th
5 percentile.

6 MEMBER DENNING: I think that there still
7 are a couple of more viewgraphs --

8 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes, let's go ahead, and
9 we're going to get to the end. Thank you.

10 MS. GAVRILAS: The bottom line of the
11 summary is that this is, if not the proper way, a
12 proper way to measure changes in overall margins, but
13 it's too expensive to be exercised solely for that
14 purpose.

15 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Why? Have we done a
16 cost benefit analysis?

17 MS. GAVRILAS: Because there's an
18 assumption that is indeed - and here, I'm talking
19 fairing under, losing margin under --

20 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The cost is simply in
21 computation time, is that what the cost is, or what is
22 it?

23 MS. GAVRILAS: Computational time
24 modifying the event trees --

25 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: But you showed there was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 two orders of magnitude improvement in computation
2 cost.

3 MS. GAVRILAS: I still need an analyst to
4 do it.

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Oh, you need smart
6 people. Okay.

7 MEMBER SIEBER: And wages continue to go
8 up, I think.

9 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Oh, okay.

10 MR. BANERJEE: Exponentially.

11 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I wouldn't be sure it's
12 too expensive.

13 MS. GAVRILAS: So where possible and
14 necessary, it can eliminate conservatism. You can
15 obtain a risk metric through a systematic and
16 transparent process. You can focus on investigating
17 phenomena that have the largest risk impact. For
18 example, the net positive suction head in GSI 191 or
19 other issue, and it integrates probabilistic, and
20 deterministic, and engineering data, and imposes
21 consistency in the derivation of the risk metrics.

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And these are the claims
23 that you make?

24 MS. GAVRILAS: Yes. Potential future
25 work - there's a lot of desire to have this applied

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 somehow, and there's several potential candidates.
2 Among them, GSI-191, containment over-pressure credit
3 for power uprate was mentioned, and revising the
4 enthalpy deposition rate limit.

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You're just picking on
6 recent topics raised by the ACRS, right? Recent
7 topics considered by the ACRS. That's good.

8 MS. GAVRILAS: It has to be a concerted
9 effort not just on our side.

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, let me bring up
11 something here.

12 MS. GAVRILAS: It has to be several --

13 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You can do a lot here
14 with your framework. A lot depends on the knowledge
15 base. I mean, the enthalpy deposition is based on a
16 limited number of experiments, and GSI-191 is based on
17 limited number of experiments. And this whole thing
18 is tied in with what sort of a knowledge-base you
19 need, and how much uncertainty is there in the
20 knowledge-base when you start applying it. You can't
21 just deal with probabilities without asking where they
22 come from, so I think that the key to all of this,
23 too, is to consider how you integrate this with your
24 evaluation of what you know.

25 MS. GAVRILAS: As in --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, suppose I have 10
2 experiments on the enthalpy deposition with various
3 conditions, and the French data are different from the
4 American and so on, what do I conclude from that about
5 what I know that I'm going to put into your framework?

6 MS. GAVRILAS: I believe that that's an
7 example, the reason for which I mentioned that, is
8 because I think the separation of epistemic and
9 aleatory uncertainty is almost intrinsic, at least in
10 the traditional probabilistic way to treating
11 probabilities and event sequences, and consequences
12 the way that this framework proposes. So the idea
13 would be to exercise this to see if it can add, if it
14 can deal with cases in which you have substantial
15 gaps of knowledge.

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Look at something
17 historical like LOFT, and as Sanjoy was saying, we
18 ran LOFT, and then we had code, and we kept tuning it
19 and tuning it until it fit a few LOFT experiments.
20 Now how do you conclude from that what your knowledge
21 is about this accident you're going to put into your
22 uncertainty analysis? It seems to me a difficult
23 problem.

24 MS. GAVRILAS: I believe it isn't. I
25 don't think I have an answer for you until we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 exercise it. I don't think that we know if the
2 problem is unsurmountable, or if it's -- if we gain
3 insight. I just don't know until we tackle it.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: We have these sort of
5 expert opinion margins. It's just because of these
6 things, where they say well, LOFT - we know people
7 fiddled around with the code and they tuned it, so
8 it's not as good as it's claimed to be in these
9 uncertainty analyses, so we'll add a little bit of
10 margin. So that's what's happened.

11 MS. GAVRILAS: And, again, I don't think
12 that we can answer that until we actually -- I don't
13 know if applying this adds any formalism to the
14 process, or it doesn't. I'm not sure at this point.
15 So the issue with any kind of potential application
16 is that it sort of requires the involvement of other
17 stakeholders. It certainly can't be done without
18 substantial contribution by others.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Do these stakeholders
20 have to understand your framework?

21 MS. GAVRILAS: I believe so, yes. I
22 believe so. To investigate extension to advanced
23 reactors linking frequency, linking this to the
24 frequency consequence curve, I do not believe that to
25 be a trivial matter, so again, it would be something

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 that requires additional development. This is one of
2 the topics that's being brought up in the context of
3 CSNI. And then, of course, it would be helpful to
4 revise it as advances occur to have a framework that
5 can be updated as advances occur in all those
6 subsidiary areas that yield those figures of merit.

7 And finally, this is the one that's
8 probably of most interest to me, which is people are
9 working on furthering the state-of-the-art in all
10 these areas, but there aren't many efforts to see
11 what criteria can be put in place to simplify the
12 framework, as opposed to expanding it. There's ways
13 to make it easier. And that deserves some attention
14 by researchers.

15 And I think that concludes the
16 presentation. I have here a graph from PTS from Mark
17 Kirk, and I'm talking about how you establish
18 criteria, when do you stop? I think this is very
19 telling. It's December '02 to December '04 evolution
20 of data, computations done for PTS. And I looked at
21 this, and I saw that two orders of magnitude band in
22 which all of these data stayed over the course of
23 those two years.

24 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: There's no increase in
25 certainty as you move along in time?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 MS. GAVRILAS: It seems to me to stay
2 within a certain -- I'm thinking the rule of thumb,
3 plus/minus and order of magnitude.

4 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: The latest ones maybe
5 have a little less scatter, the latest ones.

6 MS. GAVRILAS: It looks like they do.

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Oh.

8 MR. BANERJEE: But that's a computer
9 code. Right?

10 MS. GAVRILAS: That's a computer code,
11 but the --

12 MR. BANERJEE: What does the data look
13 like?

14 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Through-wall cracking,
15 you want data on through-wall cracking in vessels?

16 MR. BANERJEE: I mean, it depends what
17 thickness the vessel is.

18 MEMBER SIEBER: It could be a steam
19 generator, too.

20 MS. GAVRILAS: And that's the last slide.

21 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Now what's the
22 position? This looks to me like something which has
23 a lot of promise, but probably needs more work. Is
24 this something to which RES has some sort of long-
25 term commitment, or it just trying to sort of fly

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 this thing up by us and see if it gets shot down?
2 What's the idea?

3 MS. GAVRILAS: I'm so glad Farouk came
4 back.

5 MR. BANERJEE: But him on the hot seat.

6 MR. ELTAWILA: It depends on the answer
7 that I'm going to -- the letter that I'm going to get
8 from the ACRS. We had an interest in that subject
9 for a long period of time, and I think you raised a
10 lot of questions during this discussion that I really
11 need to go back and reflect on them before I give you
12 a final answer about whether we will continue to
13 develop that methodology or not. I think there are
14 a lot of issues that have been raised today that I'm
15 concerned with. Does that answer you, Graham?

16 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, I don't know.
17 You could have said I am sure that this has a future.
18 I've already committed, do my best to keep it
19 supported for the next two years because I think this
20 is a very good start. You haven't reached that
21 point.

22 MR. ELTAWILA: No, I really think there
23 is fundamental things in applying the method that I
24 don't know. I think you alluded to it complete in
25 your discussion, but the methodology will have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 utilities only if the Agency is willing to accept
2 risk number instead of compliance. That's when you
3 get that delta additional margin that you leave on
4 the floor when you insist about compliance with your
5 regulation. So as long as we have every application
6 according to 1.174, that they have to demonstrate
7 compliance with existing regulation, the utility of
8 the methodology is limited. And as Dr. Shack
9 indicated, just do this systemic and PRA with a lot
10 of uncertainty analysis. But if you want to take
11 advantage of the margin overlapping of the fragility,
12 for example, versus the load or something like that,
13 you have to let go of some of our requirements, and
14 I don't think that's in the cards right now.

15 VICE CHAIRMAN SHACK: I would have
16 thought it was a tool for building more margin in.
17 If I want to let go of margin, I just do the risk
18 numbers, do a full analysis with uncertainty. Risk
19 is my total final metric.

20 MR. ELTAWILA: If risk is your final -
21 yes. But as long as you still have that requirement
22 in 1.174 for the compliance requirement, you will
23 never reach that point.

24 VICE CHAIRMAN SHACK: Right. And that's
25 deliberate.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 MEMBER BONACA: I thought it was a good
2 start. I thought that there's a lot that can be
3 changed, should be modified, but I think that it's
4 one way to try to tackle this issue of definition of
5 margin. There is a definition in deterministic
6 space, there are definitions in probabilistic space,
7 and there has to be a way that is being attempted to
8 discuss them in common terms. And as a minimum,
9 bring some clarity about some of the issues to do
10 with setting limits, and what they mean, and the
11 discussion we had today, I think, was enlightening in
12 many ways. I would be disappointed if there was no
13 further work being done on this. That's just my
14 opinion.

15 MEMBER DENNING: I agree with that. Are
16 we going around the table now?

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Yes, we are.

18 MEMBER DENNING: If I may, then, I agree.
19 I think this is a good first step. Obviously,
20 there's more that has to be done, and I think that
21 assuming there is more, I think that we'd like to
22 stay really closely in tune with the direction that
23 it goes. But some of -- I think that there should be
24 definitely a focus towards the 1.174 question of
25 that. And I think that RES ought to be in a position

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 that when 1.174 is redone, that we're in a position
2 of saying what we mean by safety margin, if we want
3 to keep that kind of stuff in there any more. I do
4 think that safety margin really is a deterministic
5 side concept, and we may be going too far in thinking
6 that we really rationalize the risk assessment in the
7 deterministic pathway, that the real purpose of the
8 safety margin is to maintain that independent
9 deterministic pathway in some way that makes sense.
10 Now I'm not positive that this all works, but that's
11 what I think.

12 One of the things I thought that was very
13 interesting in what you did with the safety margin is
14 I think that you really have kind of perturbed it
15 into a way to do risk analysis that accounts for the
16 effects of uncertainties on acceptance, not
17 acceptance criteria, on the success criteria, and
18 that for problems like the one that you looked at,
19 that we have to make sure that when we do an
20 uncertainty analysis for those things that are really
21 close on the success criteria, that that uncertainty
22 analysis really gets into the definition of success
23 criteria. But I think everything that you did can be
24 done, in that particular thing, can be done within
25 the context of PRA and should be. Whether it was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 really necessary to make that an extension of the
2 safety margin I'm not sure, but I thought it was
3 interesting and valuable concept that was important
4 for risk analysis. And I pass on to the next.

5 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: And then the
6 containment over-pressure issue, we suggested that if
7 you did a proper uncertainty analysis, you might not
8 need to do a PRA. You might actually be able to show
9 that the probability of getting this loss of net
10 positive suction head was so low that you really
11 didn't need to incorporate it into risk, because when
12 you've done the realistic physical analysis of
13 things, there was such a huge margin already that you
14 didn't need to go further and look at the risk.

15 MEMBER SIEBER: But the regulations call
16 for deterministic judgment as to --

17 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: They seem to be based
18 on a bounding worst possible case.

19 VICE CHAIRMAN SHACK: I mean, there are
20 several ways to do that. You can look at the
21 probability, you can look at a best estimate
22 calculation of a design-basis analysis; that is, you
23 eliminate some of the conservatism in the design-
24 basis, but not necessarily --

25 MEMBER SIEBER: That's right.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 VICE CHAIRMAN SHACK: That's what we've
2 done with 50.46 to this point, still looking at
3 design-basis arguments, but you're doing a best
4 estimate analysis, so there's various ways to handle
5 this.

6 MEMBER SIEBER: I think that's a perfect
7 example of how you can use and misuse the term
8 "margin". For example, once you put safety limit in
9 there, swing the safety limit and when the event
10 physically occurs, there is margin built in, for
11 example, Appendix K is one of those. You have the
12 correlation, which is a conservative thing. You have
13 the DKA curve, which is a conservative thing. Those
14 are put in there as conservative measures to perhaps
15 overcome unknown unknowns in the methodology. And
16 that establishes a safety limit, so between when the
17 phenomenon occurs and the safety limit, there is
18 implicit margin put in there. And then when you look
19 at the difference between the safety limit and the
20 operating condition, that's what we are calling
21 margin here. And I think that that is only part of
22 the margin.

23 For example, if I modify the technique
24 that I use to calculate when the phenomenon that I
25 don't want occurs, I'm playing with the margin

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 between the safety limit and that phenomenon, because
2 you may refine the calculation to the point where it
3 occurs at a different point, maybe a less
4 conservative point, or more conservative than you
5 wanted. And it's because of that, and because the
6 idea of margin is used so many places in the
7 regulations, Reg Guide 1.174, 05.59, and so forth,
8 you have to really be careful, I think, in how it's
9 defined, and how it's used, and it needs to be
10 consistent. And so that's one of the key things.

11 The overall methodology, though, I think
12 this is a good approach and worth pursuing, because
13 I think it really does clarify and brings integration
14 into two different ways of assuring reasonable
15 compliance with the design requirements in the
16 regulations. So I guess if I was going to pick
17 something out to really concentrate on, this whole
18 concept of margin is important to me.

19 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I would concentrate on
20 working out examples of current issues. I would
21 consider that you've got to get customers behind you,
22 you've got to get NRC and NRR to think we really need
23 this, it's useful to us. You've got the people who
24 are doing the utility studies of sumps to say gee
25 whiz, if we did it this way, it would save us money.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 We'd be able to make a much better case to NRC.
2 You've got the public who is saying gee whiz, they're
3 now at last being rational about this discussion of
4 margins, so we know what they're doing. And I would
5 address these customers by saying, by looking at
6 current issues like the sumps, and say if you do it
7 this way, or if you did the containment over-pressure
8 this way, then you'd have a much better argument for
9 these customers to use. That's what I would do, just
10 try to make this thing fly. I think you've got hold
11 of some ideas which are promising.

12 MEMBER MAYNARD: I think it's obvious
13 that you've done a lot of work, a lot of good work.
14 And I also compliment on you sticking through this
15 meeting and not walking out. I think you've done a
16 good job.

17 I believe that one of the things needed
18 to occur is some good discussions, probably, between
19 research and NRR as to what are the goals of this
20 program, and will it really be used, and get maybe a
21 level of commitment, because I think it's going to
22 still be a substantial work effort. I think it's
23 worthwhile, but only if it's actually going to be
24 used, and is done for the right reasons and for the
25 right customers. The ACRS has an interest in this,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 but we're not your ultimate customer on this. It's
2 really the stakeholders and NRR, and I think that
3 there needs to be some communications there, and set
4 some goals, and make some determinations before you
5 continue to pursue it.

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Well, I was always told
7 about sales by business school people. It's very
8 difficult to sell a customer on something which he
9 isn't already looking for. So perhaps find out what
10 it is that they are looking for that you can help
11 them with.

12 MEMBER ARMIJO: I've had a different
13 background, and I've never seen a good idea that came
14 proposed to an organization, that the first response
15 wasn't we don't need it, it's too complicated, nobody
16 uses it, and we don't want it. And the ones we
17 pursued that had champions that really pushed it,
18 really got us out of trouble. And I think there's
19 some really good ideas here. And I'm a fan of
20 technology, anyway. I just think you need a
21 champion, but if the rest of the organization isn't
22 going to help you, I think it won't work, but I think
23 it should be pursued. I think it's too early to say
24 let's pull the plug.

25 MR. BANERJEE: I think it's interesting

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 work, and to me, maybe in the immediate short term I
2 see an application of this to some of these power
3 uprates which are coming through. And it has some
4 generic importance, whether NRR uses it today,
5 tomorrow, it doesn't really matter. I think it's
6 important that we understand some of these things
7 better.

8 The idea of using what is a mandated
9 safety limit, and showing in, if you like,
10 probabilistic terms how likely we are to exceed that
11 safety limit is a useful concept, I think. Just for
12 that, it's worth doing and pursuing. And I can think
13 of many applications which will come in front of us
14 in the future where we will want to see this, whether
15 NRR does it or not.

16 VICE CHAIRMAN SHACK: Well, unless NRR
17 wants it, we're not going to see it, because nobody
18 is going to do it.

19 MR. BANERJEE: Yes, nobody is going to do
20 it, but then we'll keep asking the question. Right?

21 MEMBER SIEBER: Right.

22 MR. BANERJEE: Well, what is the
23 probability of exceeding this safety limit? And then
24 how can you tell us, assure us. They may not answer,
25 but we'll keep asking that question. That's for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 sure.

2 MEMBER KRESS: I think that is a useful
3 concept. Let's think in terms of a new reactor
4 design. We've got the design-basis accidents out
5 there with their limits, speed limits, figures and
6 merits. Let's pretend for a moment that we didn't
7 have those. We have a reactor that we don't know
8 what the design-basis accidents are for, but we do
9 have a way now to do a PRA, even though it's going to
10 have uncertainties in it. We can think of initiating
11 events, and we can analyze the system to see how they
12 go, so how would I come up with two things for that
13 system? How would I come up with a definition of
14 design-basis accidents and the speed limits to go
15 with it, the limits? Well, that's a good question.

16 What I think I would do is I'd have a PRA
17 with acceptance criteria on things like FC, probably,
18 frequency consequence, but it could be a CDF or
19 something, depends on the type of reactor, but FC
20 would be the most general. And then I would say all
21 right, let's look at this PRA and pick out each
22 accident type that I've got, which is what we do with
23 design-basis accidents in the first place. Then we
24 pick the dominant sequence out of those, and then
25 we'll say now, I'm going to constrain that sequence

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 to some limit, and I may back off to a temperature,
2 I may back off to something. I'm going to constrain
3 that sequence to have some limit on it. I'm going to
4 do that for each reactor type, and then I'm going to
5 say all right, now design the system so that I've met
6 these design basis accidents, each type, and they
7 meet their limit. Then I'm going to go back and run
8 through my PRA again, and see how close I come to my
9 real acceptance criteria, and that's the FC curves.
10 If I met them with a certain level of confidence, I'd
11 say well, I've got some good design-basis accidents,
12 I've got some good limits.

13 Now let's presume that that's what we
14 have for our current LWRs. We don't really have
15 that, but let's presume that's what we have. So
16 we've got design-basis accidents, we've got speed
17 limits, and we've got actual overall risk acceptance
18 criteria. Now when I ask the question, in the
19 design-basis space, if I use up that margin to the
20 speed limits, how much margin do I have, and what is
21 this margin, how are we defining it, what's
22 acceptable, how can I live with it, how can I make
23 decisions?

24 Well, the margins are simply the
25 difference between my calculated value and the speed

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 limit in the design-basis space. Now you might want
2 to do this probabilistically, and I think there's a
3 lot of value in doing that probabilistic, that
4 particular part. But as I lose that margin by moving
5 up or changing things, the real question is how do I
6 make a decision on whether that's an acceptable loss
7 of margin, or what margin do I need in the first
8 place? Well, the margin I need in the first place
9 depends on how the whole set of sequences that this
10 is a surrogate for allows me to come to a certain
11 confidence level in my overall risk calculation.

12 That's why I said, you have to separate
13 the two, but they have to be integrated by a process
14 that's design-specific, plant-specific, and the speed
15 limits you set ought to be plant and design-specific.
16 And that's the problem we have, the speed limits we
17 have are not plant and design-specific. They're
18 there in design-basis space, and they're the same for
19 all plants. And that's where we end up having this
20 problem, I think. We can't change those limits, and
21 we can't make them plant specific.

22 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: You have the same speed
23 limit for all cars, although you know that some are
24 much safer at higher speed than others.

25 MEMBER KRESS: That's right, so that's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 where the problem is. But I think thinking through
2 this process the way I just did will lead you to a
3 way to integrate risk margins in design-basis space,
4 and how to design margins, how to define margins. I
5 think it's the thinking process that I'm trying to
6 throw out, and if I were going to say work on this
7 problem some more, which I'd like to see because it's
8 a great problem to work on, that this is the process
9 --

10 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: For the Part 53 thing,
11 the earlier basis, it's not just current reactors,
12 current problems. It's how you'd approach future
13 reactors.

14 MEMBER KRESS: Yes. It's a new tool.

15 VICE CHAIRMAN SHACK: Yes. I'd look at
16 a different direction. I'm sort of with Rich. To me,
17 I'd like to see how this impacts 1.174. The things
18 that we -- we know how to compute delta CDF in 1.174,
19 sort of. What we don't know is how do you preserve
20 or assure that you have adequate margin, and the
21 defense-in-depth philosophy. To me, this gives me a
22 potential tool for quantifying margins, and
23 quantifying structuralist approach to defense-in-
24 depth. And that's, to me, a tool that -- because
25 you're off in your rationalist world. You're going to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 assess uncertainties --

2 MEMBER KRESS: I want to convert that
3 rationalist thinking into --

4 VICE CHAIRMAN SHACK: But I'm a
5 structuralist defense-in-depth man, so I think this
6 gives me a tool to do that. What I don't know is
7 exactly which criteria I'm going to decide to defend
8 with this tool. And, to me, that may be the hardest
9 thing to come up with, is okay, I've got a tool that
10 I can use to defend structural defense-in-depth.
11 Where do I choose? And that's where I'd like to see
12 some thinking come in. I'm looking at this as a tool
13 to quantify my structuralist defense-in-depth, and
14 just exactly how and where I draw those lines I don't
15 know yet, but I think that's where I'd like to see
16 this work go if it continues.

17 MEMBER KRESS: Structuralist defense-in-
18 depth needs to deal some way with uncertainties, and
19 how incomplete you know about those, what you know
20 about those uncertainties. So if you're going to do
21 that, you still have to do my thinking in terms of
22 what are your acceptance criteria, what are the
23 uncertainties in the risk. And you have to think in
24 that direction.

25 VICE CHAIRMAN SHACK: No, no. I'm not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 thinking about uncertainties in risk any more. I'm
2 thinking about uncertainties in some structuralist
3 defense.

4 MEMBER BONACA: I want to say I
5 understand. I am interested, however, also
6 specifically in the issue that she brought up. When
7 it comes down to plant changes, because we are facing
8 changes to these plants, and when you look at what is
9 the impact on margin, whatever you call it, we are
10 being confronted with always with the blinders of the
11 design-basis. And you can't think out of the box.
12 And this allows us to move out of the box, because
13 you get back into probably the distributions, and it
14 brings in PRA insights. I just cannot help but think
15 if you have the power plant and you increase your
16 amount of fuel by large amount, and you do not
17 consider sequences where you may have releases
18 because they are beyond design-basis; and, therefore,
19 you have people coming in and telling us that you
20 have - you can put in 30 percent more fuel, et
21 cetera. And, in fact, we have reduction - you have
22 an increase in margin because they're making a little
23 tinkering here or there, or something. I am not
24 proposing that we don't support power uprates. We
25 do, we have a methodology, and we follow it, but I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 think we have to be aware of what we are presented
2 and what it means. And so, I think in the context of
3 - and the presentation attempted to bring some
4 examples to do with plant changes, because they're
5 confronting us all the time with those.

6 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: We've spent about three
7 hours on this, and it's --

8 MEMBER BONACA: And we are lucky that
9 George wasn't here, because it would have been five
10 hours.

11 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes, we are.

12 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: We arranged it
13 carefully so that George wasn't here. Do we want to
14 say any more about this today, or are we ready to
15 take a break and move on to the next item?

16 MEMBER SIEBER: A break.

17 VICE CHAIRMAN SHACK: Break.

18 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: Then we don't need the
19 recorder, we don't need the transcript after this, so
20 you may leave. Thank you very much for your work.
21 Thank you very much for this very interesting and
22 stimulating - obviously, it aroused a lot of interest
23 among this committee, and they're all trying to
24 contribute to it, not just criticize it. That's very
25 encouraging. So we will take a break until 4:30, and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

1 then we will take up the matter of the sumps and what
2 we said are the EDO in the light of the subcommittee
3 report from the meeting we had two weeks ago, or so.

4 VICE CHAIRMAN SHACK: We're also going to
5 go through at least the first reading of my letter so
6 I know where I'm --

7 CHAIRMAN WALLIS: I think so. We're
8 going to probably go and have a first reading of
9 everything tonight. We'll see how far we can get.
10 Right.

11 (Whereupon, the proceedings went off the
12 record at 4:18:50 p.m.)
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE, N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005

CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the attached proceedings
before the United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission
in the matter of:

Name of Proceeding: Advisory Committee on
Reactor Safeguards
534th Meeting

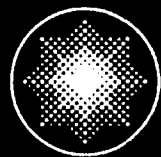
Docket Number: n/a

Location: Rockville, MD

were held as herein appears, and that this is the
original transcript thereof for the file of the United
States Nuclear Regulatory Commission taken by me and,
thereafter reduced to typewriting by me or under the
direction of the court reporting company, and that the
transcript is a true and accurate record of the
foregoing proceedings.



Charles Morrison
Official Reporter
Neal R. Gross & Co., Inc.



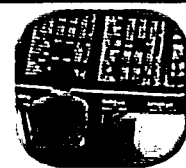
Constellation Energy

Nine Mile Point License Renewal Units 1 and 2

Presentation to ACRS Full Committee

July 12, 2006
Tim O'Connor
Pete Mazzaferro
David Dellario

The way energy **works**.™





In Attendance

- Tim O'Connor - Vice President, Nine Mile Point Nuclear Station (NMPNS)
- John Carlin - Asst. Vice President, CE Nuclear Technical Services
- David Dellario - Director, Calvert Cliffs Reactor Vessel Head Project
- Raymond Dean - Director, NMPNS Quality and Performance Assessment
- Robert Randall - Director, Ginna Licensing
- Peter Mazzaferro - NMPNS LR Project Manager
- George Inch - NMPNS Design Engineering
- Michael Fallin - CE Corporate Engineering Technical Consultant
- Jeff Poehler - CE Corporate Engineering Senior Engineer



Agenda

- Description of NMPNS T. O'Connor
- Current NMPNS Performance T. O'Connor
- License Renewal Recovery Project T. O'Connor, D. Dellario
- Operating History P. Mazzaferro
- Plant Improvement Initiatives P. Mazzaferro
- License Renewal Commitments P. Mazzaferro
- Summary T. O'Connor



Description of NMPNS

- Nine Mile Point Nuclear Station owners:
 - CE - 100% of NMP1 & 82% of NMP2
 - Long Island Power Authority - 18% of NMP2
- CE effective ownership date:
 - November 11, 2001
- Operator: NMPNS
- Location: Lycoming, NY
- Ultimate heat sink: Lake Ontario
- NSSS and turbine supplier: GE



Description of NMPNS Units

- NMP1 Specific Information
 - BWR2 - Mark I Containment
 - Rated Thermal Capacity: 1850 MWt
 - Rated Electrical Output: 615 MWe
 - Commercial Operation: 12/1/69
 - License Expiration Date: 8/22/09
- NMP2 Specific Information
 - BWR5 - Mark II Containment
 - Rated Thermal Capacity: 3467 MWt
 - Rated Electrical Output: 1144 MWe
 - Commercial Operation: 3/11/88
 - License Expiration Date: 10/31/26 (Exemption from 10 CFR 54.17 granted by NRC)



Current NMPNS Performance

- The current NMP1 and NMP2 Reactor Oversight Process (ROP) performance indicators are GREEN
- There are no open inspection findings with a status greater than GREEN
- NMP1 and NMP2 are in Column 1 (Licensee Response Column) of the ROP Action Matrix



License Renewal Recovery Project

Constellation Response

- LRA submitted on May 26, 2004
- In March 2005, CE and NRC mutually concluded there were quality concerns with initial LRA
- CE and NRC mutually agreed that further LRA review be deferred to allow grace period for CE to improve LRA quality and submit Amended LRA (ALRA) to facilitate NRC review
- Root Cause Analysis performed (Corrective Action Program) & extensive corrective actions taken



License Renewal Recovery Project

Corporate Oversight

- Assigned to Fleet Licensing
 - Extensive checks and balances
 - Key Performance Indicators (KPIs)
 - Challenge Boards
 - Weekly management status meetings
 - Periodic meetings with Chief Nuclear Officer and President of Constellation Generation Group
- Added resources
- Recovery Plan based on extensive industry benchmarking



License Renewal Recovery Project

Site Lessons Learned and Application

- All projects/initiatives belong to and are controlled through Site VP
- Pre-established results, interim milestones, and metrics
- NMP Staff assigned as a team to Projects
- Validating progress/results through Challenge Boards
- Independent oversight (Corporate/Q&PA/SMEs)
- Site communication for education and engagement



License Renewal Recovery Project

Results of Project

- NMPNS submitted ALRA on July 14, 2005
- Addressed NRC-identified quality concerns
- Accelerated transfer of LR knowledge to NMP
- Successful Audit and Inspection



Operating History

Material Issues Addressed & Design Margin Restored

- NMP1 Reactor Recirculation System Piping
 - Piping replaced with resistant material
- NMP1/NMP2 Core Shroud
 - Tie rod and clamp repairs (Unit 1 - ongoing evaluation pursuant to May 2006 Part 21 notification)
 - Acceptable by inspections and evaluation (Unit 2)
- NMP1 Emergency (Isolation) Condenser
 - Tubing & tubesheet replaced with resistant material
- NMP1 Control Rod Drive (CRD) Stub Tube
 - Roll repairs
- NMP1 RBCLC Piping
 - Threaded pipe replaced by heavier wall welded construction



NMP1 Containment Shell Exterior Environment

- NMP1 response to GL 87-05:
 - Remote visual inspection of each of the 10 sand cushion drain lines
 - Remote visual inspection of small portion of air gap and shell surface adjacent to 2 of these drain lines
 - Remote visual inspection of reactor head cavity seal leakage drain shelf
 - Included entire circumference of the concrete shelf and shelf drain scupper
 - Remote visual observation of water, leakage from reactor cavity wall puncture, running into concrete shelf drain line
- Reactor head cavity seal leakage shelf drain line instrumented to detect flow
- Sand cushion drain line exits (in Torus Room) inspected once per operating cycle for wall staining



NMP1 Core Shroud Cracking

- Tie Rod repairs installed in 1995 to structurally replace horizontal welds H1 through H7
- Identified shroud beltline vertical weld cracking in V9 and V10 welds in 1997
- Vertical weld clamps installed in 1999 to structurally replace V9 and V10 vertical welds
- Noble Metals applied 2000/HWC started in 2000
- Full vertical weld and ring segment weld inspections performed in 1999
 - Re-inspection interval 10 years
 - Full re-baseline inspection to be completed 2007 and 2009



NMP1 CRD Stub Tubes

- CRD Stub Tube leakage repairs
 - NRC approved use of roll repairs via SE dated March 25, 1987
 - ASME approval of Code Case N-730 pending for roll repair methodology
 - If, during period of extended operation (PEO), a rolled stub tube re-leaks, one of following zero leakage repairs will be implemented:
 - Welded repair consistent with BWRVIP-58A as endorsed by NRC in RG 1.147
 - Variation of welded repair geometry specified in BWRVIP-58A, using Code Case N-606-1, subject to NRC approval
 - A future developed mechanical/welded repair method subject to NRC approval



Plant Improvement Initiatives

CE Committed to an Ongoing Program of Station Improvement

- Implemented Noble Metal Chemical Addition and Hydrogen Water Chemistry at NMP1 (2000) and NMP2 (2000-2001)
- NMP2 Spent Fuel Pool (SFP) to be re-racked eliminating use of Boraflex (2007)
- Implementing use of corrosion inhibitors in selected NMP1 and NMP2 Closed-Cycle Cooling Water Systems prior to entry into PEO
- NMP1 115kV Reserve Station Service Transformers and Switchyard Disconnect Switches replaced (2005)
- Spent Fuel Dry Storage to be available for use prior to loss of storage space in NMP1 & NMP2 SFPs (2011)



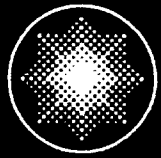
License Renewal Commitments

- NMP Commitments managed and tracked via Nuclear Commitment Tracking System (NCTS)
- 56 LR Commitments
 - 43 NMP1 commitments implemented prior to entry into PEO (support NRC inspection)
 - 41 NMP2 implementation commitments to follow NMP1
- NMPNS priority for completion of regulatory commitments is second only to priority for plant safety consideration
- Implementation Plan and Schedule
- NMP senior management monitors implementation status weekly



Summary

- Successful Recovery Project
 - Results of NRC's Audits and Inspection
 - Only 2 SER Open Items which have been closed
- NMPNS manages plant aging issues effectively
- NMPNS will successfully implement its LR Commitments
- LR implementation is an ongoing process through the PEOs at NMP1 & NMP2
- CE committed to Excellence and is, therefore, ever improving operation and reliability of NMPNS

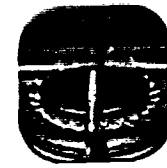
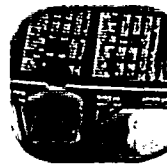


Constellation Energy

Nine Mile Point License Renewal Units 1 and 2

Presentation to ACRS Full Committee

The way energy **works**™





NINE MILE POINT NUCLEAR STATION

Units 1 and 2

License Renewal

Final Safety Evaluation Report

Staff Presentation to the ACRS

Tommy Le, Senior Project Manager
Dr. Kenneth Chang, Audit Team Leader
Kaithwa Hsu, Assistant Audit Team Leader
Division of License Renewal, NRR

July 12, 2006



Introduction

- Overview
- Highlights of the Review
- Time-Limited Aging Analyses (TLAAs)
- Conclusion



Overview

- LRA submitted by letter dated May 26, 2004
- GE Boiling Water Reactors
 - Unit 1: - Mark 1, GE BWR 2
 - 1850 Mwt, 615 Mwe
 - Operating License expires August 22, 2009
 - Unit 2: - Mark 2, GE BWR 5
 - 3467 Mwt, 1144 Mwe (with 4.33% Power Uprate in April, 1995)
 - Operating License expires October 31, 2026
 - Scheduler Exemption issued October 8, 2002
- NMPNS located six miles northeast of Oswego, NY
- Request OLs Extensions 20 years beyond current expiration dates



Highlights of Review

- SER w/ 2 Open Items was issued on March 3, 2006
- Final SER was issued on June 1, 2006

56 commitments:

- Unit 1: 16
- Unit 2: 14
- Common: 26
- Implementation: 2 years prior to Unit's PEO
- No Open Items and No Confirmatory Items
- 3 License Conditions

July 12, 2006



Highlights of Review (continued)

- Three (3) license conditions
 - FSAR update following the issuance of renewed license
 - Commitments completed in accordance with schedule
 - Reactor Vessel Surveillance Program
 - Implement Staff approved BWRVIP Integrated Surveillance Programs (ISP)
 - Obtain NRC staff review and approval for any changes to the capsule withdrawal schedule, if necessary



Highlights of Review (continued)

- **Audits & Inspection Time Line:**

NRR Scoping and Screening Methodology Audit

- 9/27-10/1, 2004

NRR AMP/ AMR Audit

- 8/5-13/04, 8/13-17/04, 10/21-22/04, 10/25-26/04

- 9/19-24/05, 10/24-28/05

Region I LRA Inspection:

- 2/14-18/5, 2/28-3/4/05, 4/4-8/05

- 12/12-15/05



Highlights of Review (continued)

- **Staff Audits identified issues resolved through RAIs and Audit Questions:**
 - 10 CFR 54.4(a)2 – NSR affecting SR
 - Evaluation of Plant Insulation
 - Required changes to LRA Tables and new AMPs
 - Applicant Requested a 90-day grace period
- **Applicant submitted Amended LRA (ALRA) on July 14, 2005:**
 - 14 new systems were added,
 - 3 previously included systems removed
 - New LR drawings identifying SSC's were provided
 - ALRA expanded clearly identified SCCs within scope of LR and subject to AMR
 - ALRA now used standard components types and component intended function consistent with SRP-LR and NEI-95-10



Highlights of Review (continued)

- Examples of Staff-Value Added:
 - New Bolting Integrity Program
 - Brought into scope Halon and CO2 systems
 - Brought into scope fire wrap insulation used for fire protection
 - Required applicant to implement zero leakage permanent repair on NMP1 CRD Stub Tube Penetrations
 - Brought into scope NMP2 Non-EQ Inaccessible Medium Voltage Cables
 - Required Volumetric Examination of NMP1 Drywell shell as data points prior to entering of PEO for a newly added Drywell Supplemental Inspection Program beyond that of applicant's IWE requirements



Highlights of Review (continued)

- **EXAMPLES of Enhancements**

- BWR Vessel Internals Program

- Enhancements: For example: 100% Inspection of Top Guide for Unit 1 (Commitment 13)

- Reactor Vessel Surveillance Program (RVSP)

- The RVSP manages loss of fracture toughness due to neutron irradiation embrittlement in the RV beltline materials.

- The RVSP is based on the integrated surveillance program criteria in BWRVIP-78 and BWRVIP-86.

- Enhancement: The RVSP will be enhanced to include conformance with the updated integrated surveillance program criteria in BWRVIP-116 (Commitment #22-NMP1, #20-NMP2).



Highlights of Review (continued)

Containments, Structures and Component Supports

- **Open Item 3.0.3.2.17-1:** NMP1 Drywell Corrosion
 - Found 6 identified corrosion areas on shell inside Drywell
 - As reported in Owner Inservice Inspection 2003 Report
- **Resolution:** March 27, 2006, Meeting in Rockville
 - Applicant Letter dated April 4, 2006 provided new AMP to continuing monitoring of areas with previously found corrosion beyond the applicant's IWE Inspection Program
 - The staff finds the AMP acceptable



Highlights of Review (Continued)

Aging Management of In-Scope Inaccessible Concrete – Measured NMPNS Ground Water Parameters

	Acceptance Criteria	NMP 1 & 2
pH	>5.5	6.79 – 7.83
Chlorides	<500 ppm	7.7 – 49 ppm
Sulfates	<1500 ppm	28 – 60 ppm

- Plant located adjacent to an inland lake with ground water testing performed once every six months
- Above data [from April & October, 2003 tests] indicate below grade environment is non- aggressive
- Because below grade environment is non-aggressive: No phosphate and phosphoric acid tests were performed



Time-Limited Aging Analyses (TLAAs)

- 4.1 Identification of TLAAs
 - No TLAA-based Exemptions identified
- 4.2 Reactor Vessel (RV) Neutron Embrittlement
 - Analyses verify that the integrity of the RV will be maintained throughout the PEO.
- 4.3 Metal Fatigue
 - Committed to implement FatiguePro monitoring software (commitment #5 for U1 & #4 for U2)
- 4.4 Environmental Qualification of Electrical Equipment
 - EQ program together with other plant programs will adequately manage aging effect during PEO



Time-Limited Aging Analyses – TLAAs (Continued)

- 4.5 Concrete Containment Tendon Prestress –
N/A
- 4.6 Containment Liner Plate, Metal Containment
and Penetration Fatigue Analysis

The applicant projected and the staff confirmed that the fatigue usage will remain within acceptable limits through the period of extended operation.

The applicant will monitor critical NMP1 and NMP2 locations using the fatigue monitoring program to provide additional assurance.



Time-Limited Aging Analyses –TLAAs (Continued)

- 4.7 Other Plant Specific TLAAs

- (1) Open Item 4.7B.1-1:**

- Staff RAI 4.7B.1-1: TLAA evaluation for NMP2
Bioshield Wall (BSW) calculation not based on NRC-approved methodology

- Resolution**

- Applicant Letters dated January 11, and March 29, 06, provided revised neutron fluence value
 - Staff finds value $< 1.0 \times 10^{17}$ n/cmE2 threshold and NMP2 BSW no longer a TLAA

- (2)** Applicant submitted new TLAA 4.7.5, Reactor Water Cleanup System Weld Overlay Fatigue Flaw Growth Evaluations for NMP1 as part of their Annual Update to ALRA



4.2 Reactor Vessel Neutron Embrittlement

- The staff independently verified that the USE values of the NMP1 and NMP2 RV beltline materials will continue to comply with the USE requirements of 10 CFR Part 50, Appendix G throughout the POE.
- The staff independently verified that the NMP1 64 EFPY conditional failure probabilities for the RV circumferential welds are bounded by the NRC analysis in the staff's SER of the BWRVIP-05 report, dated July 28, 1998. NMP2 has not submitted a relief request for the elimination of the circumferential weld inspections for the remainder of its 40-year licensed operating period.
- The staff independently verified that the analysis of the conditional failure probabilities for the NMP1 and NMP2 RV axial welds is bounded by the NRC analysis in the staff's March 7, 2000, supplemental SER of the BWRVIP-05 report.



TLAAs Summary

- TLAAs

- 10 CFR 54.3: TLAA list adequate, as amended
- 10 CFR 54.21(c)(1)(i), (ii), (iii): remain valid for PEO, projected to the end of PEO, aging effects will be managed
- 10 CFR 54.21(d): Sufficient supplements to FSAR
- 10 CFR 54.21(c)(2): No plant specific exemptions



CONCLUSION

- The NMPNS, Units 1 and 2, ALRA has met the requirements of 10 CFR Part 54:
 - Scoping and Screening
 - Aging Management Reviews and Programs
 - Time-Limited Aging Analyses

Assessment of the Potential for Phosphate Ion-Concrete Interactions

Dan J. Naus*

Les R. Dole**

Catherine H. Mattus**

***Materials Science and Technology Division**

****Nuclear Science & Technology Division**

Oak Ridge National Laboratory

534th ACRS Meeting

July 12-14, 2006

**OAK RIDGE NATIONAL LABORATORY
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY**



Presentation Outline

- **Background**
- **Objective and Approach**
- **Primary Deliverables**
- **Literature Review**
- **Contacts with Researchers**
- **Design of Experiment**
- **12-Month Test Results**
- **Preliminary Conclusions**
- **Primer on Concrete Durability**

• **Background**

OAK RIDGE NATIONAL LABORATORY
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY



Portland Cement Concretes Located in Soils can be Susceptible to Chemical Attack



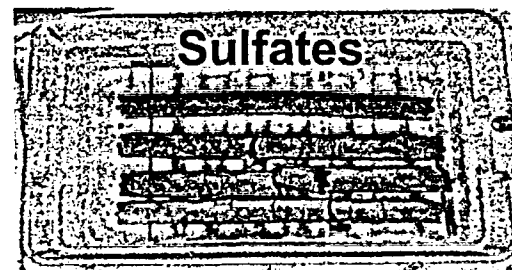
Sulfate attack of
30-year-old
bridge sub-structure

- Sulfate attack - sulfate ions attack C_3A to form ettringite and gypsum that can expand to disrupt concrete
- Acid attack - carbonic, humic, and sulfuric acids can cause dissolution the cement paste matrix
- Salts
 - Magnesium - replace calcium in C-S-H leading to loss of binding properties
 - Ammonium - form soluble salts that are leached away
 - Chloride ions - surface scaling due to salt crystallization
- Organic compounds - react with calcium hydroxide to produce physical expansion
- Aggressive CO_2 , pure water, salt crystallization, and microbial

Potential Degradation of RC Structures Due to Chloride and Sulfate Ions has Resulted in Building Codes Establishing Exposure Limits



Corrosion of steel reinforcement in bridge superstructure



TDOT study at Univ. Texas
0.352 molar, 5% NaSO₄ soln.

Type of member	Maximum water soluble Cl ⁻ in concrete, % by wt. cement	Sulfate Exposure*	Water soluble SO ₄ in soil, % by wt.	SO ₄ in water, ppm
		Negligible	0.00-0.10	0-150
Prestressed concrete	0.06	Moderate	0.10-0.20	150-1500
RC exposed to chloride in service	0.15	Severe	0.20-2.00	1500-10,000
RC that will be dry and protected from moisture	1.00	Very severe	Over 2.00	Over 10,000
Other RC construction	0.30			

*Also Maximum, w/c, minimum strength, and cement type req'ts.

OAK RIDGE NATIONAL LABORATORY
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY

UT-BATTELLE

If $\text{Ca}(\text{OH})_2$ in Pore Structure were Converted into Apatite (Hydroxyapatite) Due to Presence of Phosphates, Concrete Decrepitation Might be Possible

- Dr. Powers found that phosphate concentration necessary for apatite formation is relatively low ($P_t = 1.52 \times 10^{-17}$ moles/kg H_2O)

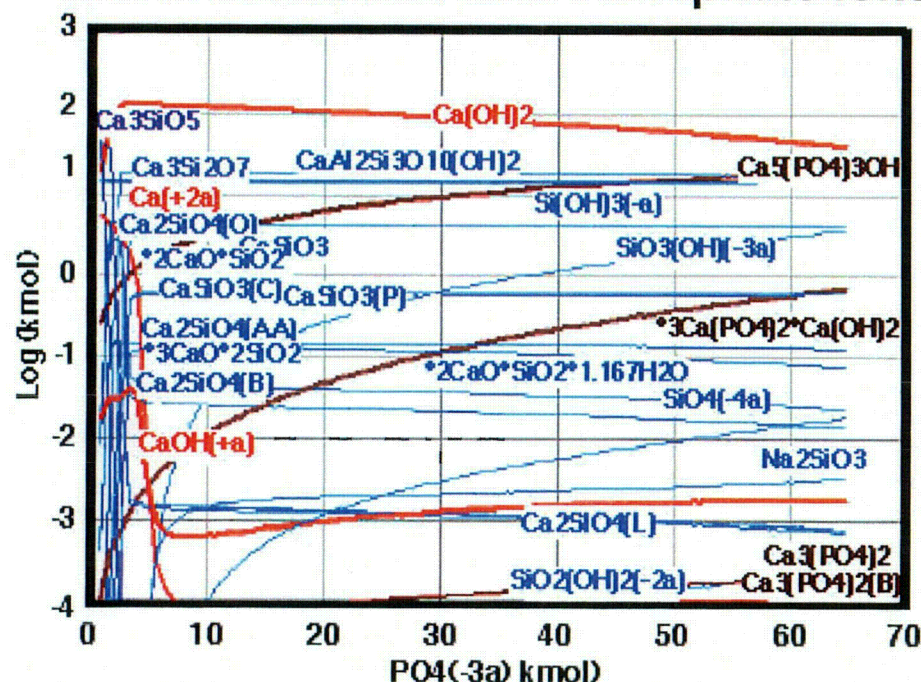
Phosphate replacement of $\text{Ca}(\text{OH})_2$ in OPC [$5\text{Ca}(\text{OH})_2 + 3\text{PO}_4(-3a) = \text{Ca}_5(\text{PO}_4)_3\text{OH} + 9(\text{OH})(-a)$]					
T (°C)	ΔH (kcal)	ΔS (cal/K)	ΔG (kcal)	K	Log K
0	-7.725	127.84	-42.64	1.33E+34	34.122
20	-7.391	129	-45.21	5.08E+33	33.706
40	-6.563	131.73	-47.81	2.36E+33	33.372
60	-5.497	135.02	-50.48	1.31E+33	33.118
80	-4.271	138.6	-53.22	8.63E+32	32.936
Formula	FM (g.mol)	Conc. (wt, %)	Amt. (mol)	Amt. (g)	Vol (l or ml)
$\text{Ca}(\text{OH})_2$	74.095	56.527	5	370.473	165.39
$\text{PO}_4(-3a)$	94.971	43.473	3	284.914	0
$\text{Ca}_5(\text{PO}_4)_3\text{OH}$	502.32	76.645	1	502.321	159.98
$\text{OH}(-a)$	17.007	23.355	9	153.066	0
Thermodynamic database in Outokumpu's HSC Chemistry V5.11 Code					Volume change = -3.3%

OAK RIDGE NATIONAL LABORATORY
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY



Phases in OPC that Form Under Increasing Exposure to Phosphate

Equilibrium Phases for an OPC that is Inundated with Phosphate Ions



Ca(OH)₂ phases,
Aluminosilicate phases,
Phosphate phases

In an OPC system the formation of calcium hydroxyapatite is capable of replacing the free calcium (Portlandite) and successfully competes for calcium in aluminosilicate matrices

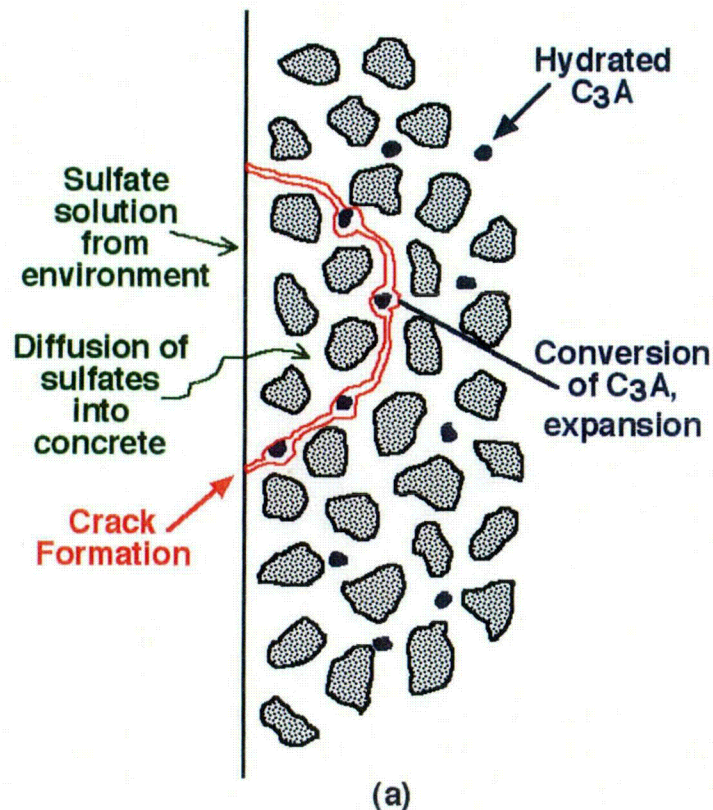
OAK RIDGE NATIONAL LABORATORY
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY

• **Objective and Approach**

OAK RIDGE NATIONAL LABORATORY
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY



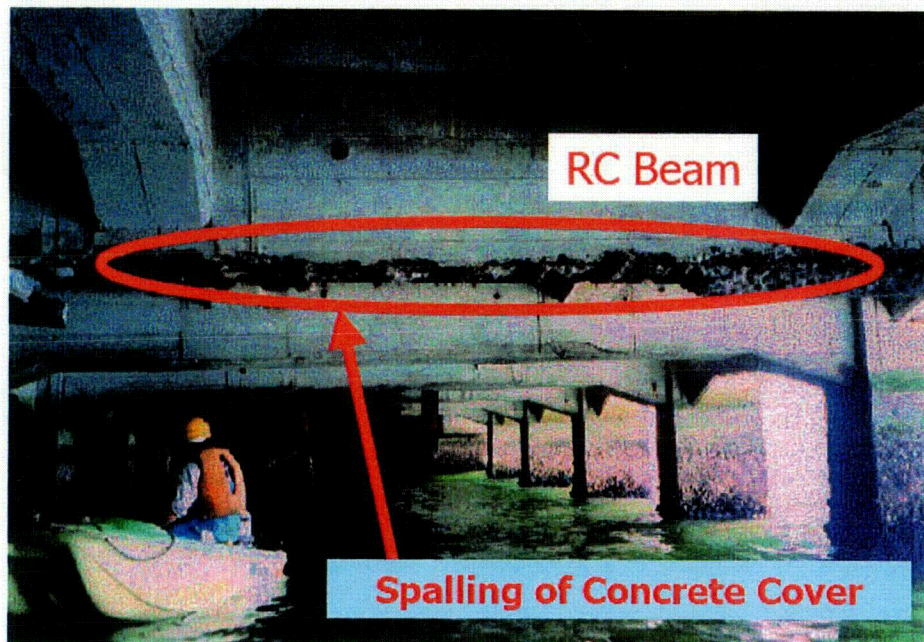
Program Objectives



Mechanism of sulfate attack

- Understand significant factors that may lead to the establishment of phosphate limits
- Provide recommendations (technical basis), as appropriate, on whether a limit on phosphate ion concentration in ground water is required to avoid degradation of concrete structures
- Provide recommendations, as appropriate, in the form of Staff guidance on phosphate ion concentration limits

Approach



Steel reinforcement corrosion

- Review literature and available industry standards
- Contact cognizant concrete research personnel and organizations
- Conduct “limited” laboratory study
- Obtain and evaluate concrete samples from structures in high phosphate environments
- Prepare primer on factors that affect durability of NPP concrete structures

- **Program Deliverables**

Primary Products

- **“Interim Report: Assessment of Potential Phosphate Ion-Concrete Interactions” - August 2005**
- **“Laboratory Investigation on Effect of Phosphate Ions on Concrete Materials’ - April 2006**
- **“Primer On Durability of Nuclear Power Plant Concrete Structures - A Review of Pertinent Factors” - June 2006**
- **“Criteria for Assessment of Phosphate Effects on Nuclear Power Plant Concrete Structures” - November 2006**

- **Literature Review**

OAK RIDGE NATIONAL LABORATORY
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY



Literature Review Did Not Identify Any Pertinent Information Relative to Interactions of Phosphate Ions and Cementitious Materials

- Navy report identified phosphate compound contained as antioxidant in engine oil as source of aircraft concrete parking apron scaling
- Phosphate compounds have been used as set retarders in concrete mixes
- Phosphate materials have been used to produce a number of cement-based binders or phosphate-cements
- Phosphogypsum, main by-product of phosphate fertilizer industry, has been evaluated as road base material and set retarder in Portland cement
- Phosphates in form of phosphoric acid will cause slow disintegration of Portland cement-based materials
- Several articles addressing apatite and dental applications

- **Contacts with Researchers**

OAK RIDGE NATIONAL LABORATORY
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY

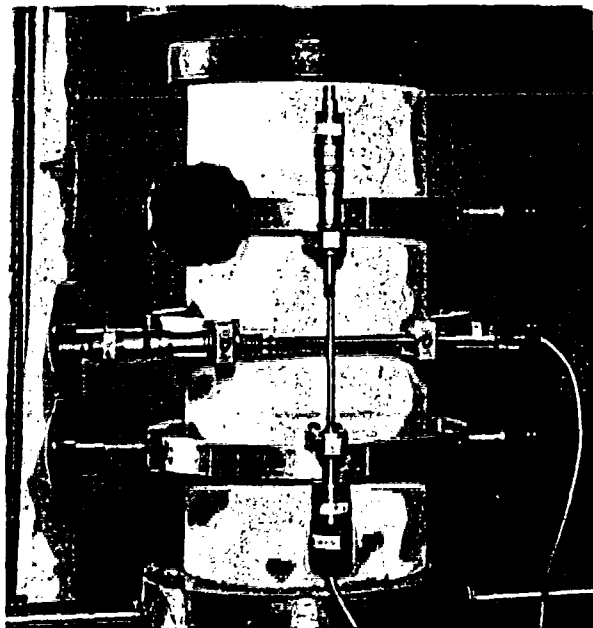


Recognized Experts Contacted were Not Aware of Potential Deleterious Phosphate Ion-Cementitious Materials Interactions

Contact	Organization
Dr. Andrew Boyd	University of Florida
Dr. Paul Brown	Penn State University
Dr. Gerard Canisius	Building Research Est. (UK)
Dr. George Hoff	Hoff Consulting LLC
Mr. Charles Ishee	Florida DOT
Mr. Richard Kessler	Florida DOT
Dr. Neil Milestone	University of Sheffield (UK)
Dr. George Sommerville	British Cement Association
Dr. Peter Taylor	CTL Group
Dr. Michael D. A. Thomas	University New Brunswick
-	Florida Inst. Phosphate Res.
-	IMC phosphates

- **Design of Experiment**

As Literature Review and Contacts with Cognizant Research Personnel Revealed Little Information, A Laboratory Study was Designed and Implemented



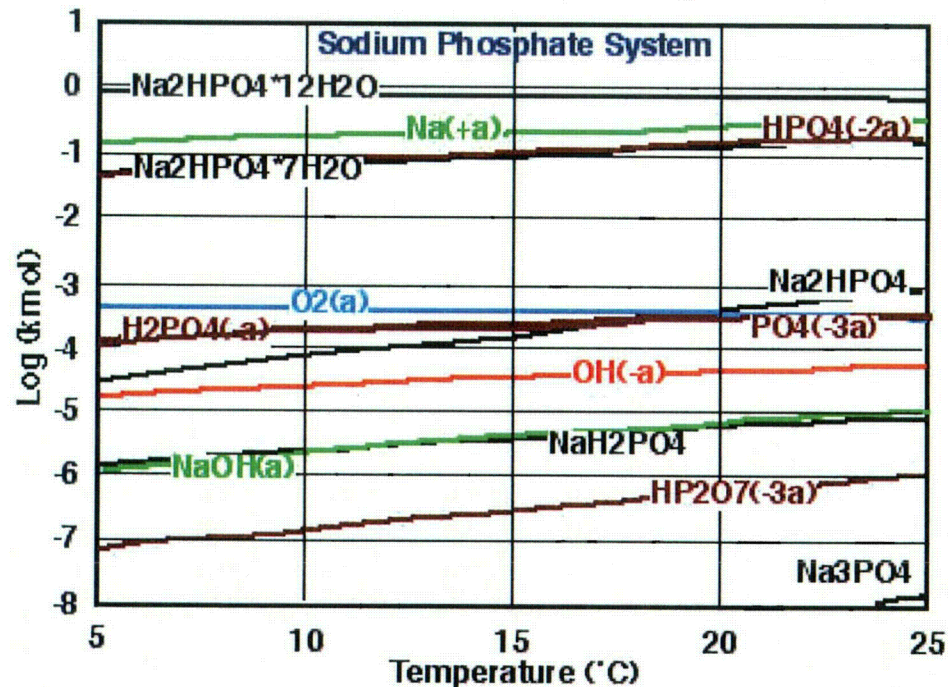
**Compression test of
Concrete cylinder**

- Thermodynamic calculations investigating phosphate concentrations as controlled by soil minerals
- Experimental program
 - Cement paste
 - Exposure solutions
 - Test specimens
 - Test procedures

Study of Phosphate Concentrations as Controlled by Soil Minerals

- Depending on soil, dominant cations may be calcium with magnesium, and/or sodium - determine phosphate solubilities in soil pore waters
- Relative phosphate solubilities calculated as they would be controlled by respective phosphate compounds
- Application
 - Assist in design of laboratory exposure tests
 - Aid in interpretation of field observations of concretes exposed in situ

At Equilibrium, Na-, Mg-, and Ca-Rich Systems Saturate Phosphate Aqueous System



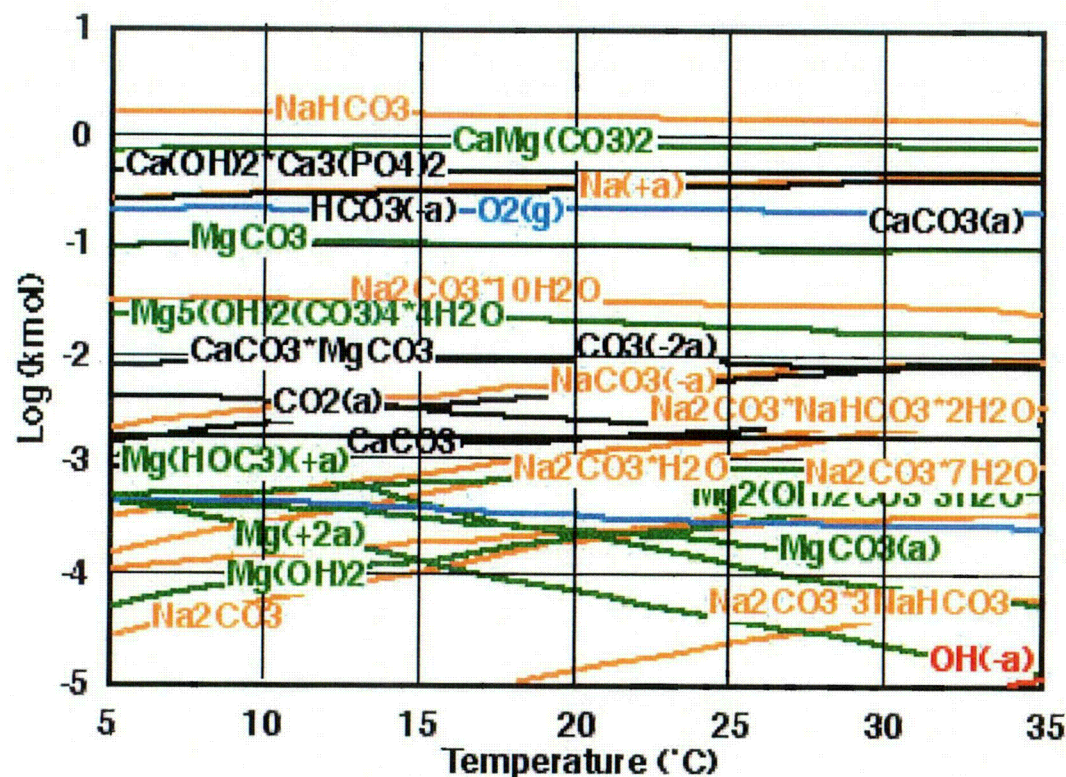
<u>System</u>	<u>Molar Range</u>
Na	10^{-1}
Mg	10^{-3}
Ca	10^{-5}

- One mole of solids placed on one liter water and equilibrium concentrations calculated
- Calcium-rich cements and limestone/dolomite aggregates will extract phosphates from nearly all ground waters
- Phosphate concentrations maintained with $\text{Na}_2\text{HPO}_4 \cdot 12\text{H}_2\text{O}$ or $\text{Mg}_3(\text{PO}_4)_2$

OAK RIDGE NATIONAL LABORATORY
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY



Cement-Dolomite Aggregate System Exposed to CO₂ in Air or Groundwater



- Calcium in cement-aggregate system will extract phosphate from sol'n
- Calcium hydroxyapatite forms in Na*Mg*Ca systems in presence of CO₂ from air or ground water

Phosphate Precipitates in a Sequence of Compounds

Phase	Abbreviation	Compound	Ca/P
Brushite	DCPD	$\text{CaHPO}_4 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$	1
Monetite	DCPA	CaHPO_4	1
Octacalcium Phosphate	OCP	$\text{Ca}_4\text{H}(\text{PO}_4)_3 \cdot 2.5\text{H}_2\text{O}$	1.33
Whitlockite -Tricalcium Phosphate	TCP	$\text{Ca}_3(\text{PO}_4)_2$	1.5
Calcium Hydroxylapatite	HAP	$\text{Ca}_5(\text{PO}_4)_3\text{OH}$	1.67
Amorphous Calcium Phosphate	ACP	-	-
Source: M.J.J.M. Van Kemenade and P.L. De Bruyn, "A Kinetic Study of Precipitation from Supersaturated Calcium Phosphate Solutions," <i>J. of Colloid and Interface Science</i> 118(2), August 1987.			

Solubility Products of Key Phosphate Compounds

Compound	Abbreviation	25°C	37°C
Calcium Hydroxylapatite	HAP	6.3×10^{-59}	2.35×10^{-59}
Octacalcium Phosphate	OCP	1.25×10^{-47}	5.1×10^{-50}
Brushite	DCPD	2.1×10^{-7}	1.87×10^{-7}
Source: M.J.J.M. Van Kemenade and P.L. De Bruyn, "A Kinetic Study of Precipitation from Supersaturated Calcium Phosphate Solutions," <i>J. of Colloid and Interface Science</i> 118 (2), August 1987.			

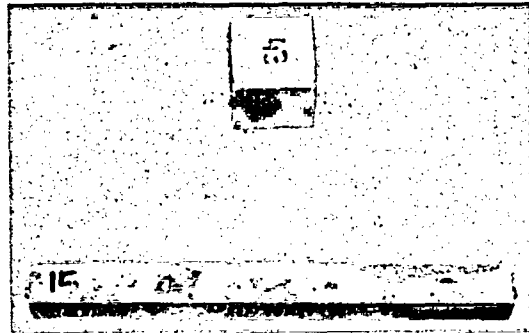
Precipitation Sequence of Calcium Phosphate Compounds from Supersaturated Calcium Phosphate Solutions

pH	T (°C)	Precipitation Sequence	Comment
6.7	26	DCPD = OCP---->HAP	Initial OCP forms at medium saturation at exclusion of all other phases
7.4	26	ACP---->OCP---->HAP	ACP dominates initial phase at high pH
6	26	OCP---->DCPD(---->)HAP	HAP is the most thermodynamically-stable phase
6.7	37	DCPD---->OCP---->HAP	Homogeneous formation of HAP even at low supersaturation is <i>never</i> seen
Source: M.J.J.M. Van Kemenade and P.L. De Bruyn, "A Kinetic Study of Precipitation from Supersaturated Calcium Phosphate Solutions," <i>J. of Colloid and Interface Science</i> 118(2), August 1987.			

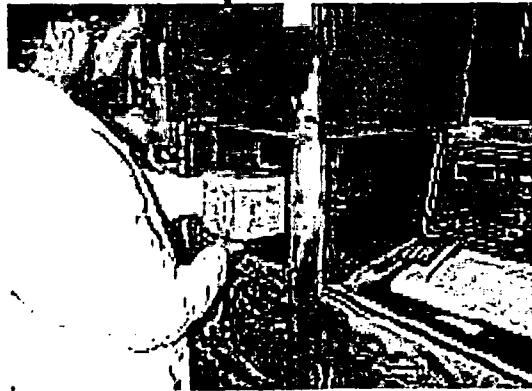
OAK RIDGE NATIONAL LABORATORY
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY



Experimental Program Incorporated Approach Utilized to Investigate Sulfate Resistance of Cementitious Materials



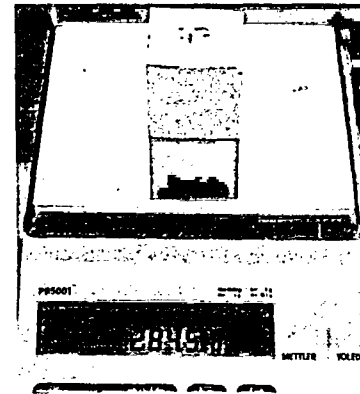
**Prism and Cube
Test Specimens**



Compression Test



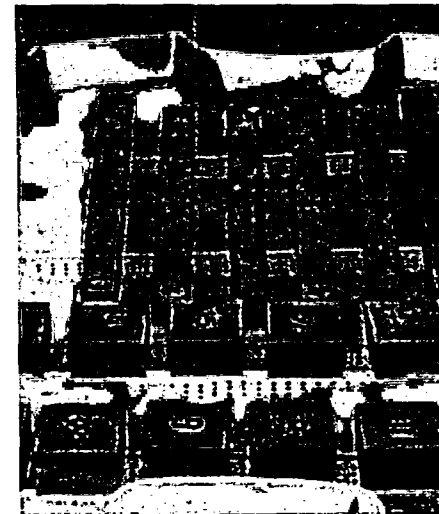
Length Change



Weight Change

Laboratory Investigation

- Portland cement paste ($w/c = 0.4$) cubes ($2'' \times 2'' \times 2''$) and prisms ($1'' \times 1'' \times 11''$)
- Exposure solutions
 - Saturated calcium hydroxide (reference)
 - Saturated magnesium phosphate (low-solubility salt)
 - Saturated sodium hydrogen phosphate dodecahydrate (high-solubility salt)
- Test intervals
 - 30-days
 - 3-months
 - 6-months
 - 1-year
- Examination
 - Compressive strength
 - Length and weight change
 - X-ray diffraction/SEM



Na_2HPO_4 - 1 Month Exposure

Test Specimens

- **12-Month Test Results**

OAK RIDGE NATIONAL LABORATORY
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY

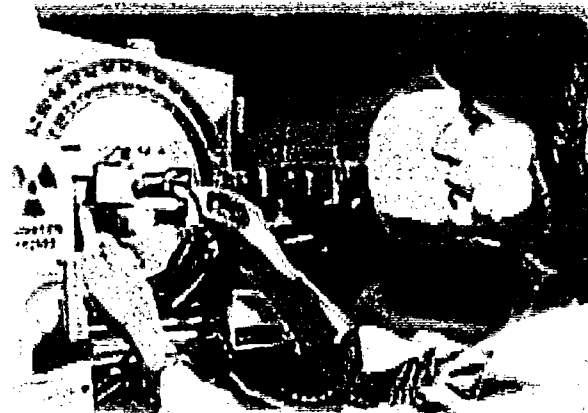


12-Month Test Results Provided in a Letter Report

- Length and weight change
- Compressive strength
- X-ray diffraction
- SEM examination



Field Emission
Scanning Electron Microscope

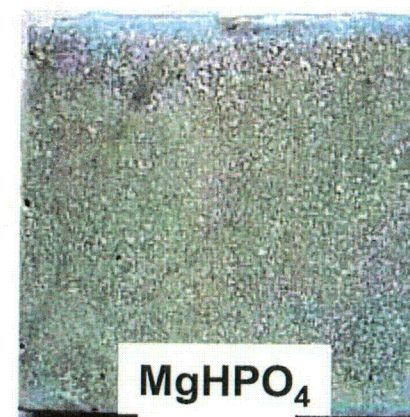
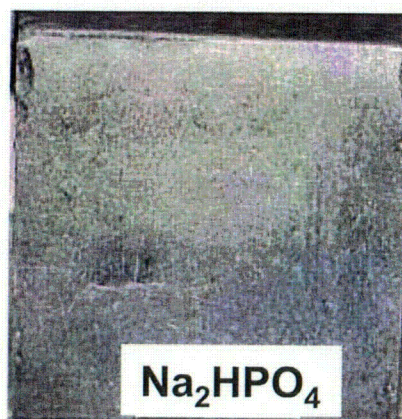
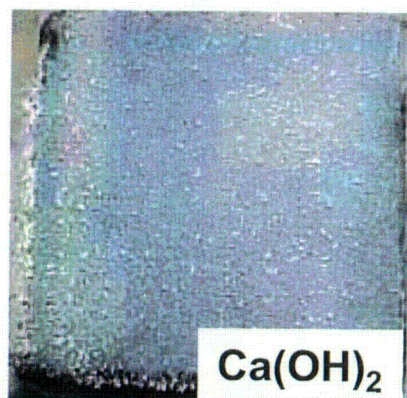
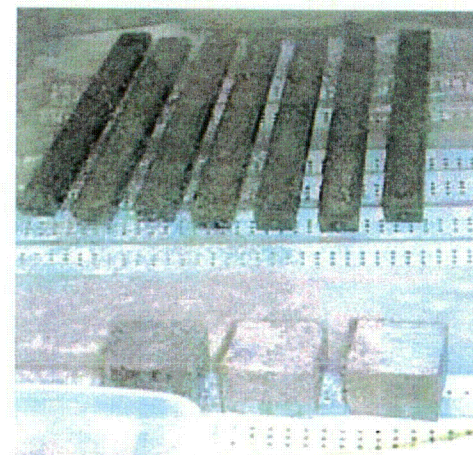


Room Temperature
X-Ray Diffractometer

OAK RIDGE NATIONAL LABORATORY
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY



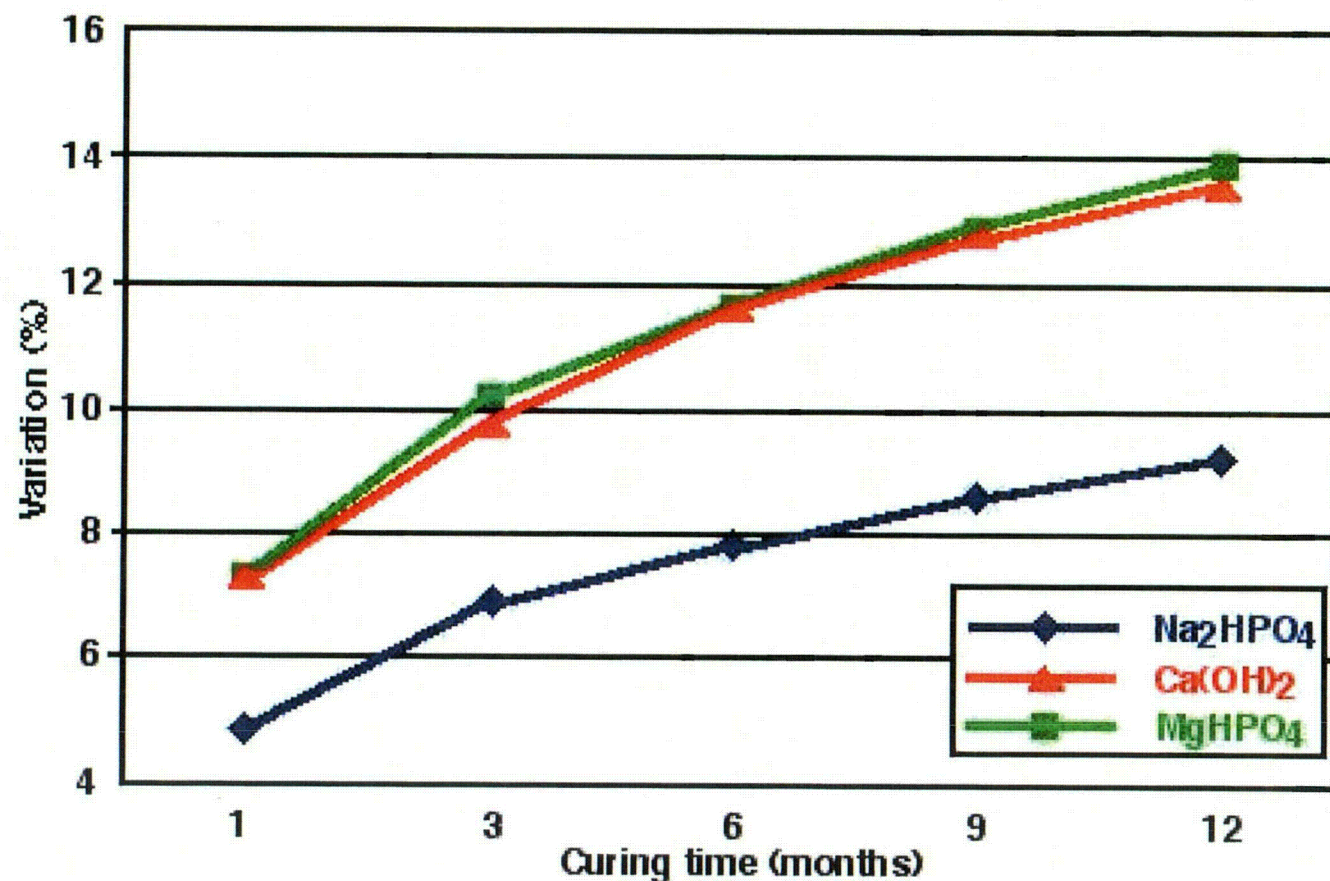
Excess Solids of Salts were Poured on Bottom of Containers with Sufficient Water To Cover Specimens



OAK RIDGE NATIONAL LABORATORY
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY



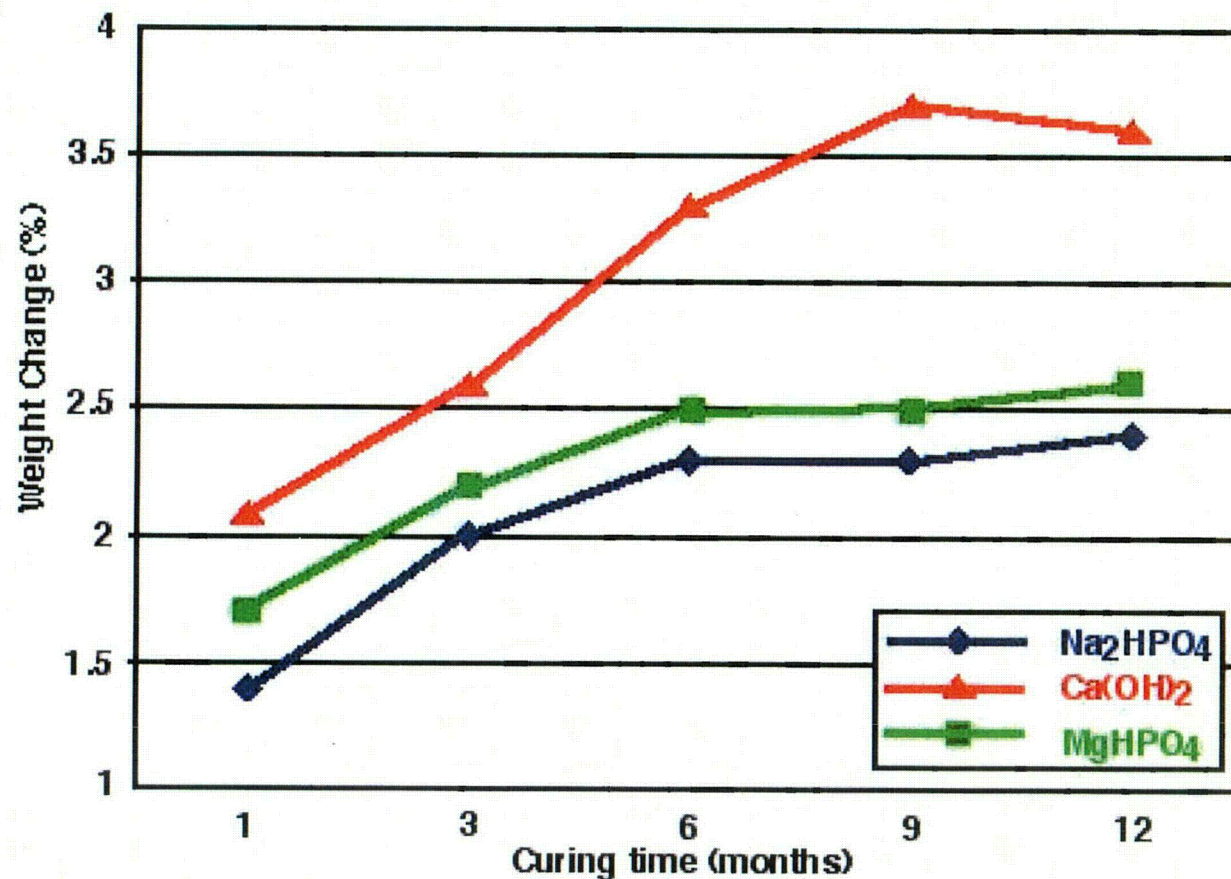
Specimens Cured in Phosphate Solutions did not Exhibit Excessive Length Changes



OAK RIDGE NATIONAL LABORATORY
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY

UT-BATTELLE

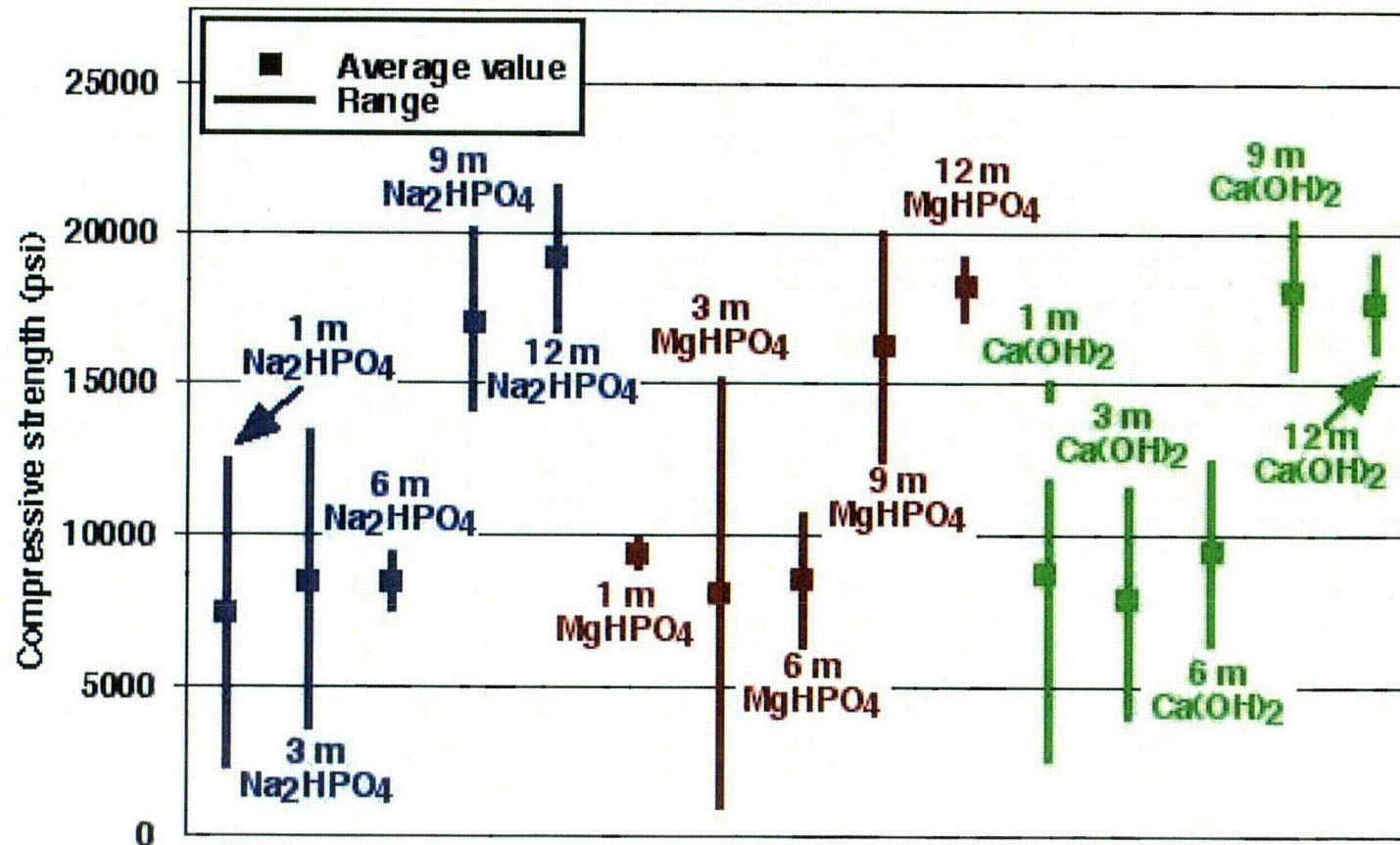
Specimens Cured in Phosphate Solutions did not Exhibit Excessive Weight Changes



OAK RIDGE NATIONAL LABORATORY
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY


UT-BATTELLE

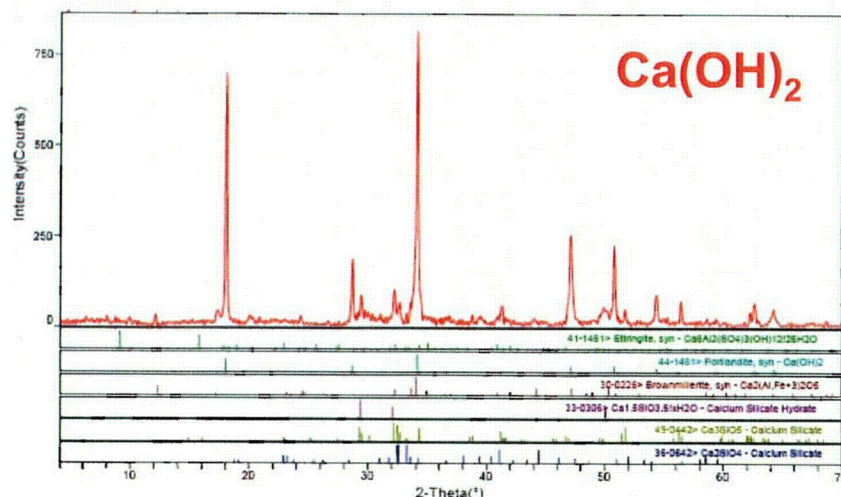
Compressive Strength Results were Consistent for Each of the Solutions



OAK RIDGE NATIONAL LABORATORY
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY

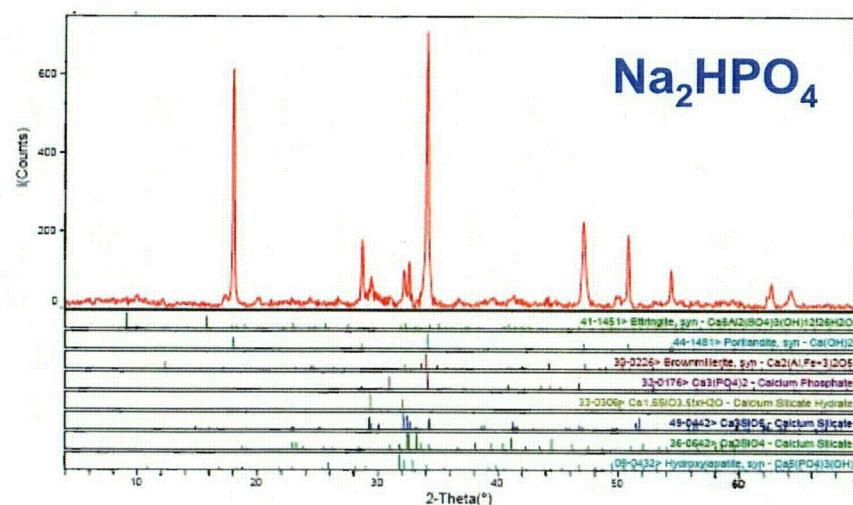
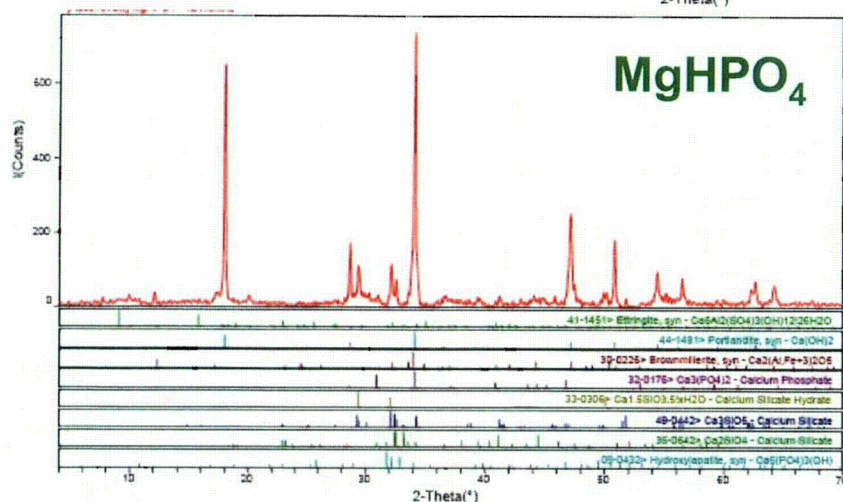
UT-BATTELLE

X-Ray Diffraction Spectra Obtained were Very Similar for Each Solution



Hydrated Phases Identified

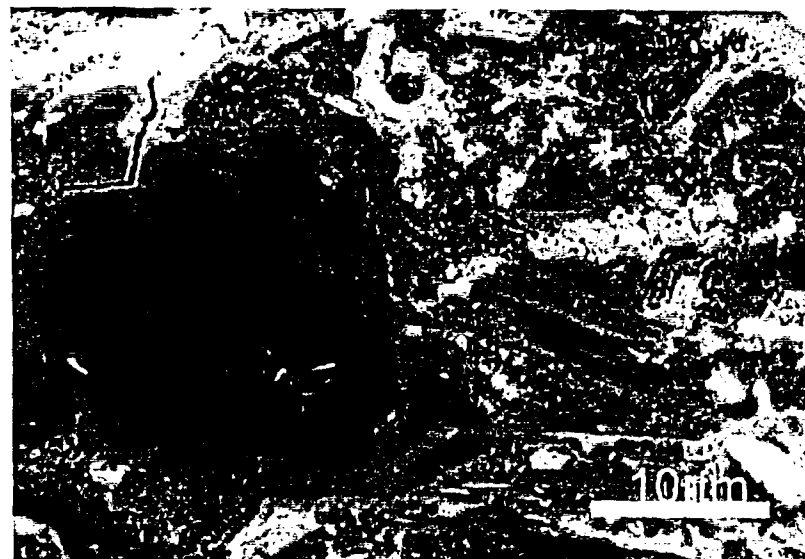
- Portlandite
- C-S-H
- Ettringite (?)
- No mineral w phosphate



SEM Confirmed Results found by X-Ray Diffraction

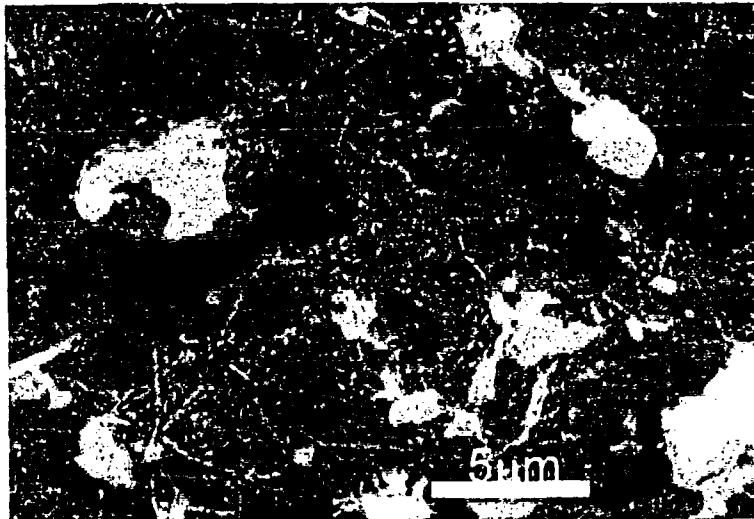


View of Cement Paste:
 Na_2HPO_4 at 12 months



C_3S in Dense Layer of C-S-H
 $\text{Ca}(\text{OH})_2$ and Calcium Sulfo-
aluminates Visible in Cement Paste:
 Na_2HPO_4 at 12 months

SEM Confirmed Results found by X-Ray Diffraction (cont.)



Ettringite in Cement Paste:
MgHPO₄ at 12 months



Calcium Sulfoaluminates Abundant:
MgHPO₄ at 12 months

- **Preliminary Conclusions**

OAK RIDGE NATIONAL LABORATORY
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY



Thermodynamics Supports Potential for Expansive Reactions Involving Phosphate Ions and Cementitious Materials, but to Date Kinetics Does Not



**Ettringite Needles
(X 2000)**

- Preliminary conclusions
 - No harmful interactions of phosphates and cementitious materials unless phosphates are present in form of phosphoric acid
 - Phosphates have been incorporated into concrete as set retarders, phosphate cements used for infrastructure repair
 - No standards or guidelines pertaining to applications of RC structures in high-phosphate environments
 - Contacts with researchers indicate that potential interactions between phosphates and cementitious materials has not been a concern
 - Twelve-month laboratory results indicate similar performance of specimens submerged in phosphate solutions and calcium hydroxide

- **Structural Sampling**

OAK RIDGE NATIONAL LABORATORY
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY



Working with FDOT to Obtain Concrete Core Samples from Bridge Substructure in Bartow County

Analyte	Calibration Status	Compound	Concentration (%)	Calculation Method
Al	Calibrated	Al	3.224	Calculate
Si	Calibrated	Si	24.243	Calculate
P	Calibrated	P	18.444	Calculate
S	Calibrated	S	0.547	Calculate
K	Calibrated	K	0.591	Calculate
Ca	Calibrated	Ca	44.552	Calculate
Ti	Calibrated	Ti	0.712	Calculate
Mn	Calibrated	Mn	0.234	Calculate
Fe	Calibrated	Fe	6.653	Calculate
Zn	Calibrated	Zn	0.226	Calculate
Sr	Calibrated	Sr	0.306	Calculate
Y	Calibrated	Y	0.035	Calculate
Zr	Calibrated	Zr	0.093	Calculate
Ba	Calibrated	Ba	0.112	Calculate
U	Calibrated	U	0.028	Calculate

OAK RIDGE NATIONAL LABORATORY
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY

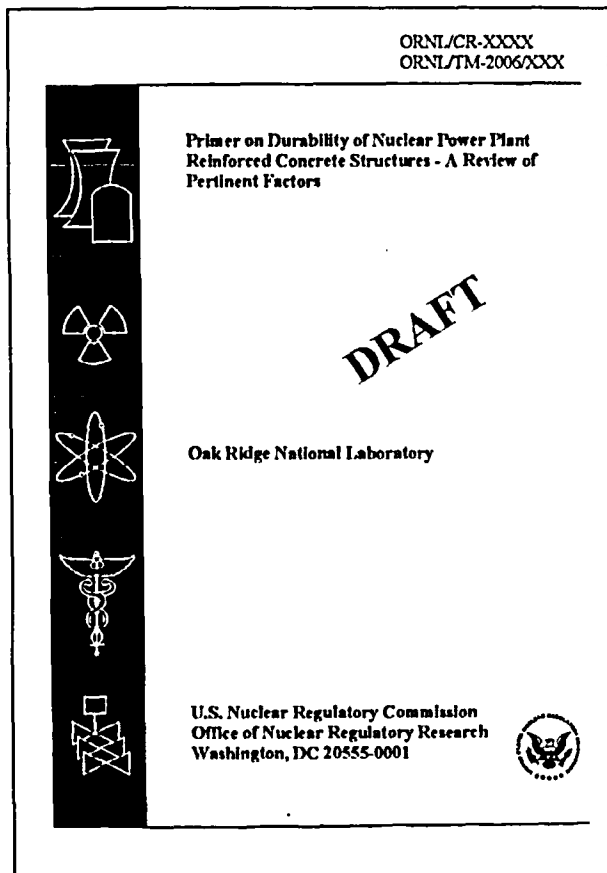


• **Primer on Concrete Durability**

OAK RIDGE NATIONAL LABORATORY
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY



Report on Durability of Reinforced Concrete has been Prepared

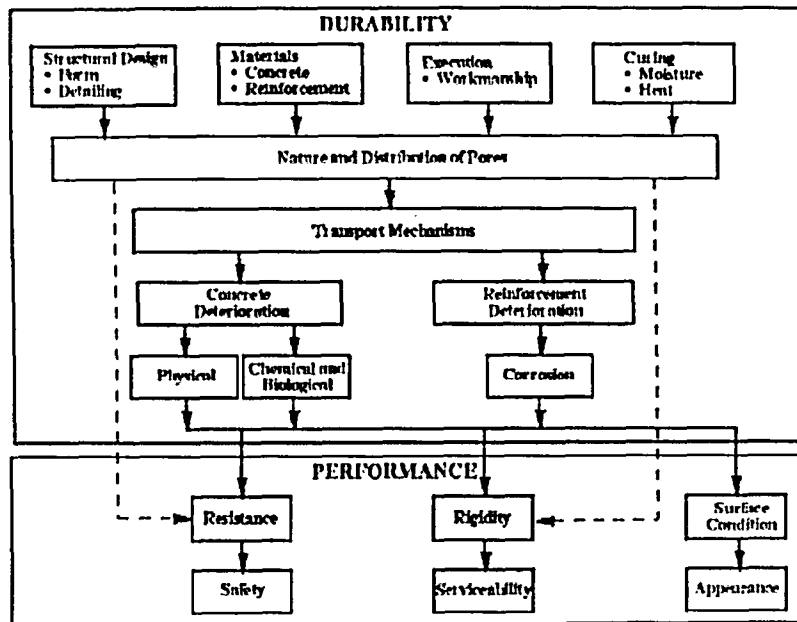


- Introduction
- Historical Perspective on Concrete and Longevity
- Materials of Construction
- Aging and Durability
- Summary and Conclusions
- Appendix A: Safety-Related Concrete Structures
- Appendix B: Nuclear Power Plant Concrete Structures Operating Experience
- Appendix C: Commentary on Cracking and Corrosion

OAK RIDGE NATIONAL LABORATORY
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY



1. Introduction



**Relationship Between
Durability and Performance**

- As concrete ages, changes in its properties occur as a result of continuing microstructural changes
- Water is single most important factor controlling degradation process
- Incidences of degradation will increase with age, primarily due to environmental-related factors

2. Historical Perspective on Concrete and Longevity

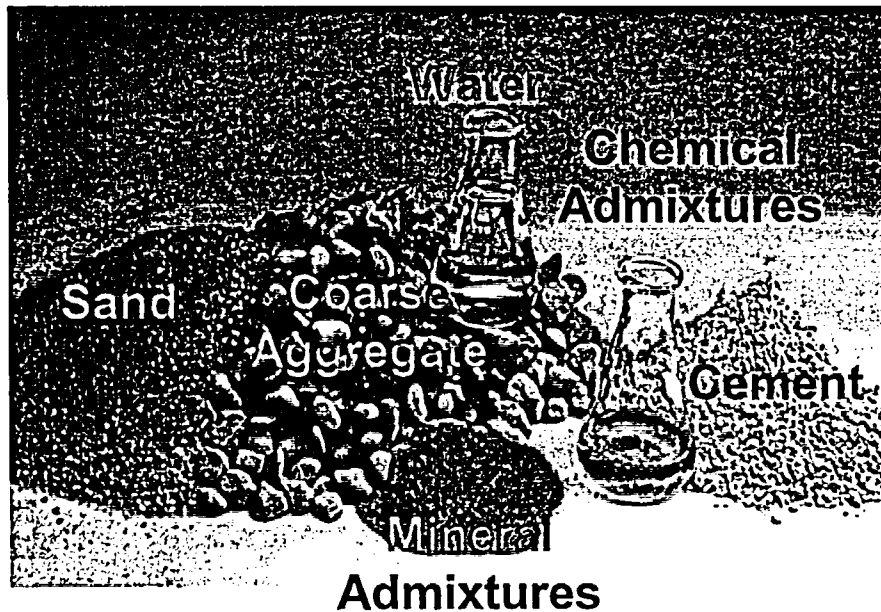


Pantheon
(Built 119-128 A.D.)

Colosseum
(Comp. 80 A.D.)

- Cement has been around for 12 million years with oldest concrete about 7600 years old
- Ancient structures survived because of careful materials selection and construction, mild climatic conditions, and lack of steel reinforcement
- Portland cement invented in 1824

3. Materials of Construction



Basic Concrete Constituent Materials

- Concrete
- Conventional steel reinforcement
- Prestressing steel
- Liner plate

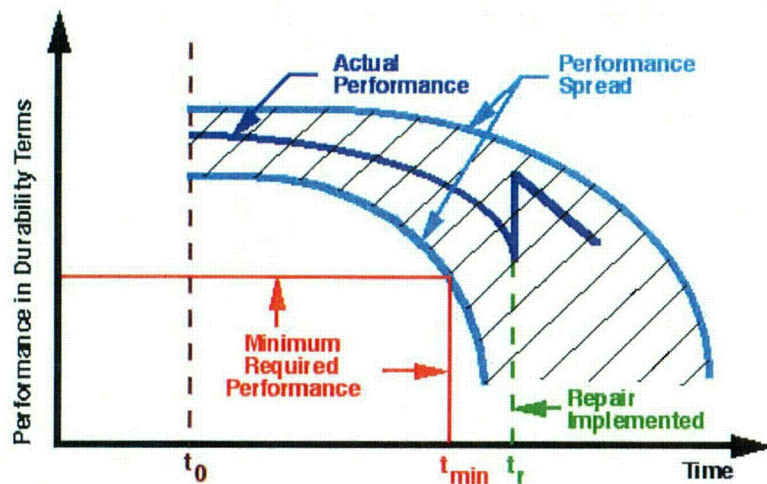
4. Aging and Durability

Mat'l System	Degradation Factor	Primary Manifestation
Concrete	<i>Physical processes</i> Cracking Salt crystallization Freezing and thawing Abrasion/erosion/cavitation Thermal exposure/thermal cycling Irradiation Fatigue/vibration Settlement	Reduced durability Cracking/loss material Cracking/scaling/disintegration Section loss Cracking/spalling/strength loss Volume change/cracking Cracking Cracking/spalling/misalignment
	<i>Chemical processes</i> Efflorescence/leaching Sulfate attack/DEF Acids/bases Alkali-aggregate reactions Aggressive water Phosphate Biological attack	Increased porosity Volume change/cracking Disintegration/spalling/leaching Disintegration/cracking Disintegration/loss material Surface deposits Increased porosity/erosion

4. Aging and Durability (cont.)

Mat'l System	Degradation Factor	Primary Manifestation
Mild Steel Reinforcing	Corrosion Elevated temperature Irradiation Fatigue	Concrete spaling/cracking/section loss Decreased strength Reduced ductility Bond loss
Post-Tensioning	Corrosion Elevated temperature Irradiation Fatigue Stress relaxation/End effects	Strength loss/reduced ductility Reduced strength Reduced ductility Concrete cracking Prestress force loss
Liner/Strutural Steel	Corrosion Elevated temperature Irradiation Fatigue	Section loss Reduced strength Reduced ductility Cracking

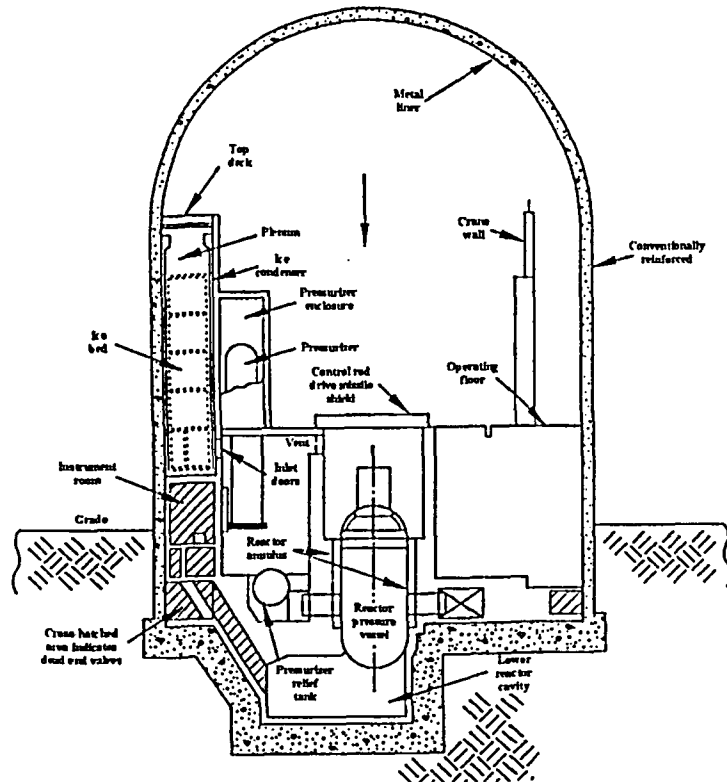
5. Summary and Commentary



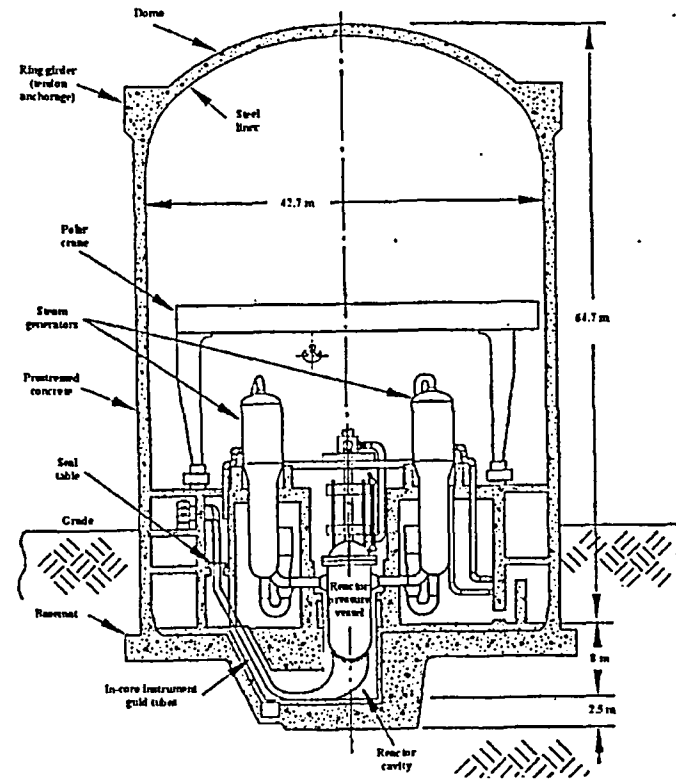
Relationship Between
Performance and Service Life

- Reinforced concrete structures deteriorate due to exposure to environment
- Properties of concrete change with age
- Water is most important factor controlling concrete degradation
- Most prevalent manifestation of concrete degradation is cracking
- Most prudent approach for maintaining adequate structural margins as well as extending usable life is through an aging management program

Appendix A: Safety-Related Concrete Structures



**PWR Reinforced Concrete
with Ice Condenser**



**PWR Large Dry
Prestressed Concrete**

OAK RIDGE NATIONAL LABORATORY
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY

UT-BATTELLE

Appendix B: Nuclear Power Plant Concrete Structures Operating Experience



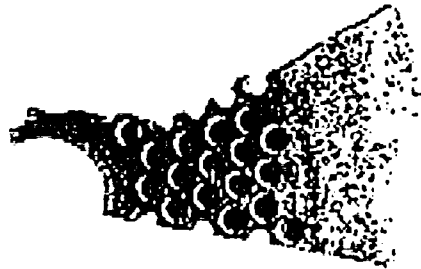
**Containment Dome
Delamination Repair**



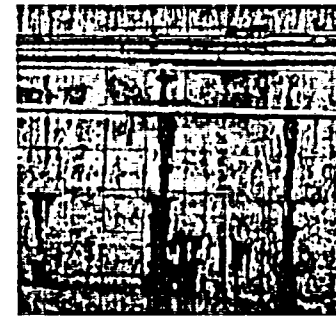
**Leaching in
Tendon Gallery**



**Water Intake Structure
Rebar Corrosion**



Anchorhead Failure



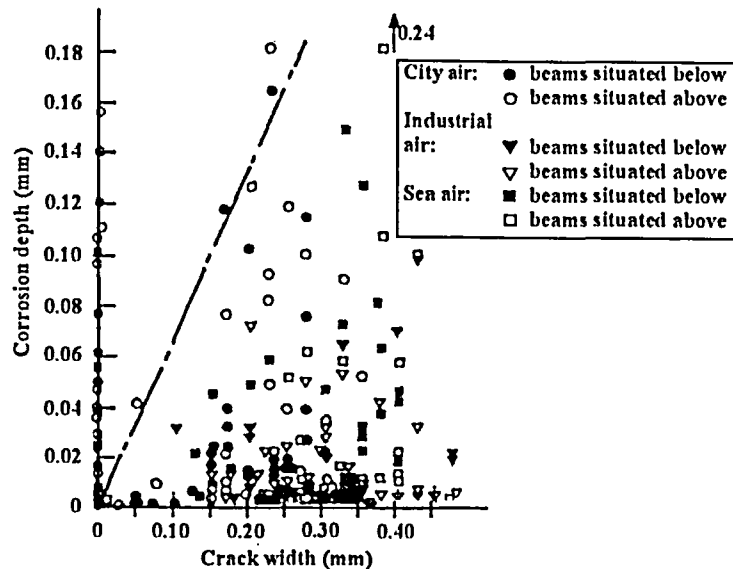
**Concrete Cracking
With Grease Leakage**

**OAK RIDGE NATIONAL LABORATORY
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY**

UT-BATTELLE

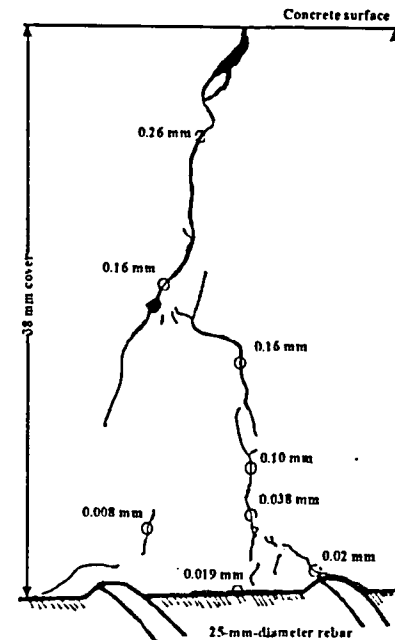
Appendix C: Commentary on Cracking and Corrosion

Crack Characteristics and Corrosion



Corrosion Depth vs Crack Width
After 10-Year Exposure

Corrosion Significance And Crack Characteristics



Variation of Crack Width
With Depth

EFFECT OF PHOSPHATE ION ON CONCRETE

Herman L. Graves
Office of Nuclear Regulatory Research

Dan J. Naus
Les R. Dole
Catherine H. Mattus
Oak Ridge National Laboratory

534th ACRS MEETING
July 12-14, 2006

OAK RIDGE NATIONAL LABORATORY
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY





Effect of Phosphate Ion-Concrete

◆ PURPOSE OF THIS MEETING:

is to brief the ACRS on the staff's research to determine the effect of phosphate-ion on concrete. (phosphate-ion concentrations necessary to cause conversions to hydroxyapatite).



Effect of Phosphate Ion-Concrete

◆ Objective

- Characterize the significant factors that may lead to establishment of phosphate limits (ground water and soil conditions.)

◆ Motivation

- User Need Memo received from NRR December 12, 2003

◆ Background

- June 24, 2003, letter to Chairman Diaz, ACRS recommended "The staff should consider whether similar limits and guidance are needed for phosphate ion concentration."

Effect of Phosphate Ion-Concrete

◆ Generic Aging Lessons Learned (GALL) Limits

Inaccessible Areas (below-grade concrete)

pH < 5.5

chlorides > 500 ppm * (**)

sulfates > 1,500 ppm *

* American Concrete Institute (ACI) 318, "Building Code Requirement for Reinforced Concrete"

** ACI 201.2R, "Guide to Durable Concrete"



Effect of Phosphate Ion-Concrete

◆ Intended Regulatory Use

- Provide information to aid staff's assessment of license renewal applications and to establish a staff position on phosphate ion concentrations.

◆ Status

- Testing and analysis completed.
- Primer Report in draft form.

◆ Schedule

- NUREG/CR publication date scheduled for Fall, 2006.

A FRAMEWORK FOR INTEGRATING RISK AND SAFETY MARGINS

Mirela Gavrilas, Ph.D.
RES/DRASP/NRCA

"The natural consequence of uncertainty is risk."

Bruce R. Ellingwood, NIST/Johns Hopkins University

...and our way of coping with uncertainty is operating with sufficient safety margins.

Gavrilas; ACRS presentation

07/12/2006

1

Purpose of This Presentation

Discuss an RES project which produced a framework that merges deterministic, probabilistic and engineering data, including uncertainties, into figures of merit that can be used to assess a plant modification against existing risk acceptance guidelines

Gavrilas; ACRS presentation

07/12/2006

2

Topics

Motivation:

- Background
- **Objective: quantify the change in plant safety margin caused by any conceivable physical modification(s)**
- **Constraints: use existing tools and techniques, and demonstrate the methodology on a current regulatory issue**

• Method:

- What is safety margin?
- How can safety margin be integrated into risk?

• Results

- Simplified tradeoff example application
- Proof-of-concept example application

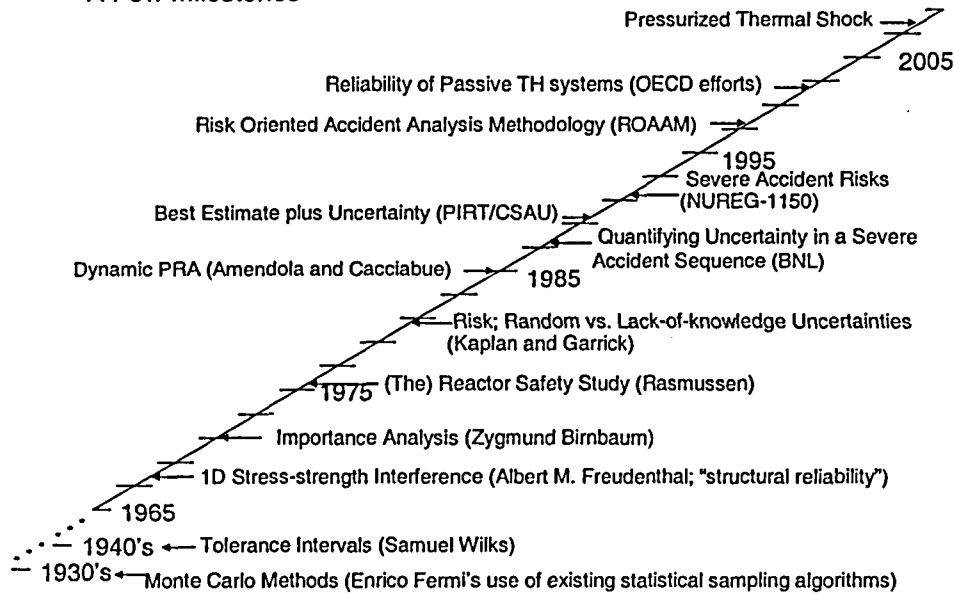
• Discussion

- When should safety margin be integrated with risk?

Background

- Current approaches treat PRAs and the deterministic calculations of margin as complementary but separate and distinct
- “Maintaining margin” does not mean the same thing to everyone
- Phrases like “sufficient margin exists” and “this increases/decreases the available margin” are often qualitative
- A wealth of tools and techniques exist to accomplish the integration

A Few Milestones

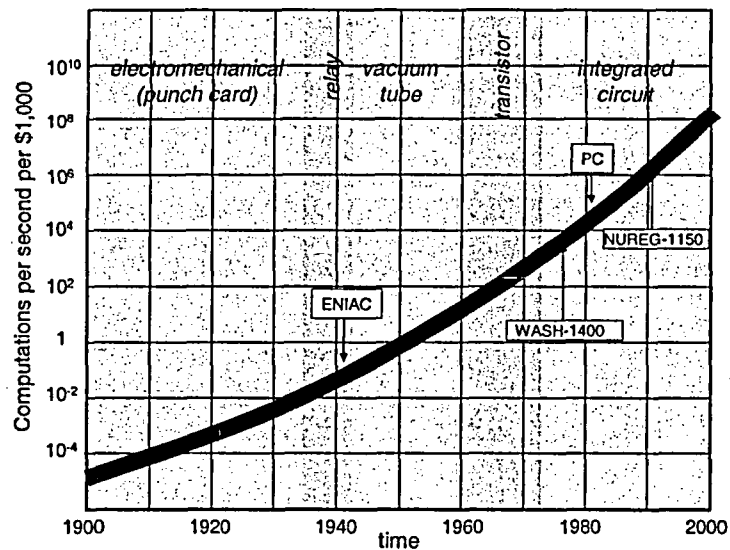


Gavrilas; ACRS presentation

07/12/2006

5

Increase in Computational Power Over the Last Century (adapted from Wikipedia)



Gavrilas; ACRS presentation

07/12/2006

6

Why Should Plant Changes Be Assessed Through a Methodology That Merges Probabilistic and Deterministic Approaches?

Potential effects (first order, only) of select plant modifications

- power uprates
 - clad material
 - allowable burnup
 - plant operating conditions
 - fuel cycle length
 - ageing
 - MOX fuel
 - grid reliability
 - risk-informed changes to technical specifications
-
- ```
graph LR; A[power uprates] --> B[safety margins]; A --> C[probabilities of occurrence of certain accidents]; A --> D[consequences of an accident]; E[clad material] --> B; E --> C; E --> D;
```

Gavrilas; ACRS presentation

07/12/2006

7

## Elements of Integrated Risk/Safety Margins

The probability that an accident sequence will occur

- To be provided by probabilistic risk analyses

The probability that loss of function will occur following a given event sequence

- To be provided by deterministic calculations using all applicable engineering data (thermal-hydraulic and/or reactor physics codes, for instance)

The consequences of a given event sequence in which function is lost (to capture plants with the same power peaking factor but different power profiles—difference would not be seen in 1 or 2)

- To be provided by severe accident calculations

Gavrilas; ACRS presentation

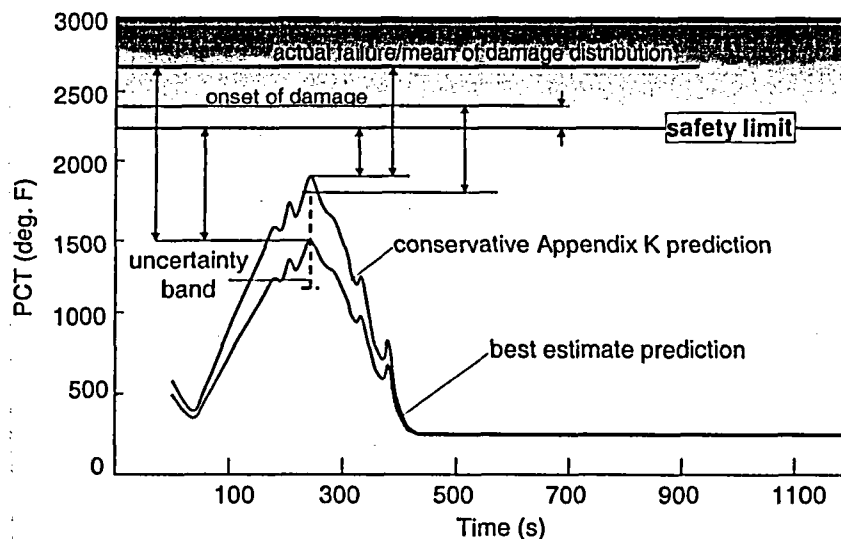
07/12/2006

8

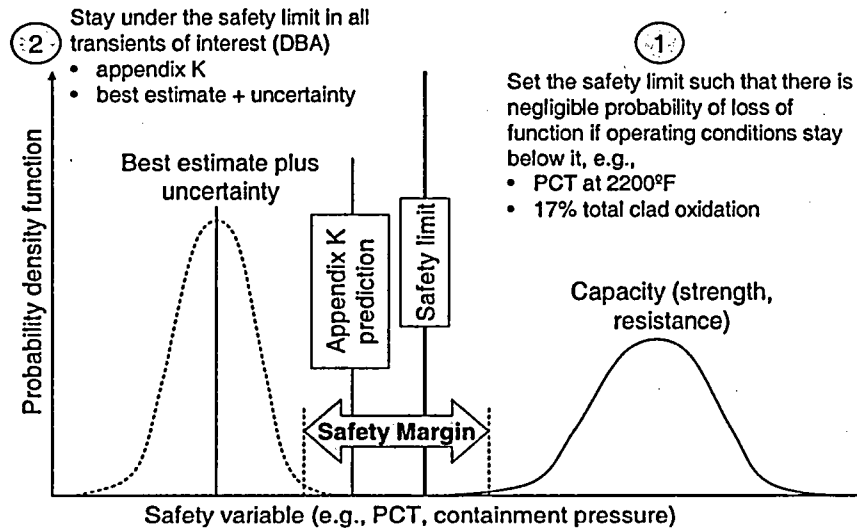
## When Is Integration of Safety Margins Into PRA Important?

- When "sufficient margin" exists, we do not have to know exactly how much margin there is
  - However, the decision process can benefit from the quantification of safety margin when the following conditions are met simultaneously:
    - Limited margin exists (e.g., net positive suction head in GSI-191)
    - Margin can be reasonably tied to loss of function (i.e., there is no redundant system that can fulfill the same function)
    - A justification is needed for continued plant operation (10CFR50.12)
- ⇒ Augment existing decision factors with integrated risk/safety margins
- ⇒ Go beyond using deterministic and probabilistic analyses as separate principles, which can leave room for conflicting results

## What Is Safety Margin? the term originated in design analyses (e.g., pressure vessels)



# **Safety Margin In The Nuclear Industry: the two prongs that leave room for "unknown-unknowns"**



Gavrilas; ACRS presentation

07/12/2006

11

Consistent with Structural Reliability Definition (see for example  
O'Connor, P.D.T., "Practical Reliability Engineering," 3rd Edition)

- Load-strength interference discussion is background material in support of the definition of safety margin adopted in the draft NUREG

Reliability and probability of failure are calculated from the joint probability (the joint probability of occurrence is about ½ the overlap area)

$$R(S) = \int_0^{\infty} f_S(s) \left[ \int_0^s f_L(l) dl \right] ds = \int_0^{\infty} f_S(s) F_L(s) ds$$

$$P_f(s) = \int_0^{\infty} f_L(s) F_S(s) ds$$

- For S & L Gaussian distributions, reliability is the standard normal cdf of the safety margin
- For large safety factors and thus large safety margins, the reliability is high—design objective

$$SM = \frac{\bar{S} - \bar{L}}{\sqrt{\sigma_S^2 + \sigma_L^2}}$$

Loading roughness needs to be considered together with the safety margin in establishing the correct safety factor for a given target reliability.

$$LR = \frac{\sigma_L}{\sqrt{\sigma_S^2 + \sigma_L^2}}$$

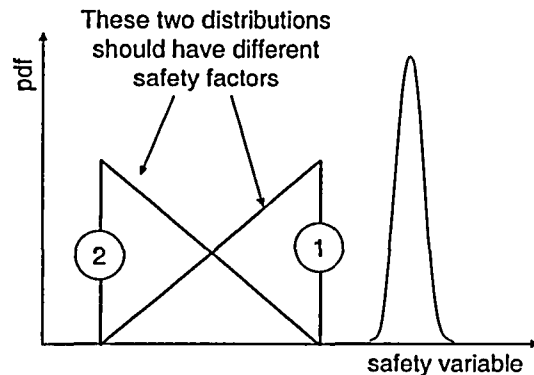
Gavrilas; ACRS presentation

07/12/2006

12

### Why is Loading Roughness Important?

- The two load pdf's have the same means and standard deviations, but the consequences of a perturbation in pdf 1 are much more significant than the same perturbation in pdf 2



Gavrilas; ACRS presentation

07/12/2006

13

### Using a Dirac-delta Function for Capacity

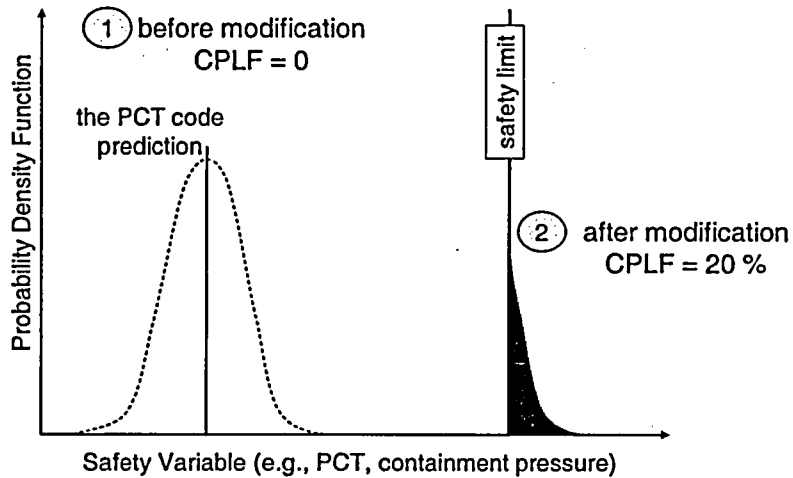
- Assumes that failure occurs discretely when the safety limit is reached
- Leaves extra room for unknown-unknowns
  - how much room remains to be determined—guidance to be developed
  - for current reactors not an issues, because safety limits exist
- Without leaving room for unknown-unknowns even the ideal analysis (i.e., one in which only aleatory uncertainty exists that is propagated meticulously) is non-conservative

Gavrilas; ACRS presentation

07/12/2006

14

the amount by which the load exceeds the safety limit is the conditional probability of losing function (CPLF)



Gavrilas; ACRS presentation

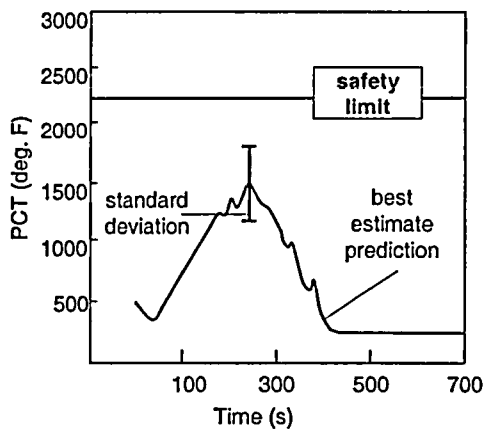
07/12/2006

15

## How Can Risk and Safety Margins Be Integrated?

any deterministic calculation  
assumes a specific series of  
events, e.g.,

- a break of a specific size has occurred
- when a certain actuation signal is received, the injection system starts
- when a certain pressure is reached, the accumulators inject



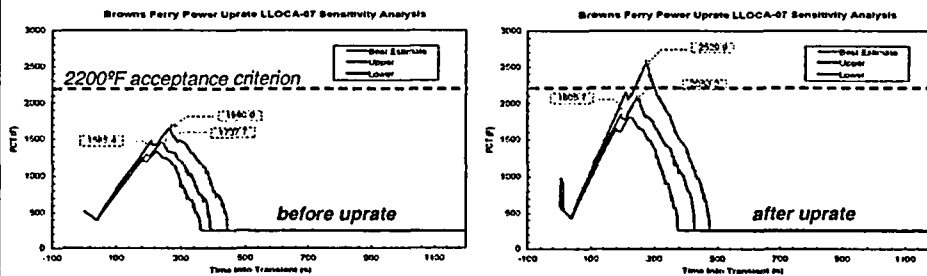
⇒ **The peak clad temperature computed deterministically is "conditioned" on the event sequence simulated.**

Gavrilas; ACRS presentation

07/12/2006

16

### When Is Margin Important?



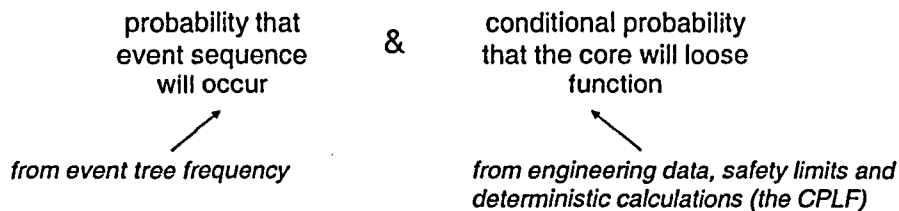
- Considering the principal sources of uncertainty in calculating the PCT (e.g., decay power, pump flow rates) the probability of losing margin is 0.33 after the power uprate
  - This information alone can be misleading, because the probability of occurrence of the event sequence is  $1.16\text{E-}08$
- ⇒ A well-devised risk figure of merit has to consider both

Gavrilas; ACRS presentation

07/12/2006

17

### What Is The Probability Of Losing Function In An Event Sequence?



Steps (perform all before and after the modification):

1. "draw" the event trees
2. decide on uncertainties in the deterministic calculations for the particular safety margin
3. complete best estimate plus uncertainty calculation
4. multiply frequency with CPFL for each event
5. add over all event sequences to get cumulative core damage frequency

Gavrilas; ACRS presentation

07/12/2006

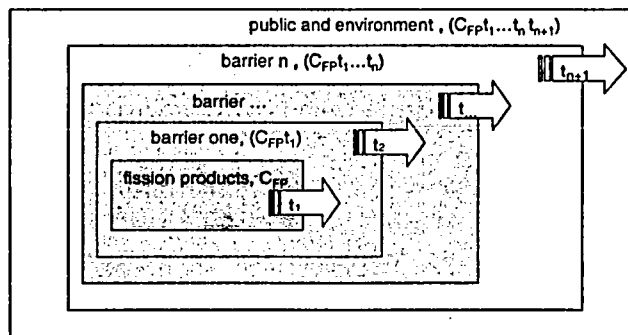
18

## Generalizing to Multiple Barriers: beyond CDF to QHO

### Premises:

- Any existing or future nuclear power plant can be summarily described as a volume that contains the fuel and fission products surrounded by one or more physical barriers (this would include barriers electro-magnetic confinement or other radical departures from current designs)
- For any physical barrier, safety variables can be identified that demarcate the transition from intact to damaged, (e.g., PCT, enthalpy deposition rate, containment pressure)
- PRA tools exist to identify event scenarios that can lead to the loss of margin of any barrier

### Consequences of an Event Scenario in Which Barrier n is Lost



$(C_{Fp}t_1...)$ —concentration of fission products within the barrier

$t_n$ —transmission factor from barrier n to barrier n+1 is a function of:

- volume confined by each barrier
- extent of damage to the barrier
- time between the breach of successive barriers
- pool scrubbing, ...



## Probability of Loss of Function in Event Sequence i

The probability of a release to the public and the environment for event sequence i,  $p_i$ , is the conditional probability that the event will occur, and barriers one through n will lose their function

$$p_i = p(ES_i \cap B1 \cap B2 \cap \dots) = \\ = p(ES_i) \cdot p(B1|ES_i) \cdot p(B2|ES_i \cap B1) \dots$$

where:

- $p(ES_i)$  is the probability the event sequence i will occur
- $p(B1|ES_i)$  is the conditional probability that barrier one will fail given  $ES_i$ , and
- $p(B2|ES_i \cap B1)$  is the conditional probability that barrier two will fail given  $ES_i$  and the failure of barrier one.

## Risk From a Single Event Sequence

### Probability

probability that  
event sequence will  
occur ( $p_{ES}$ )

&

probability that  
barrier 1 will  
fail ( $p_{B1}$ )

&

...

&

probability that  
barrier n will  
fail,  $p_{Bn}$

from event tree analysis

### Consequences

$C_{FP} t_1 \dots t_n$

from engineering data and  
deterministic calculations; this is a  
**conditional probability**

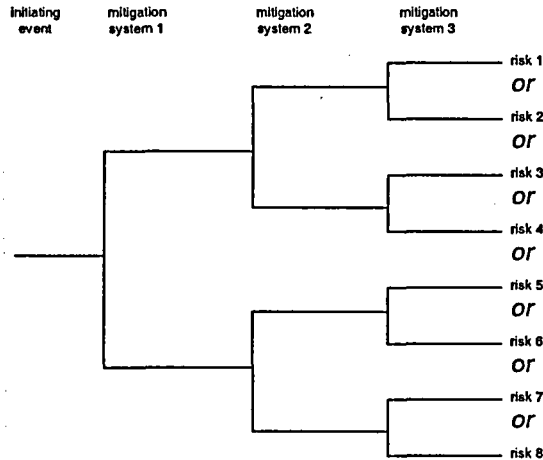
### Risk for event sequence i

from deterministic calculations

$$risk_i = p_{ES,i} \cdot p_{B1,i} \cdot \dots \cdot p_{Bn,i} \cdot (C_{FP,i} t_{1,i} \dots t_{n,i})$$

## Risk From All Event Sequences

Assuming that only one event can occur at any given time:



$$\text{total risk} = \sum_i \text{risk}_i$$

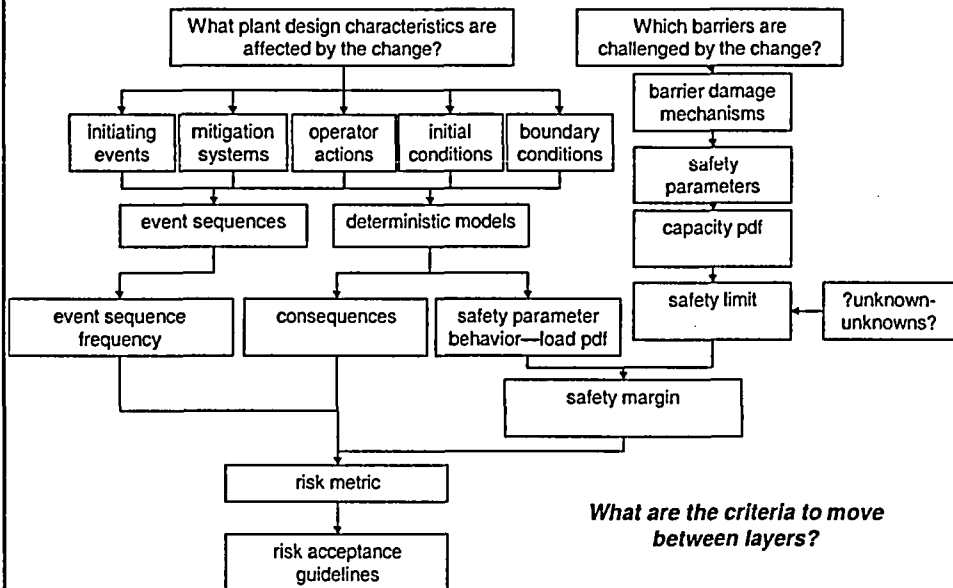
Compare to Commission's safety goals or RG 1.174 thresholds.

Gavrilas; ACRS presentation

07/12/2006

23

## How to Determine Acceptability?



Gavrilas; ACRS presentation

07/12/2006

24

### NPSH Example—proof of concept

- Failure (i.e., loss of safety function) is assumed to occur when the available net positive suction head ( $NPSH_a$ ) is less than the  $NPSH_r$  required for the specific pump
- In practice, the magnitude of  $NPSH_a$  is determined by many, variable factors

$$NPSH_r \leq NPSH_a =$$

- + Pressure Head (containment pressure)
- + Static Suction Head (sump level)
- Vapor Pressure (at maximum pumping temperature)
- Friction and K-loss Head (in the suction side)

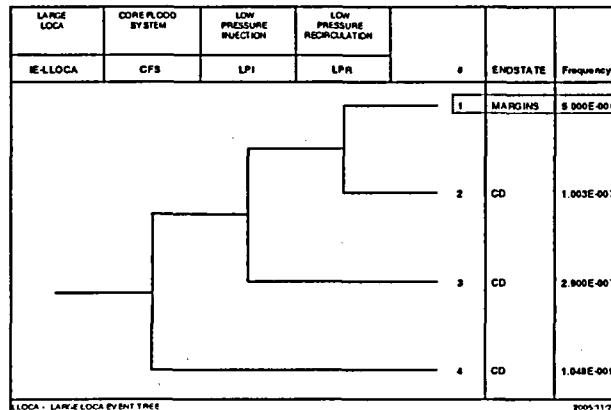
- For this example, the above equation and the NUREG/CR 6224 correlation constitute the models for the deterministic calculation.

### Generating the Risk Space for NPSH

- Initiating events that challenge NPSH margin must be considered
- Event sequences must be refined to capture important input variabilities (e.g., action of containment spray, variabilities in input and boundary conditions)
- The deterministic computation output is the set of variables that go into the calculation of  $NPSH_a$  (e.g., containment pressure, sump level and temperature)
- In general, a more formal process can be developed from guidance contained in NUREG 1150 and adapting the thought-process of 10CFR 50.59

### Example: LLOCA Tree

- CD paths do not need to be considered
- Truncate low probabilities events (e.g.,  $<10E-7$ )
- Consider additional factors in generating event scenario frequency (e.g., probability of generating enough debris for blockage)



Gavrilas; ACRS presentation

07/12/2006

27

### Generating the Probabilities of Loss of Margin

Starting with the physical description of the particular margin, e.g., the NPSH equation:

All variables are listed; PIRT-like approach

- Nominal values
- Ranges of variability and
- Probability densities

are defined and explained for each event sequence

Variables are sampled to generate a probability density function of losing margin to the desired confidence level

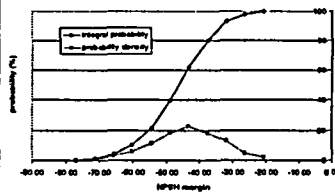
Gavrilas; ACRS presentation

07/12/2006

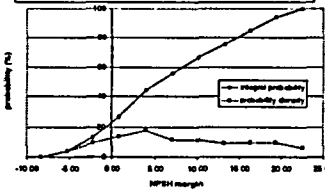
28

Example: What is the Impact of Going from a 100 ft<sup>2</sup> Screen to One of 1,100 ft<sup>2</sup>?

small screen:  
probability of loss of margin 100%



large screen:  
probability of loss of margin 23%



Data reporting  
is compact and  
transparent,  
e.g., LLOCA-01

| Variable                     | Units           | Nominal  | min | max | Range Comment                           |
|------------------------------|-----------------|----------|-----|-----|-----------------------------------------|
| Mineral wool                 | ft <sup>3</sup> | 126      | 80  | 100 | maximum debris                          |
| Dirt-Dust                    | lbm             | 170      | 80  | 100 | maximum debris                          |
| Qual_Epoxy                   | lbm             | 260      | 80  | 100 | maximum debris                          |
| Paint-Chips                  | lbm             | 95       | 80  | 100 | maximum debris                          |
| Flow Rate                    | gpm             | 8700     | 80  | 110 | 10% controller range                    |
| Screen Area                  | ft <sup>2</sup> | 100/1100 | 80  | 100 | allow for up to 20% blockage            |
| Water Temperature            | °F              | 243      | 74  | 100 | range from 180°F to 243°F               |
| Screen Losses                | ft              | -57.75   |     |     |                                         |
| Containment P <sub>sat</sub> | ft              | 19.23    | 80  | 100 | max. between saturation and atmospheric |
| Pool Level Above Suction     | ft              | 20       | 90  | 110 | maximum pool level                      |
| Friction and K Losses        | ft              | -3.00    | 80  | 100 | account for impurities                  |
| Cavitation Pressure          | ft              | -19.23   | 100 | 100 |                                         |
| NPSHr                        | ft              | -12.53   | 80  | 110 |                                         |
| NPSHa                        | ft              | -26.31   |     |     |                                         |
| median NPSH margin           | ft              | -45±5    |     |     |                                         |

Gavrilas; ACRS presentation

07/12/2006

29

### Generating the Final Figure of Merit

|                | frequency | small screen |          | large screen |          | change   |
|----------------|-----------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|----------|
| Rest of Time   | 1.00E+00  | p(loss)ES    | p (loss) | p(loss)ES    | p (loss) |          |
| LLOCA-01       | 5.00E-06  | 100%         | 5.00E-06 | 23%          | 1.15E-06 | 3.85E-06 |
| LLOCA-02       | 1.00E-07  |              |          |              |          |          |
| LLOCA-03       | 2.90E-07  |              |          |              |          |          |
| LLOCA-04       | 1.05E-09  |              |          |              |          |          |
| MLOCA-01       | 4.00E-05  | 100%         | 4.00E-05 | 7%           | 2.80E-06 | 3.72E-05 |
| MLOCA-02       | 1.90E-07  |              |          |              |          |          |
| MLOCA-03       | 4.80E-10  | 100%         | 4.57E-10 | 100%         | 4.57E-10 |          |
| MLOCA-04 to 09 | 2.53E-10  |              |          |              |          |          |
| SLOCA-01       | 4.00E-04  | 50%          | 2.00E-04 | 3%           | 1.20E-05 | 1.88E-04 |
| SLOCA-02       | 3.31E-06  | 50%          | 2.00E-04 | 3%           | 1.20E-05 | 1.88E-04 |
| SLOCA-03       | 1.03E-06  |              |          |              |          |          |
| SLOCA-04       | 4.00E-07  | 50%          | 2.00E-04 | 3%           | 1.20E-05 | 1.88E-04 |
| SLOCA-05       | 2.19E-08  |              |          |              |          |          |
| SLOCA-06       | 4.83E-09  |              |          |              |          |          |
| SLOCA-07       | 1.48E-09  | 100%         | 1.48E-09 | 100%         | 1.48E-09 |          |
| SLOCA-08       | 1.20E-11  | 100%         | 1.20E-11 | 100%         | 1.20E-11 |          |
| SLOCA-09       | 3.24E-12  |              |          |              |          |          |
| SLOCA-10       | 1.45E-12  | 100%         | 1.45E-12 | 100%         | 1.45E-12 |          |
| SLOCA-11       | 5.74E-14  |              |          |              |          |          |
| SLOCA-12       | 1.91E-13  |              |          |              |          |          |
| SLOCA-13       | 8.00E-07  | 100%         | 8.00E-07 | 3%           | 2.40E-08 | 7.76E-07 |
| SLOCA-14       | 6.64E-09  | 100%         | 6.64E-09 | 100%         | 6.64E-09 |          |
| SLOCA-15       | 2.05E-09  |              |          |              |          |          |
| SLOCA-16       | 8.00E-10  | 100%         | 8.00E-10 | 100%         | 8.00E-10 |          |
| SLOCA-17       | 4.36E-11  |              |          |              |          |          |
| SLOCA-18       | 1.60E-07  | 100%         | 1.60E-07 | 4%           | 6.40E-09 | 1.54E-07 |
| SLOCA-19       | 7.63E-10  |              |          |              |          |          |
| SLOCA-20       | 1.60E-08  |              |          |              |          |          |
| SLOCA-21       | 8.18E-10  |              |          |              |          |          |
| TOTAL          |           |              | 2.46E-04 |              | 1.60E-05 | 2.30E-04 |

This is the ΔCDF by  
going from 100 ft<sup>2</sup>  
screen to 1,100 ft<sup>2</sup>.

Gavrilas; ACRS presentation

07/12/2006

30

## Discussion

- Why should safety margin be integrated with risk?
  - because uncertainty is a major role-player; see for example the passive systems of advanced reactors
  - because the “unknown-unknowns” portion of uncertainties should explicitly be considered in risk assessments
- When does the safety margins framework add value to the decision?
  - when a given modification is both beneficial and detrimental to safety, one cannot afford to be “conservative” because benefits are overshadowed

Gavrilas; ACRS presentation

07/12/2006

31

## Summary

Integrated risk/safety margins considers simultaneously

- frequencies of events
- deterministic calculations (best estimate preferred but conservative Ok)
- engineering data

Integration is done such that existing risk guidelines can be used to judge the acceptability/benefit of a plant modification

- $\Delta$ CDF and  $\Delta$ LERF of Reg. Guide 1.174
- Commission's safety goals

Uses established methods and tools

- In the “limit”, the methodology reduces to current practice
- posed to take advantage of state-of-the-art developments in PRA, deterministic analyses, uncertainty treatment

It is the proper way to measure changes in overall margins, but it is too expensive to be exercised solely for that purpose

Gavrilas; ACRS presentation

07/12/2006

32

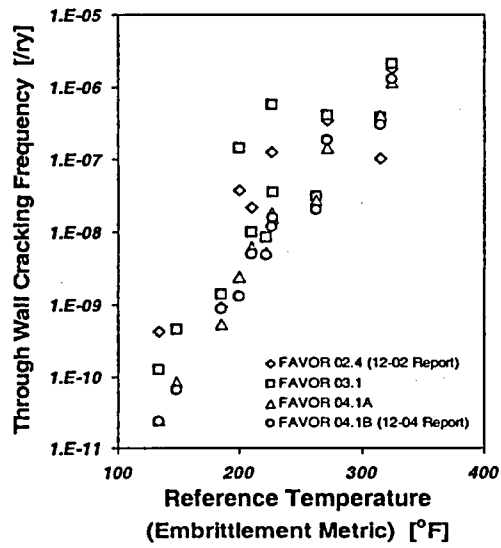
## Benefits

- Where possible and necessary, eliminate conservatism in generating the risk profile of a plant
  - replace conservative assumptions with realistic probability distributions (e.g., break size)
- Obtain risk metrics through a systematic and transparent process
  - known sources of uncertainty are treated explicitly
  - unknown uncertainty is "addressed" explicitly in setting the safety limits
- Direct focus on investigating phenomena that have the largest risk impact, e.g., a specific safety margin (net positive suction head for GSI-191)
- Integrating probabilistic, deterministic and engineering data imposes consistency in deriving the risk metrics

## Potential Future Work

- Application to a regulatory issue; potential candidates:
  - GSI-191
  - containment overpressure credit needed in a power uprate
  - revising the enthalpy deposition rate limitWill require the involvement of interested stakeholders.
- Investigate extension to advanced reactors
  - linking to frequency-consequence curveWill require substantial additional development
- Revise as advances occur in support areas, e.g.,
  - separate propagation of uncertainties of different types (random and lack-of-knowledge)
  - best estimate methods
  - consequence analyses
  - dynamic PRA
- People are working on furthering the state-of-the-art, but few are even thinking about criteria for doing as much as necessary but no more given a particular safety question

PTS: Accruing Knowledge  
(graph courtesy of Mark Kirk, RES/DFERR)



Gavrilas; ACRS presentation

07/12/2006

35